

Sanitary / Storm Sewer Facilities Applications November 2014



TITLE: Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application

EXPLANATION: Eagle Butte submitted an application for the September 2014 funding round, and the application was deferred by the Board at its September 26, 2014, meeting. The project holds 15 priority points.

COMPLETE APPLICATIONS: An application cover sheet and WRAP summary sheet with financial analysis have been provided as part of the board packet. The complete application is available online and can be accessed by typing the following address in your internet browser:

<http://denr.sd.gov/bwnrapps/BWNRappsssf1114.pdf>

If you would like a hard copy of the application, please contact Dave Ruhnke at (605) 773-4216.

WRAP REVIEW SHEET
SANITARY/STORM FACILITIES FUNDING APPLICATION
CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

Project Title: Sanitary and Storm Sewer Improvements

Funding Requested: \$2,910,000

Other Proposed Funding: CDBG Funding has been applied for.

Total Project Cost: \$2,910,000

Project Description: The city of Eagle Butte is proposing to replace a 10-inch gravity sewer main with an 8-inch force main and construct a new lift station to connect existing businesses currently not served by the city. Sanitary and storm sewer upgrades and extensions will also be constructed throughout the city. The city intends to dredge one of its wastewater treatment ponds, install aerators, and upgrade the inter-pond and inlet piping between the lagoons.

Alternatives Evaluated: The city evaluated the “no action” alternative but decided that the projects needed to be completed. This alternative will not address the problems with the collection system, lift station, and treatment facility.

The existing gravity sewer located under Highway 212 is severely corroded and needs to be replaced. A new force main is cheaper to construct than a new gravity sewer. The existing lift station has reached its useful life and is located on property not owned by the city. The new lift station will replace the existing lift station in the north part of the city. The new lift station will be placed on city owned property north of Highway 212. Replacement of the gravity sewer with a force main and new lift station were the selected alternatives.

The sewer upgrades will replace aging sanitary and storm sewer lines, drop inlets and manholes. The sewer extensions will provide sanitary service to four properties within the city limits. The storm sewer extension will provide drainage to several areas in the city to minimize flooding and property damage.

The wastewater treatment system has been having odor problems due to the close proximity to the city and the prevailing winds. The city intends to dredge one of the storage ponds and install aerators to improve oxygenation of

the cell. The inter-pond piping will be upgraded to larger sized pipe to allow for better wastewater transfer between the ponds. The inlet piping will be extended by 300 feet from its existing location to increase the dispersion of organic loading into the first cell and allow for better mixing of the influent.

Implementation Schedule: Eagle Butte anticipates bidding the project in the winter of 2014 with a project completion date in the fall of 2015.

Service Population: 1,318

Current Domestic Rate: \$22.00 (flat rate)

Proposed Domestic Rate at Project Completion: \$33.57 (flat rate)

Interest Rate: 3.25%

Term: 30 years

Security: Wastewater Surcharge

DEBT SERVICE CAPACITY

Coverage at Maximum Loan Amount: If all funding is provided as loan, Eagle Butte would need to enact a surcharge of \$11.57. When added to the current rate of \$22/5,000 gallons, residents would pay \$33.57/5,000 gallons.

25% Funding Subsidy: \$727,500 subsidy with a loan of \$1,82,500

Coverage at 25% Subsidy: Based on a 25 percent subsidy and a loan of \$2,182,400, Eagle Butte would need to enact a surcharge of \$8.68, taking the rate to \$30.68/5,000 gallons.

50% Funding Subsidy: \$1,455,000 subsidy with a loan of \$1,455,000

Coverage at 50% Subsidy: Based on a 50 percent subsidy and a loan of \$1,455,000, Eagle Butte would need to enact a surcharge of \$5.79, taking the rate to \$27.79/5,000 gallons.

75% Funding Subsidy: \$2,182,500 subsidy with a loan of \$727,500

Coverage at 75% Subsidy: Based on a 75 percent subsidy and a loan of \$727,500, Eagle Butte would need to enact a surcharge of \$2.90, taking the rate to \$24.90/5,000 gallons.

ENGINEERING REVIEW COMPLETED BY: JIM ANDERSON

FINANCIAL REVIEW COMPLETED BY: ELAYNE LANDE

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Facilities Funding Application Division of Financial & Technical Assistance

Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program (CWFCP)
Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (CWSRF)

Applicant City of Eagle Butte, SD Address 209 Main St., PO Box 150 Eagle Butte, SD 57625	<p style="text-align: center;">Proposed Funding Package</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">CWFCP / CWSRF</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">\$2,910,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Cash</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">_____</td> </tr> </table> <p style="font-size: small;">This may change as the city may apply for CDBG funds.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">TOTAL \$2,910,000</p>	CWFCP / CWSRF	\$2,910,000	Local Cash	_____	Other	_____	Other	_____	Other	_____
CWFCP / CWSRF	\$2,910,000										
Local Cash	_____										
Other	_____										
Other	_____										
Other	_____										
Subapplicant DUNS Number 02791523											

Project Title: City of Eagle Butte Sanitary and Storm Sewer Project

Description:

The City of Eagle Butte proposes to make improvements to their wastewater and storm sewer systems. Improvements to the wastewater system include installing aerators, the dredging of the existing storage ponds, construction of a new control building, and all necessary appurtenances related. The improvements to the collection system will include the replacement and extension of approximately 9,500 feet of 4"- 8" sewer mains, lift station construction, manholes, and all necessary appurtenances related to the collection system. Storm sewer improvements include the extension of system, inlet piping, the installation of approximately 700 feet of storm sewer pipe, drainage fabric, inlets, catch basins, seeding, and other necessary appurtenances. The project is being undertaken to improve aging systems and enhance the storm sewer system to prevent localized ponding of water during periods of heavy rainfall. The current sewer rate for residential customers of the City of Eagle Butte is a flat rate of \$22.00 per unit per month.

The Applicant Certifies That:

I declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this application has been examined by me and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all things true and correct.

Verzella LaPlante, Mayor



Jun 27, 2014

Name & Title of Authorized Signatory (Typed)

Signature

Date

Professional Consultants

Application Prepared By: Central South Dakota Enhancement District

Contact Person: Emeline Post

Mailing Address: PO Box 220

City, State, and Zip: Pierre, SD 57501

Telephone Number: (605) 773-2781

Fax: (605) 773-2784

Email address: emeline@csded.org

Consulting Engineering Firm: DeWild Grant Reckert & Associates Company

Contact Person: Trent Bruce

Mailing Address: 2909 East 57th Street, Suite 101

City, State, and Zip: Sioux Falls, SD 57108

Telephone Number: (605) 339-4157

Fax: 605339-4175

Email address: tbruce@dgrnet.com

Legal Counsel's Firm: Bennett, Main and Gubbrud P.C.

Legal Counsel: Dwight Gubbrud

Mailing Address: 618 State Street

City, State, and Zip: Belle Fourche, SD 57717

Telephone Number: (605) 892-2011

Fax: _____

Email address: bellelaw@bellelaw.com

Bond Counsel's Firm: Meierhenry Argent, LLP

Bond Counsel: Todd Meierhenry

Mailing Address: 315 S Phillips Ave

City, State, and Zip: Sioux Falls, SD 57104

Telephone Number: (605) 336-3075

Fax: (605) 336-2593

Email address: todd@meierhenrylaw.com

BUDGET SHEET

Wastewater Project

Cost Classification	A CWFCP / DWSRF	B	C	D	E	Total Funds
1. Administrative Expenses						
A. Personal Services						
B. Travel						
C. Legal including Bond Counsel	\$95,000.00					\$95,000.00
D. Other publishing, audits, etc.	\$10,000.00					\$10,000.00
2. Land, Structure, Right-of-Way						
3. Engineering						
A. Bidding and Design Fees	\$195,000.00					\$195,000.00
B. Project Inspection Fees						
C. Other Geotechnical	\$33,000.00					\$33,000.00
4. Construction and Project Improvement	\$2,300,000.00					\$2,300,000.00
5. Equipment						
6. Contractual Services						
7. Other						
8. Other						
9. Subtotal (Lines 1-8)	\$2,633,000.00					\$2,633,000.00
10. Contingencies	\$277,000.00					\$277,000.00
11. Total (Lines 9 and 10)	\$2,910,000.00					\$2,910,000.00
12. Total %	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

Columns A - E: Identify each funding source and enter the amounts budgeted by cost category.

Comments: The figures have been rounded for convenience.

Method of Financing

Source Header	Secured Funds	Unsecured Funds (Date Anticipated)
Local Cash (Identify Source)		
Other (Explain) _____ CWFCP/CWSRF		\$2,910,000.00 Sept 2014
Other (Explain) _____		
TOTAL		\$2,910,000.00

Comments: The City of Eagle Butte may also apply for CDBG grant funds to help offset costs associated with the proposed project.

7.4.1 Repayment Information

Interest rate and term you are applying for: 3.25 %, 30 years.

What security is being pledged toward the repayment of this loan?

- 1. General Obligation bond (requires bond election)
- 2. Wastewater Revenue bond
- 3. Storm Sewer Revenue bond
- 4. Project Surcharge Revenue bond
- 5. Sales Tax Revenue bond

7.4.2 Documents That Must Be Submitted With Application

Financial Documents

1. Most recent audit or unaudited financial statement to include specific accounting of fund pledged for repayment.
2. Current year's budget.

Planning and Legal Documents

1. Governing user charge ordinance or resolution and its effective date.
2. Resolution of authorized signatory for submission of Clean Water SRF application and signing of payment requests. This resolution must also include the maximum loan amount requested, interest rate and term being applied for, description of proposed project, and security pledged towards repayment of the loan.

Facilities Plan (See section 8.4.16 for a detailed outline.)

7.4.3 General Information

The month and day your fiscal year begins: January 1st

Population Served

Current	²⁰¹⁰ Census, 1349	2013 Population Estimate, 2000 619	US Census 1990 489
Top Five Employers Within 30 Miles	Number of Employees		Type of Business
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe*	600		Government
Cheyenne-Eagle Butte School System*	200		Education
IHS Hospital - Eagle Butte*	145		Health Care
Lakota Thrifty Mart*	77		Retail
Dupree School System	64		Education

Please indicate employers within boundary of issuing entity with an asterisk (*).

7.4.4 Wastewater Utility Information

Current Wastewater Utility Debt

Year	2001	2002	2002				
Purpose	Storm Sewer	Storm Sewer	Storm Sewer				
Security Pledged	Fund Revenue	Fund Revenue	Fund Revenue				
Amount	\$221,500.00	\$167,900.00	\$126,600.00				
Maturity Date (mo/yr)	7/2041	5/2042	5/2042				
Debt Holder	USDA RD	USDA RD	USDA RD				
Debt Coverage Requirement	N/A	N/A	N/A				
Avg. Annual Required Payment	\$12,204	\$9,252	\$6,984				
Outstanding Balance	\$1,899,686.00	\$133,747.79	\$100,744.84				

Use additional sheets if more room is required to list all current wastewater utility debt.

Wastewater Utility Cash Flow

Fiscal Year	Prior Year	Prior Year	Current Year Budgeted	Future Year #
	2012	2013	2014 Budget	2017
OPERATING CASH FLOW				
Wastewater Sales	\$340,500	\$323,738.70	\$245,000.00	\$265,320.00
Surcharge Fee				\$167,441.00
Other (Explain) <u>Late fees, tapping fees, etc.</u>		\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
OPERATING PAYMENTS				
Personal Services	(\$146,264)	(\$165,695.69)	(\$146,500.00)	(\$150,900.00)
Chemical, Material & Supplies		(\$17,054.18)	(\$20,000.00)	(\$20,600.00)
Electric & Other Utilities	(\$66,859)	(\$9,584.32)	(\$10,000.00)	(\$10,300.00)
Other (Explain) <u>Repairs and Maintenance Rental/Services and Fees</u>		(\$14,836.11)	(\$25,000.00)	(\$20,000.00)
		(\$25,860.38)	(\$6,250.00)	(\$6,500.00)
NET CASH FROM OPERATIONS	\$127,377	\$91,208.02	\$37,750.00	\$224,961.00
NONOPERATING CASH FLOW				
Interest Income	\$11,288.00	\$54,630.89	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
Other Revenue (Explain) <u>Grant</u>	\$10,000.00			
Transfers In (Explain) _____				
Fixed Asset Sale (Explain) _____				
Transfers Out (Explain) _____				
Fixed Asset Purchases (Explain) _____				
Debt Payment (Principal Only)	(\$29,457.00)	(\$8,757.85)	(\$30,000.00)	(\$67,348.00)
Debt Payment (Interest Only)		(\$19,682.15)	(\$19,640.00)	(\$113,609.00)
Other Expenses (Explain) <u>Professional Services</u>	(\$36,000.00)			
NET CASH FROM NONOPERATING	(\$44,169)	\$26,190.89	(\$9,640.00)	(\$140,957.00)
Summary of Cash Balances				
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	\$83,208	\$117,398.91	\$28,110.00	\$84,004.00
Beginning Cash Balance	\$134,910	\$218,118.00	\$335,516.91	\$363,626.91
Ending Cash Balance	\$218,118	\$335,516.91	\$363,626.91	\$447,630.91
RESTRICTED BALANCE	\$24,440	\$28,441.00	\$28,441.00	\$28,441.00
UNRESTRICTED BALANCE	\$189,678	\$308,092.00	\$354,825.91	\$419,141.71

Future Year: First full year after project completion.

Income is based on existing sewer rate of \$22 per month per user and a \$13.88 surcharge per month per user. All loan.

Restricted Funds Breakdown:

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Anticipated Expense</u>	<u>Method Used to Encumber</u>
\$28,441.00	RD Reserve	Bond Resolution/Savings Certificate
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Wastewater Fees:

Attach current and proposed rate ordinances or resolutions and rate schedules.

Municipal or Sanitary District - monthly rates at 5,000 gallons (670 cubic feet)

Others Systems - monthly rates at 7,000 gallons (935 cubic feet)

Check one: Incorporated Municipality or Sanitary District
or
 Other System

Monthly:	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed Rate</u>	<u># of Accounts</u> <small>/unit</small>	<u>Average use</u> <u>gallons/cubic feet</u>
Domestic	22.00	33.57*	782	Flat
Business	22.00	33.57*	307	Flat
Other: <u>Cycle 3</u>	22.00	33.57*	117	Flat

'Cycle 3' is a classification of BIA and other commercial/non-residential users.

Other: _____

**Final rate will be determined based on funding package

Are fees based on usage or flat rate? Flat Rate

When is proposed fee scheduled to take effect? actual rate will be determined based on funding package completion.

When did the current fee take effect? June 1, 2012

What was the fee prior to the current rate? \$19.00 per unit (January 1, 2012)

Attach current and proposed rate ordinances or resolutions and rate schedules.

*The proposed rate was calculated without any CDBG grant dollars or loan forgiveness dollars. As the scope of the project may shift dependent on obtaining these funds, the proposed fee is not scheduled to take effect on a specific date.

Five Largest Customers	Type of Business	% of System Revenues
Cheyenne Housing-Elderly Manner	Health Care/nursing Home	0.022
BIA School	Education	0.02
Black Hills Dialysis	Health Care	0.02
Cheyenne River Motel	Motel	0.02
Walter Minor Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement	0.01

Storm Sewer Projects:

Does sponsor have a separate storm water fee? Yes _____ No

If yes, attach the current and proposed rate ordinances or resolutions and rate schedules. Identify below the rate charged and explain how fee is calculated.

7.4.5 Property Tax Information ^{N/A}

(Complete this section only if General Obligation bond is pledged to repay your loan.)

Three year valuation trend:

Year	_____	_____	_____
Assessed Valuation	_____	_____	_____
Full & True Valuation	_____	_____	_____

Three year levies and collection trend:

Year	_____	_____	_____
Amount Levied	_____	_____	_____
Collected	_____	_____	_____
Penalties/Interest	_____	_____	_____
Late Payments	_____	_____	_____

Three Largest Taxpayers	Description	Assessed Valuation
-------------------------	-------------	--------------------

_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

List all current debt secured by General Obligation bond:

Year	_____
Purpose	_____
Security Pledged	_____
Amount	_____
Maturity Date (mo/yr)	_____
Debt Holder	_____
Debt Coverage Requirement	_____
Avg. Annual Required Payment	_____
Outstanding Balance	_____

Use additional sheets if more room is required to list all current G.O. debt.

List all current debt secured by sales tax: N/A

Year Issued									
Purpose									
Amount									
Maturity Date (mo/yr)									
Debt Holder									
Debt Coverage Requirement									
Avg. Annual Required Payment									
Outstanding Balance									

Use additional sheets if more room is required to list all current sales tax debt.

7.4.7 Facilities Plan Checklist

Before submitting the application, please take a few moments to complete the following checklist. Addressing these items prior to submitting the application will help expedite the review process.

Checklist of SRF Facilities Plan Requirements	
Have the following items been addressed?	
◆ Submission of a Facilities Plan to the department that addresses those items found in section 8.4.16.	At DENR _____
◆ A public hearing held discussing the project and the use of an SRF loan to finance the project. (See section 8.4.15)	× _____
◆ Minutes of the public hearing prepared and submitted to the department for inclusion into the final Facilities Plan.	_____
◆ The affidavit of publication of the public hearing received and submitted to the department for inclusion into the final Facilities Plan. (See section 8.4.15) <small>In facility plan!</small>	_____
◆ The four review agencies contacted and responses received for inclusion into the final Facilities Plan. (See section 8.4.16)	* _____
The Cultural Resources Effects Assessment Summary and supporting documentation, such as an archaeological survey or Historic Register database search. (See section 8.4.18)	* _____

*The consulting engineer is trying to get the environmental that was completed by the Rural Development office.

7.4.8 Certification of Point Source Needs Categories

Identify the loan amount associated with the needs categories described below. If the loan addresses needs in more than one category, please break down the total amount into estimated amounts for each category.

Category	Definition	Proposed Loan Amount
I	<u>Secondary Treatment and Best Practicable Wastewater Treatment Technology.</u> Costs for facilities to achieve secondary levels of treatment, regardless of the actual treatment levels required at the facility site. Incremental costs for treatment levels above secondary are to be reported in Category II. For purposes of the Survey, "best practicable wastewater treatment technology" and secondary treatment are considered synonymous. Identified alternative conveyance systems (e.g., small diameter gravity, pressure and vacuum sewers) are to be included in Category I.	\$895,000
II	<u>Advanced Treatment.</u> Incremental costs above secondary treatment for facilities which require advanced levels of treatment. This requirement generally exists where water quality standards require removal of such pollutants as phosphorus, ammonia, nitrates, or organic and other substances. In addition, this requirement exists where removal requirements for conventional pollutants exceed 85 percent.	
III A	<u>Infiltration/Inflow Correction.</u> Costs for correction of sewer system infiltration/inflow (I/I) problems. Costs should also be reported for the preparation of preliminary I/I analysis or for a detailed sewer system evaluation survey.	
III B	<u>Major Sewer System Rehabilitation.</u> Replacement and/or major rehabilitation of existing sewer systems. Costs are reported if the corrective actions are necessary to the total integrity of the system. Major rehabilitation is considered to be extensive repair of existing sewer beyond the scope of normal maintenance programs (i.e., where sewers are collapsing or structurally unsound).	\$1,705,000

Category	Definition	Proposed Loan Amount
IV A	<u>New Collectors and Appurtenances.</u> Costs of construction of new collector sewer systems and appurtenances designed to correct violations caused by raw discharges or seepage to waters from septic tanks, or to comply with Federal, State or local actions.	
IV B	<u>New Interceptors and Appurtenances.</u> Costs for new interceptor sewers and pumping stations necessary for the bulk transmission of clean water.	
V	<u>Correction of Combined Sewer Overflows.</u> Costs for facilities, including conveyance, storage, and treatment, necessary to prevent and/or control periodic bypassing of untreated wastes from combined sewers to achieve water quality objectives and which are eligible for Federal funding. It does not include treatment and/or control of storm waters in separate storm and drainage systems.	
VI	<u>New Construction or Rehabilitation of Storm Sewer Systems and Appurtenances.</u> Cost of new construction or rehabilitation associated with the bulk transmission or detention of storm sewer flows. This category includes only runoff projects in communities with Phase I or Phase II storm water permits.	\$310,000
TOTAL		\$2,910,000

Verzella LaPlante, Mayor

Name of Applicant

Verzella LaPlante

Signature of Authorized Representative

June 27, 2014

Date

7.4.9 Certification of Nonpoint Source Needs Categories

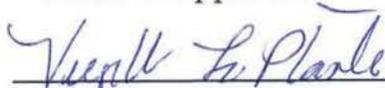
Identify the loan amount associated with the needs categories described below. If the loan addresses needs in more than one category, please break down the total amount into estimated amounts for each category.

Category	Definition	Loan Amount
VII-A	NPS pollution - agricultural activities. Plowing, pesticide spraying, irrigation, fertilizing, planting, and harvesting. Example BMPs include conservation tillage, nutrient management, and irrigation water management.	_____
VII-B	NPS pollution - animal production. Confined animal facilities and grazing. Example BMPs include animal waste storage, animal waste nutrient management, composting, and planned grazing.	_____
VII-C	NPS pollution - forestry. Removal of streamside vegetation, road construction and use, timber harvesting, and mechanical preparation for the planting of trees. Example BMPs include preharvest planning, streamside buffers, road management, and revegetation of disturbed areas.	_____
VII-D	<u>NPS pollution - new or existing development in urban or rural setting.</u> Erosion, sedimentation, and discharge of pollutants (e.g., inadequately treated wastewater, oil grease, road salts, and toxic chemicals) into water resources from construction sites, roads, bridges, parking lots, and buildings. Example BMPs include wet ponds, construction site erosion and sedimentation controls, sand filters, and detention basin retrofit. This category includes only runoff projects in communities without phase I or phase II storm water permits.	_____
VII-E	<u>NPS pollution - ground water protection.</u> Wellhead and recharge protection areas. Activities attributed to specific causes are included in a later, more specific category.	_____
VII-F	<u>NPS pollution - boating and marinas.</u> Poorly flushed waterways, boat maintenance activities, discharge of sewage from boats, and physical alteration of shoreline, wetlands, and aquatic habitat during operation or construction of a marina. Example BMPs include pumpout systems and oil containment booms.	_____

Category	Definition	Loan Amount
VII-G	<u>NPS pollution - mining and quarrying activities.</u> Example BMPs: detention berms and seeding or revegetation.	_____
VII-H	<u>NPS pollution - abandoned, idle, and underused industrial sites.</u> All pollution control activities at these sites regardless of activity. Example BMPs include ground water monitoring wells, in situ treatment of contaminated soils and ground water, capping to prevent storm water infiltration, and storage tank activities at brownfields.	_____
VII-I	<u>NPS pollution - tanks designed to hold chemicals, gasoline, or petroleum products.</u> Tanks may be located either above or below ground. Example BMPs include spill containment, in situ treatment of contaminated soils and ground water, and upgrade, rehabilitation, or removal of petroleum/chemical storage tanks.	_____
VII-J	<u>NPS pollution - sanitary landfills.</u> Example BMPs include leachate collection or on-site treatment, gas collection and control, and capping and closure.	_____
VII-K	<u>NPS pollution - channel modification, dams, streambank and shoreline erosion, and wetland or riparian area protection or restoration.</u> Example BMPs include conservation easements, swales or filter strips, shore erosion control, wetland development and restoration, and bank and channel stabilization.	_____
VII-L	<u>NPS pollution - rehabilitation or replacement of individual or community sewerage disposal system.</u> Construction of collector sewers to transport wastes to a cluster septic tank or other decentralized facilities. Collection sewers and expansion of existing or construction of new centralized treatment facilities that replace individual or community sewerage disposal system are included on Point Source Category table.	_____
TOTAL		\$0

Verzella LaPlante, Mayor

Name of Applicant



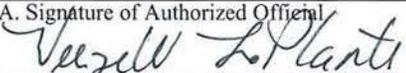
Signature of Authorized Representative

Jun 27, 2014

Date

7.4.10 Preaward Compliance Review

FORM Approved By OMB: No. 2030-0020 Expires 12-31-2011

United States Environmental Protection Agency Washington, DC 20460 Preaward Compliance Review Report for All Applicants and Recipients Requesting EPA Financial Assistance Note : Read instructions on other side before completing form.		
I. Applicant/Recipient (Name, Address, State, Zip Code). City of Eagle Butte, SD, 209 Main Street, PO Box 150 Eagle Butte, SD 57625	DUNS No. 02791523	
II. Is the applicant currently receiving EPA assistance? No		
III. List all civil rights lawsuits and administrative complaints pending against the applicant/recipient that allege discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability. (Do not include employment complaints not covered by 40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7. See instructions on reverse side.) No		
IV. List all civil rights lawsuits and administrative complaints decided against the applicant/recipient within the last year that allege discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability and enclose a copy of all decisions. Please describe all corrective action taken. (Do not include employment complaints not covered by 40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7. See instructions on reverse side.) No		
V. List all civil rights compliance reviews of the applicant/recipient conducted by any agency within the last two years and enclose a copy of the review and any decisions, orders, or agreements based on the review. Please describe any corrective action taken. (40 C.F.R. § 7.80(c)(3)). No		
VI. Is the applicant requesting EPA assistance for new construction? If no, proceed to VII; if yes, answer (a) and/or (b) below. yes a. If the grant is for new construction, will all new facilities or alterations to existing facilities be designed and constructed to be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities? If yes, proceed to VII; if no, proceed to VI(b). b. If the grant is for new construction and the new facilities or alterations to existing facilities will not be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities, explain how a regulatory exception (40 C.F.R. § 7.70) applies. yes		
VII.* Does the applicant/recipient provide initial and continuing notice that it does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability in its programs or activities? (40 C.F.R. § 5.140 and § 7.95) yes a. Do the methods of notice accommodate those with impaired vision or hearing? no b. Is the notice posted in a prominent place in the applicant's offices or facilities or, for education programs and activities, in appropriate periodicals and other written communications? yes c. Does the notice identify a designated civil rights coordinator? yes		
VIII.* Does the applicant/recipient maintain demographic data on the race, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap of the population it serves? (40 C.F.R. § 7.85(a)) Yes		
IX.* Does the applicant/recipient have a policy/procedure for providing access to services for persons with limited English proficiency? (40 C.F.R. Part 7, E.O. 13166) no		
X.* If the applicant/recipient is an education program or activity, or has 15 or more employees, has it designated an employee to coordinate its compliance with 40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7? Provide the name, title, position, mailing address, e-mail address, fax number, and telephone number of the designated coordinator. N/A		
XI* If the applicant/recipient is an education program or activity, or has 15 or more employees, has it adopted grievance procedures that assure the prompt and fair resolution of complaints that allege a violation of 40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7? Provide a legal citation or Internet address for, or a copy of, the procedures. N/A		
For the Applicant/Recipient I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law. I assure that I will fully comply with all applicable civil rights statutes and EPA regulations.		
A. Signature of Authorized Official 	B. Title of Authorized Official Mayor	C. Date 6/27/14
For the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency I have reviewed the information provided by the applicant/recipient and hereby certify that the applicant/recipient has submitted all preaward compliance information required by 40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7; that based on the information submitted, this application satisfies the preaward provisions of 40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7; and that the applicant has given assurance that it will fully comply with all applicable civil rights statutes and EPA regulations.		
A. Signature of Authorized EPA Official See ** note on reverse side.	B. Title of Authorized EPA Official	C. Date

Instructions for EPA FORM 4700-4 (Rev. 03/2008) General

Recipients of Federal financial assistance from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency must comply with the following statutes and regulations.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Acts of 1964 provides that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. The Act goes on to explain that the statute shall not be construed to authorize action with respect to any employment practice of any employer, employment agency, or labor organization (except where the primary objective of the Federal financial assistance is to provide employment).

Section 13 of the 1972 Amendments to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act provides that no person in the United States shall on the ground of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. Employment discrimination on the basis of sex is prohibited in all such programs or activities.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 provides that no otherwise qualified individual with a disability in the United States shall solely by reason of disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. Employment discrimination on the basis of disability is prohibited in all such programs or activities.

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 provides that no person on the basis of age shall be excluded from participation under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. Employment discrimination is not covered. Age discrimination in employment is prohibited by the Age Discrimination in Employment Act administered by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 provides that no person in the United States on the basis of sex shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. Employment discrimination on the basis of sex is prohibited in all such education programs or activities. Note: an education program or activity is not limited to only those conducted by a formal institution.

40 C.F.R. Part 5 implements Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

40 C.F.R. Part 7 implements Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 13 of the 1972 Amendments to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and Section 504 of The Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

The Executive Order 13166 (E.O. 13166) entitled; "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency" requires Federal agencies work to ensure that recipients of Federal financial assistance provide meaningful access to their LEP applicants and beneficiaries.

Items

"Applicant" means any entity that files an application or unsolicited proposal or otherwise requests EPA assistance. 40 C.F.R. §§ 5.105, 7.25.

"Recipient" means any entity, other than applicant, which will actually receive EPA assistance. 40 C.F.R. §§ 5.105, 7.25.

"Civil rights lawsuits and administrative complaints" means any lawsuit or administrative complaint alleging discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability pending or decided against the applicant and/or entity which actually benefits from the grant, but excluding employment complaints not covered by 40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7. For example, if a city is the named applicant but the grant will actually benefit the Department of Sewage, civil rights lawsuits involving both the city and the Department of Sewage should be listed.

"Civil rights compliance review" means any review assessing the applicant's and/or recipient's compliance with laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability.

Submit this form with the original and required copies of applications, requests for extensions, requests for increase of funds, etc. Updates of information are all that are required after the initial application submission.

If any item is not relevant to the project for which assistance is requested, write "NA" for "Not Applicable."

In the event applicant is uncertain about how to answer any questions, EPA program officials should be contacted for clarification.

* Questions VII – XI are for informational use only and will not affect an applicant's grant status. However, applicants should answer all questions on this form. (40 C.F.R. Parts 5 and 7).

** Note: Signature appears in the Approval Section of the EPA Comprehensive Administrative Review For Grants/Cooperative Agreements & Continuation/Supplemental Awards form.

Approval indicates, in the reviewer's opinion, questions I – VI of Form 4700-4 comply with the preaward administrative requirements for EPA assistance.

"Burden Disclosure Statement"

EPA estimates public reporting burden for the preparation of this form to average 30 minutes per response. This estimate includes the time for reviewing instructions, gathering and maintaining the data needed and completing and reviewing the form. Send comments regarding the burden estimate, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to U.S. EPA, Attn: Collection Strategies Division (MC 2822T), Office of Information Collection, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460; and to the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, D.C. 20503.

The information on this form is required to enable the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to determine whether applicants and prospective recipients are developing projects, programs and activities on a nondiscriminatory basis as required by the above statutes and regulations.

7.4.11 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters

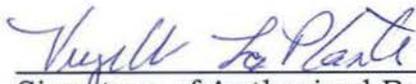
The prospective participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- (d) Have not within a three year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

I understand that a false statement on this certification may be grounds for rejection of this proposal or termination of the award. In addition, under 18 U.S.C. §1001, a false statement may result in a fine of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to 5 years, or both.

Verzella LaPlante, Mayor

Name & Title of Authorized Representative



Signature of Authorized Representative

6/27/14

Date

_____ I am unable to certify to the above statements. Attached is my explanation

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND SUBMITTAL OF THE APPLICATION, AND DESIGNATING AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE TO CERTIFY AND SIGN PAYMENT REQUESTS.

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte has determined it is necessary to proceed with improvements to its Water System, including but not limited to the replacement and extension of water mains and necessary appurtenances throughout the city;

WHEREAS, the City has determined that financial assistance will be necessary to undertake the Project and an application for financial assistance to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (the "Board") will be prepared; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to designate an authorized representative to execute and submit the Application on behalf of the City and to certify and sign payment requests in the event financial assistance is awarded for the Project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City as follows:

1. The City hereby approves the submission of an Application for financial assistance in an amount not to exceed \$725,000 to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources for the Project.

2. The mayor and/or city finance officer is hereby authorized to execute the Application and submit it to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources, and to execute and deliver such other documents and perform all acts necessary to effectuate the Application for financial assistance.

3. The mayor and/or city finance officer is hereby designated as the authorized representative of the City to do all things on its behalf to certify and sign payment requests in the event financial assistance is awarded for the Project.

Adopted at the City of Eagle Butte City Council meeting, Eagle Butte South Dakota, this 25th day of June, 2014.

This resolution is effective upon passage.

APPROVED:



Mayor
City of Eagle Butte

(Seal)

Attest:



Sheila Gange, Finance Officer



PROCEEDINGS OF THE CITY COUNCIL
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
June 25, 2014

CALL TO ORDER

Pursuant to due call and notice thereof, a special meeting of the City Council of the City of Eagle Butte was held at the City Hall in Eagle Butte, South Dakota on Wednesday, June 25, 2014. Mayor LaPlante called the meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

ROLL CALL

The following members were present: Mayor Verzella LaPlante and the following alderpersons: J. Shepherd, Mark Steffen, Tyson LaPlante, Tigger Joens and Dale Lesmeister. The following members were absent: James Traversie. Staff members present included Sheila J. Ganje, Finance Officer; Norman R. Schuler, Police Chief; R.J. Joens, Liquor Store Manager; and B. Jon Ganje, W/WW Superintendent. Others present: Trent Bruce-DeWild Grant Reckert Engineering, Marlene Knutson and Emeline Post-Central SD Enhancement District Ross DuBray, Editor-WRE, Kent Mouck-Heartland Waste Management Inc., Catherine Siegel and Nick Stockton-CRST, Dennis Neigel-Eagle Butte Community Club and Harley Morgan.

NEXT MEETING DATE

Council shall convene in regular session on July 7th, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.

ADOPTION OF AGENDA

Council reviewed the agenda as prepared by the Finance Officer and as given notice as per SDCL. Motion was made Steffen, second by Shepherd, all in favor and carried to adopt the agenda.

MEETING MINUTES

Motion was made Shepherd, second by Steffen, all in favor and carried to approve the June Regular (06/04/2014) Meeting Minutes as prepared by Sheila J. Ganje, Finance Officer.

FINANCE: Finance Officer Ganje reported on the following topics.

2012 Audit: The 2012 Audit has been completed by Donna Denker and Associates. Ms. Denker was present at the May Regular Meeting of City Council to provide a verbal report as well as review the written audit information. Denker noted that in 2012 there were no changes in accounting practices and there "is nothing to be concerned about at all". Denker reported that the most significant issue is the possession the stocks. Denker concluded by stating that there were "strong internal controls". The SD Department of Legislative Audit has since reviewed the 2012 Audit Report and suggested a couple minor changes in the report. The 2012 Audit Report will be issued by the SDDLA to the WRE for publication in the near future.

2013 Annual Report: Council did act to approve the 2013 Annual Report and issuance of said report as final to the SD Department of Legislative Audit. The final draft shall be issued by KTLLP to the WRE for publication of the 2013 Annual Report in the official newspaper.

2013 Audit: The SD Department of Legislative Audit has received a letter of approval for the completion of the 2013 Audit by Donna Denker & Associates. The Finance Officer did deliver the 2014-current files to KTLLP for audit purposes. The 2013 Audit has been initiated.

The Principal Financial Stock: The Finance Officer reported a copy of the executive resolution was issued with the letter of instruction for the purpose of the sale of said stock. The sale of these stocks has been completed as of June 6th, 2014 whereby a check was issued for the sale of these stocks in the amount of \$118,326.68.

2014 KTLLP Engagement Letter: Motion was made Shepherd, second by Steffen, all in favor and carried to approve the 2014 KTLLP Engagement Letter to be executed by the Finance Officer as presented this evening by the Finance Officer.

March 2014 Compilation Report: Council noted the addition of the Finance Officer signatures on any and all journals recording actions by the accountants. Motion was made Shepherd, second by Steffen, all in favor and carried to approve the March 2014 Compilation Report.

Quarter 2 Budgetary Reports: The Finance Officer reported that Quarter 2 Budgetary Reports will be submitted at the July 2014 Regular Meeting of City Council.

Claims 06/25/2014: Motion was made by Steffen second by Joens, all in favor and carried to approve the June Claims (06/05/2014-06/25/2014) as follows:

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE CLAIMS REPORT

JUNE
06/05/2014 - 06/25/2014

A&B BUSINESS CENTER	SUPPLIES	\$	1,734.14		
ADELL WHITE DOG	REFUND	\$	95.13		
AIRBORN CUSTOM SPRAYING	MOSQUITO	\$	1,500.00		
AT&T MOBILITY	UTILITIES	\$	461.85		
BANYON DATA SYSTEMS, INC	SOFTWARE	\$	790.00		
BENJAMIN GANJE	REIMBURSEMENT	\$	417.60		
BIEGLER EQUIPMENT	ART IN PARK	\$	750.00		
COCA COLA ENTERPRISES BOTTLING COMPANIES	RESALE/SUPPLIES	\$	790.20		
COMPETITIVE SOFTWARE	SOFTWARE	\$	500.00		
CRST REVENUE DEPARTMENT	IT	\$	11,158.80		
CRST TELEPHONE	UTILITIES	\$	859.34		
CWD	RESALE/SUPPLIES	\$	4,221.75		
D&R PROPANE	UTILITIES	\$	124.00		
DAKTRONICS	BASEBALL PARK	\$	775.00		
DF LIGHTING	SUPPLIES	\$	157.08		
DODGETOWN	VEHICLE R&M	\$	1,269.60		
DONNA DENKER & ASSOCIATES	AUDIT	\$	2,962.80		
EAGLE BUTTE COOPERATIVE	SUPPLIES	\$	2,414.14		
EAGLE STOP	SUPPLIES	\$	1,246.75		
FEDERAL SAFETY COMPLIANCE	SUPPLIES	\$	298.50		
FRANK GANJE TRUE VALUE	SUPPLIES	\$	255.62		
GTC	R/M	\$	1,130.61		
HAZEL RED BIRD	REFUND	\$	50.00		
HETTINGER-MOBRIDGE CANDY & TOBACCO INC.	LIQUOR RESALE	\$	2,481.28		
JEANNIE WALTERS	REFUND	\$	18.20		
JEROME BEVERAGE, INC	LIQUOR RESALE	\$	5,831.80		
JOHNSON BROS. WESTERN WHOLESALE	LIQUOR RESALE	\$	16,961.81		
KETEL THORSTENSON LLP	ACCT.	\$	5,626.90		
KT CONNECTIONS	SERVICES	\$	717.49		
LAKESIDE GOLF COURSE	REIMBURSEMENT	\$	50.00		
LTM	SUPPLIES	\$	490.92		
LONNY LAPLANTE	REIMBURSEMENT	\$	78.40		
LUMBER RANCH	SUPPLIES	\$	63.00		
MENARDS	SUPPLIES	\$	113.09		
METERING & TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS	SUPPLIES	\$	187.45		
MICHAEL WHALEN LAW OFFICES	LEGAL SV	\$	6,002.82		
MIDWEST TURF & IRRIGATION	SUPPLIES	\$	69.06		
MORRIS EQUIPMENT LLC	SUPPLIES	\$	3,022.65		
MUTH ELECTRIC INC	SERVICES	\$	3,717.89		
NORTHWEST BEVERAGE	LIQUOR RESALE	\$	27,264.40		
REPUBLIC BEVERAGE	LIQUOR RESALE	\$	5,513.57		
S&S ROADRUNNERS	LIQUOR RESALE	\$	263.48		
SANITATION PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES	\$	480.52		
SD DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT	FEES	\$	180.00		
SD ONE CALL	FEES	\$	28.86		
SDML	TRAINING	\$	350.00		
SERVALL	RENTAL/FEES	\$	505.02		
SHEILA GANJE	REFUND	\$	7.03		
SD PUBLIC ASSURANCE ALLIANCE	INSURANCE	\$	53,068.75		
T&K RENTAL	ART IN PARK	\$	2,500.00		
TODD HEIDEMAN	LABOR	\$	75.00		
TRI STATE WATER	SUPPLIES	\$	109.60		
UNIFORM & ACCESSORIES WAREHOUSE	PO SUPPLIES	\$	375.91		
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	SUPPLIES	\$	165.92		
USA BLUEBOOK	SUPPLIES	\$	853.16		
VILAS	SUPPLIES	\$	5.94		
WEST RIVER EAGLE	NEWSPAPER RESALE/ADV	\$	109.51	\$	171,252.34 CLAIMS CHECKS
AFLAC		\$	332.06		
COLONIAL LIFE		\$	89.44		
DELTA DENTAL		\$	31.50		
LAKESIDE GOLF COURSE		\$	34.99		
SODSS		\$	57.69		
SD RETIREMENT		\$	1,763.28		
WELMARK BLUECROSS BLUESHIELD OF SD		\$	638.69	\$	2,947.65 PR CLAIMS CHECKS
PR	BW	6/13/2014	\$	7,368.59	
	BW	6/13/2014	\$	840.07	
	MO	6/1/2014	\$	-	\$ 8,208.66 \$ 182,408.65 CHECK LISTING REPORT
ELEMENT PAYMENT SERVICES			\$	468.42	
SD DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE & REGULATION			\$	7,348.68	
USDA-RD			\$	-	\$ 7,817.10 CLAIMS ACH
PAYROLL TAXES - ACH			\$	4,543.47	
CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE - DD			\$	5,870.39	\$ 10,413.86 \$ 18,230.96 ACH
			\$	200,639.61	\$ 192,430.95 WARRANT VOUCHER REPORT

PERSONNEL

New Hire: The Finance Officer reported a new hire as hired by the Liquor Store Manager: Derick Straighthead as part-time liquor clerk at a rate of pay of \$8.00 per hour. The following individuals have been hired to work as seasonal employees at \$8.00 per hour: Kimmie LeCompte and Markus Knight. Markus Knight's employment has been terminated. The City will hire up to three additional individuals during the two weeks prior to Hometown Days.

Probationary Period Conclusions: The Finance Officer noted the conclusion of the probationary period as of July 2014 for the following employees: Jeannie Walters (W/S) and Callie Anderson (Liquor). The July Regular Meeting Agenda shall include discussion of any intended actions as a result of probationary period completion by these employees.

Training: Golf Course Supper Club employees did receive TAM training on June 3rd from R.J. Joens at the Lakeside Golf Course Club House. The City has yet to receive certification information as was to be issued by Mr. Joens.

The 2014 Elected Officials Workshop will be held on Wednesday, July 23, 2014. The following individuals have expressed interest in attending this training and will finalize commitment by the end of this week: Verzella LaPlante, Dale Lesmeister, Mark Steffen, Tyson LaPlante, Tigger Joens and Sheila J. Ganje. The fee for said training is \$50 per person for which the City shall provide for all training cost associated with the training.

Leave: Chief Schuler will be on sick leave from June 23rd – July 4th due to surgery. The Finance Officer noted that James Traversie has been hospitalized for some time due to an accident and that she had planned to send flowers once he was out of intensive care. James Traversie is out of intensive care but the Finance Officer will issue a get well card with a check in the amount of \$75 (the cost of flowers) instead given the circumstances.

Additional Pay: Motion was made Steffen, second by Joens, all in favor and carried to approve the request by the FO/Personnel Director as approved by the supervisor and recommended by the L&O Committee to pay Officer Lemke at his regular rate of pay for any hours in excess of his average hours per pay period (105) not to exceed 30 hours during Chief Schuler's unplanned absence given the short notice and inability to schedule to accommodate the absence. The additional pay is a one-time issuance based upon circumstances.

Police Department Schedule: Chief Schuler issued two schedules for police personnel for which one shall cover the period of Schuler's projected absence and the second shall be upon Officer Schuler's return until the end of July.

LEGALS/EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

Building Permit: Motion was made Shepherd, second by Joens, all in favor and carried to approve the building permit as submitted by First Baptist Church of Eagle Butte/Reverend Joseph Benjamin Farrar for the completion of roofing.

Public Hearing: A notice of public hearing was published in the WRE ten days in advance of the hearing as follows:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING(S)
for the
CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE WATER, WASTEWATER, AND STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECTS

The City of Eagle Butte is seeking up to \$725,000 of additional funding from the Board of Water and Natural Resources in order to undertake water distribution system improvements. The funds could be either a grant from the state Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program or a loan from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) Program. The expected Drinking Water SRF loan terms are 0% for 30 years, and the Board of Water and Natural Resources may forgive all or a portion of the loan principal. In addition, the City of Eagle Butte is seeking up to \$2,600,000 from the Board of Water and Natural Resources for wastewater distribution and treatment system improvements, and up to \$310,000 for Storm Sewer System Improvements. The funds could be either a grant from the state Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program or a loan from the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program. The expected Clean Water SRF loan terms are 3.25% for up to 30 years, and the Board of Water and Natural Resources may forgive all or a portion of the loan principal. The amount and source of all funds will be determined by the Board of Water and Natural Resources when the applications are presented at a scheduled board meeting. The purpose of the public hearing is to discuss the proposed project, the proposed financing, and the source of repayment for the loan. The public is invited to attend and comment on the project.

The City of Eagle Butte may also submit an application to the State of South Dakota for a Community Development Block Grant in order to assist with the financing of sewer and storm system improvement projects. The City expects to apply for up to \$515,000 from the CDBG Community Projects Account to be used for the proposed projects which will cost approximately \$2,900,000. The purpose of the hearing is to receive comments regarding the application from members of the community and to assess the community development needs of the community, prioritize them, and identify the activities to be undertaken to meet the needs. The meeting is open to the public and interested persons are encouraged to attend. Disabled individuals wishing assistance should contact the City Finance Officer for information and/or special assistance-the request should be made 24 hours in advance of the meeting.

The public hearing will be held at City Hall, in Eagle Butte, SD, on June 25, 2014 at 6 p.m. MST

It was noted that there were seventeen individuals present for the public hearing.

This being the time and place for the public hearing for the proposed water and sewer projects were discussed. The project involves the rehabilitation/repair of construction of a water distribution improvements in various locations throughout the city including Sycamore Street, Highway 212 and Bringman Street, Main Street, etc. The project is being undertaken to replace asbestos cement lines and conditions due to the age, plus improve operations due to looping, etc. The city went to bids earlier in the year, but no bid was received. It has been determined that an additional \$725,000 of funds from SDDENR is needed along with the existing \$1,100,000 already available from SDDENR. The alternative to the project is to do nothing. If all of the \$725,000 is received at 0% for 30 years, the surcharge will be approximately \$2.20/user/month. Depending on the final financial package this may be in addition to the existing water rates.

The sanitary and storm sewer improvements were reviewed and involves work at the lagoon system including installation of an aeration system, dredging of the pond(s), control structures and other necessary appurtenances, collection system repair/replacement and extension with necessary appurtenances due to the condition of the system including storm sewer installation as needed to preventing flooding and ponding of water. The areas for improvements are located throughout the city, including Sycamore Street, Highway 212 and Bringman Street, Shupick Park, Prairie Road, Willow Street/Pioneer Ave, Main Street, etc. The alternative to the project is to do nothing. The project is expected to cost \$2,910,000 and if all is received as a 30 year note at 3.2% from SDDENR it will result in a \$13.88 surcharge/user/month, plus the existing rate. Various loan amounts were discussed and what it would do to the surcharge. However rates will be reviewed based upon the final financing package received.

The revenue source for repayment of loans to SDDENR will be surcharges for both the water and wastewater/storm sewer project in order that the debt not go against the city's legal debt limit.

The Community Development Block Grant program was reviewed as it related to applying for \$515,000 for the wastewater/storm sewer project. A Community Development and Housing Needs Plan was developed and adopted with projects being identified and why needed, prioritized and implementation strategies for each discussed. Projects in priority order include: water, wastewater/storm sewer, street and lighting improvements, liquor store improvements, and recreation improvements. The plan is available at city hall for viewing.

Motion was made by Steffen second by Shepherd, all in favor and carried to approve the following resolutions:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-06

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND SUBMITTAL OF THE APPLICATION, AND DESIGNATING AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE TO CERTIFY AND SIGN PAYMENT REQUESTS.

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte has determined it is necessary to proceed with improvements to its Water System, including but not limited to the replacement and extension of water mains and necessary appurtenances throughout the city;

WHEREAS, the City has determined that financial assistance will be necessary to undertake the Project and an application for financial assistance to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (the "Board") will be prepared; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to designate an authorized representative to execute and submit the Application on behalf of the City and to certify and sign payment requests in the event financial assistance is awarded for the Project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City as follows:

1. The City hereby approves the submission of an Application for financial assistance in an amount not to exceed \$725,000 to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources for the Project.

2. The mayor and/or city finance officer is hereby authorized to execute the Application and submit it to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources, and to execute and deliver such other documents and perform all acts necessary to effectuate the Application for financial assistance.

3. The mayor and/or city finance officer is hereby designated as the authorized representative of the City to do all things on its behalf to certify and sign payment requests in the event financial assistance is awarded for the Project.

Adopted at the City of Eagle Butte City Council meeting, Eagle Butte South Dakota, this 25th day of June, 2014.

This resolution is effective upon passage.

APPROVED:



Mayor
City of Eagle Butte

(Seal)


Attest. _____
Sheila Ganje, Finance Officer

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-07

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND SUBMITTAL OF THE APPLICATION, AND DESIGNATING AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE TO CERTIFY AND SIGN PAYMENT REQUESTS.

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte has determined it is necessary to proceed with improvements to its Waste Water and Storm Sewer Systems, including, but not limited to, replacing an existing lift station, plus install aeration system and undertaking other improvements related to the existing lagoon system; replace and extend collection system lines, as well as install storm sewers at various locations throughout the city, plus necessary appurtenances related to said project.

WHEREAS, the City has determined that financial assistance will be necessary to undertake the Project and an application for financial assistance to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (the "Board") will be prepared; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to designate an authorized representative to execute and submit the Application on behalf of the City and to certify and sign payment requests in the event financial assistance is awarded for the Project,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City as follows:

1. The City hereby approves the submission of an Application for financial assistance in an amount not to exceed \$2,910,000 to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources for the Project.
2. The Mayor and or the City Finance officer of Eagle Butte is hereby authorized to execute the Application and submit said to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources, and to execute and deliver such other documents and perform all acts necessary to effectuate the Application for financial assistance.
3. The Mayor or City Finance officer of Eagle Butte is hereby designated as the authorized representative of the City to do all things on its behalf to certify and sign payment requests in the event financial assistance is awarded for the Project.

Adopted at the Eagle Butte City Council Meeting, Eagle Butte, South Dakota, this 25th day of June, 2014. This resolution is effective upon passage.

APPROVED:



Mayor
City of Eagle Butte

(Seal)

Attest



Sheila Ganje, City Finance Officer

RESOLUTION #2014-08

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte has identified the need for a sanitary sewer and storm sewer systems project;

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte proposes to upgrade the lagoon system and replace and extend sanitary sewer lines and construct a lift station, plus make storm sewer improvements and related appurtenances to the systems at various locations throughout the city; and

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte is eligible for Federal assistance for the proposed project, and

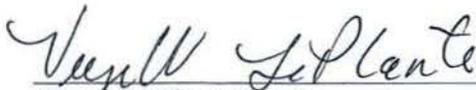
WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte has held the required public hearing on Wednesday, June 25, 2014, at 6:00 p.m., and

WHEREAS, with the submission of the CDBG application the City of Eagle Butte assures and certifies that all CDBG program requirements will be fulfilled,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Eagle Butte duly authorizes the Mayor of Eagle Butte to sign and submit the CDBG application requesting up to \$515,000 of funds.

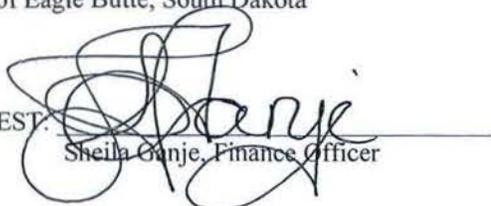
This resolution is effective immediately upon passage.

Adopted this 25th day of, June, 2014.



Verzeola LaPlante, Mayor
City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota

ATTEST



Sheila Ganje, Finance Officer

RESOLUTION #2014-09

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte expects to be the recipient of a Community Development Block Grant from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development as administered by the State of South Dakota to undertake a wastewater/storm sewer improvements project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte is required to designate a certifying officer for the purpose of signing required documents pertaining to this grant;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mayor or City Finance Officer of the City of Eagle Butte, be hereby designated as the city official for the purpose of signing the CDBG grant agreements, contracts, correspondence, pay requests, and other required documents; and

WHEREAS, the City of Eagle Butte is required to designate an environmental certifying officer for the purpose of signing required environmental documents pertaining to this grant;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Finance Officer of the City of Eagle Butte, be hereby designated as the city's environmental certifying officer for the purpose of signing environmental correspondence and other required documents and forms.

This resolution is effective upon passage.

Dated this 25th day of June, 2014.

By: 
Verzella LaPlante, Mayor
City of Eagle Butte

Attest: 
Sheila Gauje, Finance Officer
City of Eagle Butte

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING(S) for the City of Eagle Butte Water, Waste Water, and Storm Sewer Improvements Projects

The City of Eagle Butte is seeking up to \$725,000 of additional funding from the Board of Water and Natural Resources in order to undertake water distribution system improvements. The funds could be either a grant from the state Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program or a loan from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) Program. The expected Drinking Water SRF loan terms are 0% for 30 years, and the Board of Water and Natural Resources may forgive all or a portion of the loan principal. In addition, the City of Eagle Butte is seeking up to \$2,600,000 from the Board of Water and Natural Resources for wastewater distribution and treatment system improvements, and up to \$310,000 for Storm Sewer System Improvements. The funds could be either a grant from the state Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program or a loan from

the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program. The expected Clean Water SRF loan terms are 3.25% for up to 30 years, and the Board of Water and Natural Resources may forgive all or a portion of the loan principal. The amount and source of all funds will be determined by the Board of Water and Natural Resources when the applications are presented at a scheduled board meeting. The purpose of the public hearing is to discuss the proposed project, the proposed financing, and the source of repayment for the loan. The public is invited to attend and comment on the project.

The City of Eagle Butte may also submit an application to the State of South Dakota for a Community Development Block Grant in order to assist with the financing of sewer and storm system improvement projects. The City expects to apply for up to \$515,000 from the CDBG

Community Projects Account to be used for the proposed projects which will cost approximately \$2,900,000. The purpose of the hearing is to receive comments regarding the application from members of the community and to assess the community development needs of the community, prioritize them, and identify the activities to be undertaken to meet the needs. The meeting is open to the public and interested persons are encouraged to attend. Disabled individuals wishing assistance should contact the City Finance Officer for information and/or special assistance-the request should be made 24 hours in advance of the meeting.

The public hearing will be held at City Hall, in Eagle Butte, SD, on June 25, 2014 at 6 p.m. MST

Published one time at the total approximate cost of \$26.26.
-061214

Affidavit of Publication

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA,
COUNTY OF DEWEY, ss.

I, Franklin Gross, being first duly sworn, on oath says, that he is the bookkeeper of the WEST RIVER EAGLE, a weekly newspaper published in Eagle Butte, County of Dewey, and has full and personal knowledge of all the facts herein stated; that said newspaper is a legal newspaper and has a bona fide circulation of at least two hundred copies weekly, and has been published within said county for fifty-two successive weeks next prior to the publication of the notice herein mentioned; that the

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING(S) for the City of Eagle Butte Water, Waste Water and Storm Sewer

City of Eagle Butte

a printed copy of which, taken from the paper in which same was published, is attached to this sheet, and is made a part of this Affidavit, was published in said newspaper at least once each week for one successive weeks, on the day of each week on which said newspaper was regularly published to-wit:

June 12th, 2014

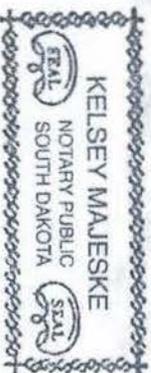
That the full amount of the fees for the publication of the annexed notice is \$26.26

FLC

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th day of June, 2014

Kelsey Majeske

Kelsey Majeske, Notary Public
State of South Dakota
My commission expires September 17th, 2018



YOUR RIGHT TO KNOW

Regular meeting May 12 of the Eagle Butte School Dist. 20-1

Eagle Butte School District 20-1 Regular Meeting of the Board of Education
Upper Elementary Library,
Eagle Butte, SD
Monday, May 12, 2014
The regular meeting of the Eagle Butte School District 20-1 was called to order on May 12, 2014 at 5:31 pm by Chairperson Charles Shupick. Members present: Donita Fischer, Tina Neigel, Kirby Peterson, Sammi Ducheneaux (in at 5:35pm). Members absent: Holly Annis and Wayne Ducheneaux II. Administration present: Carol Veit and Keith Watt. Others in attendance: Cora Peterson, Donald and Kimberly McDaniel, Jill Bremner-Marshall, and Phoebe Lemke. All listed motions were passed by a unanimous vote unless otherwise stated.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
063-14 Motion by T. Neigel, second by D. Fischer to adopt the agenda with the freedom to move within.
064-14 Motion by T. Neigel, second by D. Fischer to approve the minutes from the regular meeting on April 14, 2014 with corrections of spelling (LeCompte) and meeting report given by J. Cook. V. 11-11-14.
065-14 Motion by T. Neigel, second by K. Peterson to approve the minutes from the special meetings on April 22, 28, and 30, 2014.

Public Comments - None
066-14 Motion by D. Fischer, second by S. Ducheneaux to accept the financial reports as submitted.
067-14 Motion by S. Ducheneaux, second by K. Peterson to approve the expenditures report as submitted. Payables for May: General Fund - \$115,805.83 / Capital Outlay Fund - \$11,737.46 / Special Education Fund - \$25,487.13. Total payables for May - \$153,030.42.

Executive Session
068-14 Motion by T. Neigel, second by S. Ducheneaux to enter executive session at 5:50pm for legal issues.
Board declared out of executive session at 6:03pm. Action taken on Boundary Changes tabled until phone call from attorney (call received at 6:19pm).
Preliminary Budget 2014-2015 - Discussion only.
ASBSD Protective Trust Worker's Comp Fund

069-14 Motion by D. Fischer, second by K. Peterson to approve the participation and renewal in the ASBSD Protective Trust Worker's Comp Fund.
Attendance Policies - Discussed and Tabled to Coop. Mtg.
Bleacher Discussion - Discussed and Tabled to Coop. Mtg.
PERSONNEL
Leave Donation - Administration
070-14 Motion by T. Neigel, second by D. Fischer to approve up to 3 days of donated sick leave only for administrative personnel.
Out of State Travel Request - Not needed.

Resignation - Not needed.
Executive Session
071-14 Motion by T. Neigel, second by D. Fischer to enter executive session at 6:19pm for personnel issues.
Board declared out of executive session at 6:33pm. No action taken.
Awareness Items - Information only.
20-1 Board recessed at 6:35pm.
C-EB Cooperative Board
The Cheyenne-Eagle Butte Cooperative Board meeting was called to order by Chairperson Sammi Ducheneaux at 7:03pm with the following members present: Charles Shupick, Kirby Peterson (in at 7:08pm), Rhea LeCompte, Jay Cook, Tina Neigel, Jay Cook, Donita Fischer, Codi High Elk, Marc Benoit, and Carla Veaux. Member absent: Robert Chasing Hawk. Holly Annis, Wayne Ducheneaux II, Michelle Fischer. Administration present: Dr. Kathy Beyer, Carol Veit and Keith Watt. Others in attendance: Larry Keller, Larry Mendoza, Timmie Williams. All listed motions were passed by a unanimous vote unless otherwise stated.

072-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by T. Neigel to approve the agenda.
073-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by T. Neigel to approve the minutes from the Board meeting on April 22, 2014 with the corrections of Jay Cook giving the Coop. meeting report and motion 057-14 will clarify that handbooks were to be emailed to the policy committee members.
074-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by T. Neigel to approve the minutes from special meetings on April 16 and 17, 2014 with the correction of LeCompte name spelling in the adjournment motion, Vote: 9 in favor, 1 abstain (C. Veaux), motion carried.
Meeting Reports - 95-561 report was given by M. Benoit, 20-1 report was given by C. Shupick.
Student Reports - None.
Public Comments - Concerns were voiced over the communication of events from the Jr. High Area.
SDHSA Participation
075-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by C. Veaux to approve the participation in SDHSA.

076-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by C. Veaux to vote no on Amend. #1.
077-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by C. Veaux to vote yes on Amend. #1.
078-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by T. Neigel to vote yes on Amend. #3.
079-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by K. Peterson to vote yes on Amend. #1.
080-14 Motion by C. Shupick, second by D. Fischer to vote no on proposed Amend. #5.
Advanced Ed/State Accreditation Report - Information only.
Attendance Policies - Discussion only.
Bleacher Discussion

081-14 Motion by R. LeCompte, second by C. Veaux to approve upgrading the Larry Mendoza to pursue upgrading the football field and renovation of football field complex.
Handbook Format - Discussion only.
Student Hearing Process - Discussion only.
Executive Session - Not needed.
FUNDS AND FACILITIES
Awareness Items - Public Forum for Indian Policy and Budget Issues, Impact Aid, Title VII, and IOM will be held May 21, 2014 at 5:00pm in the Upper Elem. PDR.
Adjournment
082-14 Motion by D. Fischer, second by C. Shupick for the Coop. Bd. to adjourn at 8:40pm.
20-1 Board reconvened at 8:40pm.
083-14 Motion by S. Ducheneaux, second by D. Fischer for the 20-1 Bd. to adjourn at 8:41pm.
1st Keith Watt
Business Manager
Eagle Butte School District 20-1
05/20/2014 Payables
10 GENERAL FUND
AMSTERDAM PRINTING D a t e
Placers - 3650; APH BRES Jr. Class
College Tour/Gear Up 300.05; ASB
WORKER'S COMP.FUNDWC.Renewal/14-
15 23,819.00; AT&T MOBILITY Monthly
Service 54.72; BJS INSTRUMENT REPAIR
Instrument 67.62; CDW GOVERNMENT
HILLS RAPTOR CENTER Raptor Prog.
Fee 425.00;
C-EB STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND
JH Asst. Track Coach 1,425.00; C-EB
STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND Lakota
Lang. Speakers 500.00; C-EB STUDENT
ACTIVITY FUND Lakota Lang. Speakers
750.00; C-EB STUDENT ACTIVITY
Fund/Handmade Sticks Drum 300.00;
C-EB STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND
Lakota Speaker 125.00; C-EB STUDENT
ACTIVITY FUND Speakers/ NA Week
500.00; C-EB STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND
Necklaces/ C-EB Student 405.00; C-EB
STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND State BB
Mileage/Lodging 793.83; C-EB STUDENT
ACTIVITY FUND Golf Meals 355.00;
C-EB STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND Sr/
Jr Field Trip Expenses Up 210.01;
C-EB STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND Sr/
Wrestling 2,188.00;
C D W G O V E R N M E N T , I N C .
D Y D P L A Y / A B 92 99 C D W
GOVERNMENT, INC. Brackets/KJ 5.58;
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC. Power Cord
Cvr 74.00; CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.
Toner (3-06; CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.
Toner (3-06; 2,590.44; CENTURY
BUSINESS PRODUCTS Copier/Staples
96.50; CENTURY BUSINESS PRODUCTS
Monthly Service/Color 111,077.78; CEV
Agriculture/Voag/Karl Perkins 3,900.00;
COLE PAPERS/Kitchen Supplies 263.16;
COLE PAPERS/Kitchen Supplies 263.16;
COLE PAPERS Rpr. Floor Sweeper 124.50;
COLLEGE HORIZONS, INC. Tuition &
Airfare/College Access 848.00; COLLEGE
HORIZONS, INC. Tuition & Airfare/
College Access 898.00; CRST TELEPHONE
AUTHORITY Monthly Service 557.52;
D & R PROPANE Propane 2,022.14;
DAKOTA BUS SERVICE, INC. Jr. C1a s s
Collection Paper 2,304.00; DAKOTA
SILK SCREEN GOLF Uniforms 3 6 1 . 0 0 ;
DAYS INN OF MITCHELL Lodging/

Golf 144.00; DEPOY, DARLA ISSD Mtg./
Mileage 69.56; DSU DINING SERVICES-
ARAMARK Jr. College Tour/Meals/Gear
Up 168.00; DUCHENEUX, L. L. Tutoring
Services 3,700.00; EAGLE BUTTE COOP
Kitchen Supplies 2,986.98; EAGLE BUTTE
WATER DEPARTMENT Monthly Service
711.70; EBSCO SUBSCRIPTIONS Lib.
Mag. Subs./UE 584.30; ENGEL MUSIC
SUPPLY Piano Supplies/21st Century
90.82;
FAIRFIELD INN Jr. Class
Class
Tour/Gear Up 520.00; FISCUS, CHRIS
Rgn. Music Mtg./Mileage 61.42; FRANK
GANJE HARDWARE Supplies/Maint.
196.47; G & R CONTROLS Service
Agreement 3,129.00; GRUNEWALDT,
JOYCE Class Up/Meal/IG 50.00; GTC
AUTO PARTS INC. Maint. Supplies 178.99;
HARVEY'S LOCK SHOP Door Parts
152.94; HEIDLEBAUGH, WESLEY TIE
Conf./Travel 312.52; HONEYWELL Qtrly.
Service Agreement 5,985.59; JANITORS
CLOSED Kitchen Supplies 248.49; JOENS,
KENT TIE Conf. Travel/KJ 285.84;
KARLS - PIERRE Stoves/Apt. 13 &
Reserve 79.92; KESSLER, JILL
Reg. Fees/Frntm. 60.89; KESSLER, JILL
Site Coor. Stipend/Gear Up 1,000.00;
KESSLER, JILL Spring Stipend/Class
Agreement 250.00; KNIGHT, CONNIE CRST
Inst. Supplies 850.85; LAKOTA TRIFURY
MART FACS Supplies 84.76; LODGE AT
DEADWOOD, THE Prof. Dev./Lodging-
AB 218.81; LUMBER RANCH M a i n t .
Supplies 41.10;
MARK'S Plumbing Supplies 518.39;
MATHESON TRI-GAS INC Welders(3)/
Carl Perkins 6,472.73; MATHESON
TRI-GAS INC Welding Supplies 641.22;
MATHESON TRI-GAS INC Monthly Service
84.38; McLELLAN, PEGGY TIE Conf.
Travel/PM 289.84; MIDAMERICA BOOKS
Library Titles/UE-PM 818.00; MOREAU
GRAND ELECTRIC Monthly Service
6,298.27; NASSIP/NHS Fees/HIS 485.00;
NORTHWEST AREA SCHOOLS Spelling
Bee/Academic Fee 345.00;
OFFICE & TECHNOLOGY Certificates/
JH 204.08; OGLALA LAKOTA COLLEGE
Tuition/Prof. Fee 706.00; PAYSAN,
HERITAGE AGENCY/Bus Premium
300.00; PEACOCK, MARK TIE Mtg./
Travel 151.19; POSITIVE PROMOTIONS
Tchr. Appreciation Supplies 1,903.09;
READ RIGHT SYSTEMS, INC. Tchr. Rtr.
Recertification 8,800.00; SERVALL
UNIFORM/LINEN CO. Monthly Service
1,362.05; SEVEN FIRES BUSINESS
SOLUTIONS Supplies/EC/AB 1 9 . 0 0 ;
SEVEN FIRES BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
Supplies/CV 242.73; SMALL ENGINE
HOUSE LLC Mower Deck Rprs. 682.60;
SOFTWARE UNLIMITED, INC. Acct.
Software/Maint. 4,075.00; SOUTH
DAKOTA TEACHER JOB FAIR/tchr. Fair
Reg./CV 175.00; SUPER 8 SIOUX FALLS
Tchr. Job Fair/Lodging-CV 67.89;
TCHS SIOUX FALLS LAKOTA CLUB
Handicaps Tournament 100.00;
TIE COMPANY TIE Conf. Reg. 50.00;
TROPHY DEPOT Archery Awards/5-6
75.83; TWILIGHT FIRST AID & SAFETY
SUPPLY Restock First Aid Kits 414.90;
TWILIGHT FIRST AID & SAFETY
SUPPLY Kitchen Supplies 49.00; UPS/Rtn.

Dental Supplies 42.51; VEIT, CAROL SF
Tchr. Fair/Travel 262.84; VEIT, CAROL
BHSU Tchr. Fair/Travel 129.48; VEIT,
CAROL ISSD Mtg./Travel 65.60;
WALL-MART COMMUNITY CRST
Supplies 2,631.14; WATT, KEITH
Accreditation Team Meal 55.00;
WATT, KEITH Golf Travel/LES 67.88;
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD
Health Ins./DMW 1,152.11; WEST RIVER
EAGLE LEGALS/Minutes 429.21; WEYAND,
CORRINE Prof. Dev./Mileage 4 . 4 0 ;
WILLSON, DENISE Supplies/21st Cent.
84.52.

Fund Total: 115,805.83
Fund: 21 CAPITAL OUTLAY
COLE PAPERS Custodial Supplies
412.20; COLE PAPERS Custodial Supplies
1,617.07; CURRENT ELECTRIC Electric
Work/Kitchen Lights 3,754.43; MID-
AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICAL Gym
Floor Refinishing Supplies 1,298.51; MID-
AMERICAN RESEARCH CHEMICAL Gym
Floor Refinishing 4,825.22.
Fund Total: 11,737.46
Fund: 22 SPECIAL
EDUCATION FUND
AMSA INDIAN INDIAN INSTITUTE
FOR INNOVATION Psych. Services
9,750.00; AZURE, JANE IEP Trng./
JAI 36.60; BEHAVIOR CARE SPECIALIST,
MMSA Intentional Tuition 9,785.00; BEST
WESTERN RAMKOTAINN ANNUM Travel
223.98; CHILDREN'S HOME SOCIETY
Residential Tuition 1,547.36; OURHOME,
INC. Educational Tuition 414.19; RHODD,
JUANITA Psych. Testing 3,630.00.
Fund Total: 25,487.13
Checking Account Total: 153,030.42
Eagle Butte School District 20-1
Revenue Report by Fund
05/30/2014
Fund: 10 GENERAL FUND
Dewey County Treasurer -
Ad Valorem Taxes 13,491.22
Ziebach County Treasurer -
Ad Valorem Taxes 504.34
Dewey County Treasurer -
Penalties & Interest on Taxes 0.12
State Bank of Eagle Butte -
Ad Valorem Taxes 2.05
Dewey County Treasurer -
County Apportionment 565.23
State of South Dakota -
State Aid - General 117,600.00
Fund Total: 132,223.96
Fund: 22 SPECIAL
EDUCATION FUND
Dewey County Treasurer -
Ad Valorem Taxes 7,727.18
Ziebach County Treasurer -
Ad Valorem Taxes 194.75
Dewey County Treasurer -
Penalties & Interest on Taxes 0.07
State Bank of Eagle Butte -
Interest on CD# 5240 436.09
State Bank of Eagle Butte -
Interest on CD# 5158 199.95
State of South Dakota -
State Aid - Spfd 20,166.00
Fund Total: 28,224.04
Fund: 27 AGENCY FUND
IMPACT AID
MMSA Interest - April 20.73
Fund Total: 20.73
Summary Totals
10 101 132,223.91
21 105 2.05
22 101 28,224.04
27 105 20.73
Total: 160,968.73
Published one time at the total
approximate cost of \$135.68, -061214

Account Number	Account Description	Cash Flow Beginning	Cash Flow Revenues	Cash Flow Expenses	Cash Flow Payables	Cash Flow Ending Cash
10	GENERAL FUND	\$497,558.62	\$131,859.39	(\$433,484.73)	\$0.00	\$195,933.28
21	CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$896,238.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$190,322.14
22	SPECIAL EDUCATION FUND	\$376,260.26	\$28,724.01	(\$112,800.66)	\$0.00	\$292,183.64
27	AGENCY FUND IMPACT AID	\$4,304,901.65	\$20.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,304,922.38
Grand Total:		\$5,082,481.92	\$160,604.16	(\$550,368.92)	\$0.00	\$4,692,717.16

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING(S) for the City of Eagle Butte Water, Waste Water, and Storm Sewer Improvements Projects

The City of Eagle Butte is seeking up to \$725,000 of additional funding from the Board of Water and Natural Resources in order to undertake water distribution system improvements. The funds could be either a grant from the state Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program or a loan from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) Program. The expected Drinking Water SRF loan terms are 0% for 30 years, and the Board of Water and Natural Resources may forgive all or a portion of the loan principal. In addition, the City of Eagle Butte is seeking up to \$2,600,000 from the Board of Water and Natural Resources for wastewater distribution and treatment system improvements, and up to \$310,000 for Storm Sewer System Improvements. The funds could be either a grant from the state Consolidated Water Facilities Construction Program or a loan from

the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Program. The expected Clean Water SRF loan terms are 3.25% for up to 20 years, and the Board of Water and Natural Resources may forgive all or a portion of the loan principal. The amount and source of all funds will be determined by the Board of Water and Natural Resources when the applications are presented at a scheduled board meeting. The purpose of the public hearing is to discuss the proposed project, the proposed financing and the source of repayment for the loan. The public is invited to attend and comment on the project.
The City of Eagle Butte may also submit an application to the State of South Dakota for a Community Development Block Grant in order to assist with the financing of sewer and storm system improvement projects. The City expects to apply for up to \$515,000 from the CDBG

Community Projects Account to be used for the proposed projects which will cost approximately \$2,900,000. The purpose of the hearing is to receive comments and input from the public, members of the community and to assess the community development needs of the community, prioritize them, and identify the activities to be undertaken to meet the needs. The meeting is open to the public and interested persons are encouraged to attend. Disabled individuals wishing assistance should contact the City Finance Officer for information and/or special assistance; the request should be made 24 hours in advance of the meeting.
The public hearing will be held at City Hall in Eagle Butte, SD, on June 25, 2014 at 6 p.m. MST.
Published one time at the total approximate cost of \$26.26, -061214

Special meeting May 20th of Eagle Butte School Board

EAGLE BUTTE SCHOOL DISTRICT 20-1
Special Meeting of the Board of Education
Upper Elementary Library,
Eagle Butte, SD
Tuesday, May 20, 2014 @ 5:30 PM
Meeting called to order by Charles Shupick at 5:34 p.m.
Roll Call:
Charles Shupick, President P
Donita Fischer, Vice President P
Holly Annis P
Wayne Ducheneaux II A
Tina Neigel P
Kirby Peterson P
Sammi Ducheneaux P
Staff in Attendance:
Keith Watt, Business Manager P
Carol Veit, Superintendent P
Others: J. Bremner, F. Lemke, K. McDaniel, R. Depoy, D. McDaniel,

E. Bogue
OFFICIAL BUSINESS
1. ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA (with freedom to move within the agenda.)
Motion by D. Fischer, second by T. Neigel to adopt the agenda with freedom to move within. Vote: All present in favor.
2. Executive Session (Personnel/Legal/Student)
Motion by D. Fischer, second by H. Annis to enter executive session for legal
In: 5:35 pm, Out: 6:03 pm, With the following action taken.
Motion by Peterson, second by S. Ducheneaux to approve of the School District boundary change between the Dupree and Eagle Butte School Districts.
Vote: All present in favor.
3. Staffing - Computer Tech Position

Motion by H. Annis, second by K. Peterson to approve of the request for Ken Joens as a Computer Tech Administrator. Vote: 4 for, 2 abstain (S. Ducheneaux, D. Fischer), motion carries.
4. Executive Session (Personnel/Legal/Student)
Motion by T. Neigel, second by D. Fischer to enter executive session for personnel discussion. Vote: All present in favor.
In: 6:12 pm, Out: 6:23 pm, with no action taken.
5. Adjournment
Motion by T. Neigel, second by D. Fischer to adjourn at 6:24pm. Vote: All present in favor.
1st Keith Watt
Business Manager
Published one time at the total approximate cost of \$22.63, -061214

Human Services Program Specialist II
Pierre, SD

CHOICES

The SD Department of Human Services, Division of Developmental Disabilities, is looking for an individual to be responsible for developing and administering human service programs to include conducting eligibility for services, approving level of care and funding requests, conducting reviews to ensure compliance with state and federal rules and regulations, and providing training and technical assistance. This position works directly with Community Support Providers and an Intermediate Care Facility to ensure the health, safety and welfare of program participants. Bachelor's degree preferred. Minimum salary \$1800.89 semi-monthly, DOE. Classes 6/30/14. For more information and to apply, please go to <http://hr.sd.gov/workforce>, and reference Job ID #3229. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Job Opening for a Truck Driver/ Mill Operator

Applicant must have:

- CDL
- Agricultural Background is Preferred
- Be willing and able to pass a drug test upon hiring
- No Fear of Heights
- Be able to lift at least 50lbs
- Salary will depend on experience

Duties include delivering feed to ranches, operating the feed mill, maintenance and upkeep of trucks and mill, operating the point of sale (till), work with customers, and other various duties as assigned

Closing date for applications is 6/27/14
Start date 7/14/15

Applications can be picked up at the
Eagle Butte Co-op Feed Store
For more information contact
Boyd Stambach at 964-2225



City of Eagle Butte Utility Office

(605) 964-8784

Minimum Bill:

\$30.00 Water + \$22.00 Sewer = \$52.00

Beginning June 1, 2012

(for May 2012 consumption)

The rate charge for the City of Eagle Butte Water Department shall be as follows:

Gals.	Total	Gals.	Total
4,000	\$30.00	16,000	\$106.20
5,000	\$36.35	17,000	\$112.55
6,000	\$42.70	18,000	\$118.90
7,000	\$49.05	19,000	\$125.25
8,000	\$55.40	20,000	\$131.60
9,000	\$61.75	21,000	\$137.95
10,000	\$68.10	22,000	\$144.30
11,000	\$74.45	23,000	\$150.65
12,000	\$80.80	24,000	\$157.00
13,000	\$87.15	25,000	\$163.35
14,000	\$93.50	26,000	\$169.70
15,000	\$99.85	27,000	\$176.05

RATES PER UNIT:

1,000 - 4,000 gallons (minimum) ...\$30.00
over 4,000 gallons at \$6.35 per thousand

The rate charge for the City of Eagle Butte Sewer Department shall be as follows ... \$22.00 per unit



City of Eagle Butte Utility Office

(605) 964-8784

Minimum Bill:

\$30.00 Water + \$19.00 Sewer = \$49.00

Beginning January 1, 2012

(for December 2011 consumption)

The rate charge for the City of Eagle Butte Water Department shall be as follows:

Gals.	Total	Gals.	Total
4,000	\$30.00	16,000	\$106.20
5,000	\$36.35	17,000	\$112.55
6,000	\$42.70	18,000	\$118.90
7,000	\$49.05	19,000	\$125.25
8,000	\$55.40	20,000	\$131.60
9,000	\$61.75	21,000	\$137.95
10,000	\$68.10	22,000	\$144.30
11,000	\$74.45	23,000	\$150.65
12,000	\$80.80	24,000	\$157.00
13,000	\$87.15	25,000	\$163.35
14,000	\$93.50	26,000	\$169.70
15,000	\$99.85	27,000	\$176.05

RATES PER UNIT:

1,000 - 4,000 gallons (minimum) ...\$30.00
over 4,000 gallons at \$6.35 per thousand

The rate charge for the City of Eagle Butte Sewer Department shall be as follows ... \$19.00 per unit

Sewer

Loan Amortization Calculator

Almost any data field on this form may be calculated. Enter the appropriate numbers in each slot, leaving blank (or zero) the value that you wish to determine, and then click "Calculate" to update the page.

*3.25% 30 years
1005 users*

Principal Payments per Year

Annual Interest Rate Number of Regular Payments

Balloon Payment Payment Amount

*x 4 = 152,216.56
15,221.66
167,438.21 ÷ 12
13,953.18 ÷ 1206 weeks
\$11,571/month savings*

Show Amortization Schedule

This loan calculator is written and maintained by Bret Whissel. See [Bret's Blog](#) for help, a spreadsheet, derivations, calculator news, and more information.

Summary

Principal borrowed: \$2,910,000.00	Annual Payments: 4
Regular Payment amount: \$38,054.14	Total Payments: 120 (30.00 years)
Final Balloon Payment: \$0.00	Annual interest rate: 3.25%
Interest-only payment: \$23,643.75	Periodic interest rate: 0.8125%
*Total Repaid: \$4,566,496.80	Debt Service Constant: 5.2308%
*Total Interest Paid: \$1,656,496.80	*Total interest paid as a percentage of Principal: 56.924%

**These results are estimates which do not account for accumulated error of payments being rounded to the nearest cent. See the amortization schedule for more accurate values.*

Pmt	Principal	Interest	Cum Prin	Cum Int	Prin Bal
1	14,410.39	23,643.75	14,410.39	23,643.75	2,895,589.61
2	14,527.47	23,526.67	28,937.86	47,170.42	2,881,062.14
3	14,645.51	23,408.63	43,583.37	70,579.05	2,866,416.63
4	14,764.50	23,289.64	58,347.87	93,868.69	2,851,652.13
5	14,884.47	23,169.67	73,232.34	117,038.36	2,836,767.66
6	15,005.40	23,048.74	88,237.74	140,087.10	2,821,762.26
7	15,127.32	22,926.82	103,365.06	163,013.92	2,806,634.94
8	15,250.23	22,803.91	118,615.29	185,817.83	2,791,384.71
9	15,374.14	22,680.00	133,989.43	208,497.83	2,776,010.57
10	15,499.05	22,555.09	149,488.48	231,052.92	2,760,511.52
11	15,624.98	22,429.16	165,113.46	253,482.08	2,744,886.54
12	15,751.94	22,302.20	180,865.40	275,784.28	2,729,134.60
13	15,879.92	22,174.22	196,745.32	297,958.50	2,713,254.68
14	16,008.95	22,045.19	212,754.27	320,003.69	2,697,245.73
15	16,139.02	21,915.12	228,893.29	341,918.81	2,681,106.71
16	16,270.15	21,783.99	245,163.44	363,702.80	2,664,836.56
17	16,402.34	21,651.80	261,565.78	385,354.60	2,648,434.22
18	16,535.61	21,518.53	278,101.39	406,873.13	2,631,898.61
19	16,669.96	21,384.18	294,771.35	428,257.31	2,615,228.65
20	16,805.41	21,248.73	311,576.76	449,506.04	2,598,423.24
21	16,941.95	21,112.19	328,518.71	470,618.23	2,581,481.29
22	17,079.60	20,974.54	345,598.31	491,592.77	2,564,401.69
23	17,218.38	20,835.76	362,816.69	512,428.53	2,547,183.31
24	17,358.28	20,695.86	380,174.97	533,124.39	2,529,825.03
25	17,499.31	20,554.83	397,674.28	553,679.22	2,512,325.72
26	17,641.49	20,412.65	415,315.77	574,091.87	2,494,684.23
27	17,784.83	20,269.31	433,100.60	594,361.18	2,476,899.40
28	17,929.33	20,124.81	451,029.93	614,485.99	2,458,970.07
29	18,075.01	19,979.13	469,104.94	634,465.12	2,440,895.06
30	18,221.87	19,832.27	487,326.81	654,297.39	2,422,673.19
31	18,369.92	19,684.22	505,696.73	673,981.61	2,404,303.27
32	18,519.18	19,534.96	524,215.91	693,516.57	2,385,784.09
33	18,669.64	19,384.50	542,885.55	712,901.07	2,367,114.45
34	18,821.34	19,232.80	561,706.89	732,133.87	2,348,293.11
35	18,974.26	19,079.88	580,681.15	751,213.75	2,329,318.85
36	19,128.42	18,925.72	599,809.57	770,139.47	2,310,190.43
37	19,283.84	18,770.30	619,093.41	788,909.77	2,290,906.59
38	19,440.52	18,613.62	638,533.93	807,523.39	2,271,466.07
39	19,598.48	18,455.66	658,132.41	825,979.05	2,251,867.59
40	19,757.72	18,296.42	677,890.13	844,275.47	2,232,109.87
41	19,918.25	18,135.89	697,808.38	862,411.36	2,212,191.62
42	20,080.08	17,974.06	717,888.46	880,385.42	2,192,111.54
43	20,243.23	17,810.91	738,131.69	898,196.33	2,171,868.31
44	20,407.71	17,646.43	758,539.40	915,842.76	2,151,460.60
45	20,573.52	17,480.62	779,112.92	933,323.38	2,130,887.08
46	20,740.68	17,313.46	799,853.60	950,636.84	2,110,146.40
47	20,909.20	17,144.94	820,762.80	967,781.78	2,089,237.20
48	21,079.09	16,975.05	841,841.89	984,756.83	2,068,158.11

Pmt	Principal	Interest	Cum Prin	Cum Int	Prin Bal
49	21,250.36	16,803.78	863,092.25	1,001,560.61	2,046,907.75
50	21,423.01	16,631.13	884,515.26	1,018,191.74	2,025,484.74
51	21,597.08	16,457.06	906,112.34	1,034,648.80	2,003,887.66
52	21,772.55	16,281.59	927,884.89	1,050,930.39	1,982,115.11
53	21,949.45	16,104.69	949,834.34	1,067,035.08	1,960,165.66
54	22,127.79	15,926.35	971,962.13	1,082,961.43	1,938,037.87
55	22,307.58	15,746.56	994,269.71	1,098,707.99	1,915,730.29
56	22,488.83	15,565.31	1,016,758.54	1,114,273.30	1,893,241.46
57	22,671.55	15,382.59	1,039,430.09	1,129,655.89	1,870,569.91
58	22,855.76	15,198.38	1,062,285.85	1,144,854.27	1,847,714.15
59	23,041.46	15,012.68	1,085,327.31	1,159,866.95	1,824,672.69
60	23,228.67	14,825.47	1,108,555.98	1,174,692.42	1,801,444.02
61	23,417.41	14,636.73	1,131,973.39	1,189,329.15	1,778,026.61
62	23,607.67	14,446.47	1,155,581.06	1,203,775.62	1,754,418.94
63	23,799.49	14,254.65	1,179,380.55	1,218,030.27	1,730,619.45
64	23,992.86	14,061.28	1,203,373.41	1,232,091.55	1,706,626.59
65	24,187.80	13,866.34	1,227,561.21	1,245,957.89	1,682,438.79
66	24,384.32	13,669.82	1,251,945.53	1,259,627.71	1,658,054.47
67	24,582.45	13,471.69	1,276,527.98	1,273,099.40	1,633,472.02
68	24,782.18	13,271.96	1,301,310.16	1,286,371.36	1,608,689.84
69	24,983.54	13,070.60	1,326,293.70	1,299,441.96	1,583,706.30
70	25,186.53	12,867.61	1,351,480.23	1,312,309.57	1,558,519.77
71	25,391.17	12,662.97	1,376,871.40	1,324,972.54	1,533,128.60
72	25,597.47	12,456.67	1,402,468.87	1,337,429.21	1,507,531.13
73	25,805.45	12,248.69	1,428,274.32	1,349,677.90	1,481,725.68
74	26,015.12	12,039.02	1,454,289.44	1,361,716.92	1,455,710.56
75	26,226.49	11,827.65	1,480,515.93	1,373,544.57	1,429,484.07
76	26,439.58	11,614.56	1,506,955.51	1,385,159.13	1,403,044.49
77	26,654.40	11,399.74	1,533,609.91	1,396,558.87	1,376,390.09
78	26,870.97	11,183.17	1,560,480.88	1,407,742.04	1,349,519.12
79	27,089.30	10,964.84	1,587,570.18	1,418,706.88	1,322,429.82
80	27,309.40	10,744.74	1,614,879.58	1,429,451.62	1,295,120.42
81	27,531.29	10,522.85	1,642,410.87	1,439,974.47	1,267,589.13
82	27,754.98	10,299.16	1,670,165.85	1,450,273.63	1,239,834.15
83	27,980.49	10,073.65	1,698,146.34	1,460,347.28	1,211,853.66
84	28,207.83	9,846.31	1,726,354.17	1,470,193.59	1,183,645.83
85	28,437.02	9,617.12	1,754,791.19	1,479,810.71	1,155,208.81
86	28,668.07	9,386.07	1,783,459.26	1,489,196.78	1,126,540.74
87	28,901.00	9,153.14	1,812,360.26	1,498,349.92	1,097,639.74
88	29,135.82	8,918.32	1,841,496.08	1,507,268.24	1,068,503.92
89	29,372.55	8,681.59	1,870,868.63	1,515,949.83	1,039,131.37
90	29,611.20	8,442.94	1,900,479.83	1,524,392.77	1,009,520.17
91	29,851.79	8,202.35	1,930,331.62	1,532,595.12	979,668.38
92	30,094.33	7,959.81	1,960,425.95	1,540,554.93	949,574.05
93	30,338.85	7,715.29	1,990,764.80	1,548,270.22	919,235.20
94	30,585.35	7,468.79	2,021,350.15	1,555,739.01	888,649.85
95	30,833.86	7,220.28	2,052,184.01	1,562,959.29	857,815.99
96	31,084.39	6,969.75	2,083,268.40	1,569,929.04	826,731.60

Pmt	Principal	Interest	Cum Prin	Cum Int	Prin Bal
97	31,336.95	6,717.19	2,114,605.35	1,576,646.23	795,394.65
98	31,591.56	6,462.58	2,146,196.91	1,583,108.81	763,803.09
99	31,848.24	6,205.90	2,178,045.15	1,589,314.71	731,954.85
100	32,107.01	5,947.13	2,210,152.16	1,595,261.84	699,847.84
101	32,367.88	5,686.26	2,242,520.04	1,600,948.10	667,479.96
102	32,630.87	5,423.27	2,275,150.91	1,606,371.37	634,849.09
103	32,895.99	5,158.15	2,308,046.90	1,611,529.52	601,953.10
104	33,163.27	4,890.87	2,341,210.17	1,616,420.39	568,789.83
105	33,432.72	4,621.42	2,374,642.89	1,621,041.81	535,357.11
106	33,704.36	4,349.78	2,408,347.25	1,625,391.59	501,652.75
107	33,978.21	4,075.93	2,442,325.46	1,629,467.52	467,674.54
108	34,254.28	3,799.86	2,476,579.74	1,633,267.38	433,420.26
109	34,532.60	3,521.54	2,511,112.34	1,636,788.92	398,887.66
110	34,813.18	3,240.96	2,545,925.52	1,640,029.88	364,074.48
111	35,096.03	2,958.11	2,581,021.55	1,642,987.99	328,978.45
112	35,381.19	2,672.95	2,616,402.74	1,645,660.94	293,597.26
113	35,668.66	2,385.48	2,652,071.40	1,648,046.42	257,928.60
114	35,958.47	2,095.67	2,688,029.87	1,650,142.09	221,970.13
115	36,250.63	1,803.51	2,724,280.50	1,651,945.60	185,719.50
116	36,545.17	1,508.97	2,760,825.67	1,653,454.57	149,174.33
117	36,842.10	1,212.04	2,797,667.77	1,654,666.61	112,332.23
118	37,141.44	912.70	2,834,809.21	1,655,579.31	75,190.79
119	37,443.21	610.93	2,872,252.42	1,656,190.24	37,747.58
120	*37,747.58	306.70	2,910,000.00	1,656,496.94	0.00

*The final payment has been adjusted to account for payments having been rounded to the nearest cent.

Request for Verification of USDA Rural Development Debt

Name of entity:

City of Eagle Butte

City of Eagle Butte

hereby authorizes USDA Rural Development (Rural Development) to release and verify to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (the Board) and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) information on the indebtedness owed by the applicant to USDA Rural Development, and further authorizes the release of such information by the Board, DENR or Rural Development as may be necessary to process the application for financial assistance.

Printed Name & Title:

Sheila Ganje, Finance Officer

Signature of person authorizing the release of information

Date:

6/26/14

Date of Original Loan: 7/17/01

Amount of Loan: \$221,500⁰⁰

Maturity Date: 7/17/2041

Type of Payment (Check One):

Monthly

Quarterly

Annual

Amount of Payment: \$1,017.⁰⁰

Payment Status (Check One):

Current

Delinquent

Accrued Interest: \$234.20

Principal Loan Balance: \$189,966.86

Reserve Payment Amount:

Current Reserve Balance: \$12,204.00

Fully Funded Reserve Amount: \$12,204.⁰⁰

Security for Loan: Revenue bond - sewer

Status Date as of: 6/27/14

Printed Name & Title:

Brian L. Ring CP Specialist

Signature of person verifying the above information

Date:

6/27/14

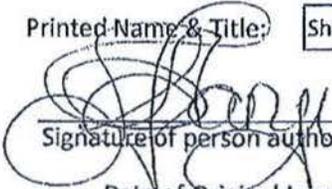
Request for Verification of USDA Rural Development Debt

Name of entity: City of Eagle Butte

City of Eagle Butte

hereby authorizes USDA Rural Development (Rural Development) to release and verify to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (the Board) and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) information on the indebtedness owed by the applicant to USDA Rural Development, and further authorizes the release of such information by the Board, DENR or Rural Development as may be necessary to process the application for financial assistance.

Printed Name & Title: Sheila Ganje, Finance Officer



Signature of person authorizing the release of information

Date: 6/29/14

Date of Original Loan: 5/24/02

Amount of Loan: 167,900.00

Maturity Date: 5/24/2042

Type of Payment (Check One): Monthly Quarterly Annual

Amount of Payment: \$ 771.00

Payment Status (Check One): Current Delinquent

Accrued Interest: \$3,512.25

Principal Loan Balance: \$ 133,747.79

Reserve Payment Amount:

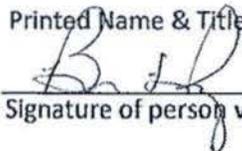
Current Reserve Balance: \$ 9252.00

Fully Funded Reserve Amount: \$ 9252.00

Security for Loan: Revenue bond - sewer

Status Date as of: 6/29/14

Printed Name & Title: Brian L. Ring CP Specialist



Signature of person verifying the above information

Date: 6/29/14

Request for Verification of USDA Rural Development Debt

Name of entity:

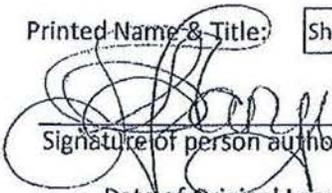
City of Eagle Butte

City of Eagle Butte

hereby authorizes USDA Rural Development (Rural Development) to release and verify to the South Dakota Board of Water and Natural Resources (the Board) and the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) information on the indebtedness owed by the applicant to USDA Rural Development, and further authorizes the release of such information by the Board, DENR or Rural Development as may be necessary to process the application for financial assistance.

Printed Name & Title:

Sheila Ganje, Finance Officer



Signature of person authorizing the release of information

Date:

6/27/14

Date of Original Loan: 5/24/02

Amount of Loan: \$126,600.00

Maturity Date: 5/24/2042

Type of Payment (Check One):

Monthly

Quarterly

Annual

Amount of Payment:

\$582.00

Payment Status (Check One):

Current

Delinquent

Accrued Interest: \$2,645.59

Principal Loan Balance: 5100,744.84

Reserve Payment Amount:

Current Reserve Balance: \$6984.00

Fully Funded Reserve Amount: \$6984.00

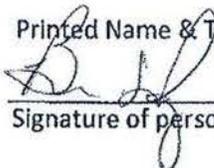
Security for Loan: Revenue bond - sewer

Status Date as of:

6/27/14

Printed Name & Title:

Brian L. Ring CP Specialist



Signature of person verifying the above information

Date:

6/27/14

2013

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT
ANNUAL STATEMENT OF LOAN ACCOUNT**

SAVE THIS INFORMATION
FOR INCOME TAX PURPOSES

CASE NUMBER 47-021-*****3342		FINAL YEAR OF LOAN 2041		AMOUNT OF LOAN 221,500.00	
FUND CODE 92		LOAN NUMBER 01		DATE OF LOAN 07/17/01	
INTEREST RATE 04.5000		INTEREST RATE		EFFECTIVE DATE	
DESCRIPTION	ADVANCES	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	TOTAL	T
BEGIN LOAN BALNCE		337.04	195,270.98	195,608.02	
PAYMENT		746.31	270.69	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		745.27	271.73	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		672.22	344.78	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		742.91	274.09	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		717.94	299.06	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		740.73	276.27	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		715.81	301.19	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		738.52	278.48	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		737.45	279.55	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		712.64	304.36	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		735.23	281.77	1,017.00	R 04.5000
PAYMENT		710.47	306.53	1,017.00	R 04.5000
TOTAL LOAN PMTS		8,715.50	3,488.50	12,204.00	
LOAN ACTIVITY	0.00	8,715.50	3,488.50	12,204.00	
LOAN BALANCE	UNPD INTEREST	331.02 **	UNPD PRIN	191,782.48 **	
NXT AMT DUE	1,017.00		DATE DUE	011714	
PAYMENT STATUS	ON SCHEDULE		INT PAID	8,715.50	
TAXES PAID					
**These unpaid balances may not reflect the total amount due to the Agency at payoff.					
RECIPIENT'S/LENDER'S name, street address, city or town, province or state, country, ZIP or foreign postal code, and telephone number USDA RURAL DEVELOPMENT PHONE#(314)457-4310 4300 GOODFELLOW BLVD FC-351 ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1703			CAUTION: The amount shown may not be fully deductible by you. Limits based on the loan amount and the cost and value of the secured property may apply. Also, you may only deduct interest to the extent it was incurred by you, actually paid by you, and not reimbursed by another person.		OMB NO. 1545-0901 <h2 style="text-align: center;">2013</h2> Form 1098
RECIPIENT'S federal identification no. 431757115			PAYER'S social security number *****3342		<input type="checkbox"/> CORRECTED (if checked)
PAYER'S/BORROWER'S name, street address, city or town, province or state, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code EAGLE BUTTE, CITY OF PO BOX 150 EAGLE BUTTE, SD 57625			1 Mortgage interest received from payer(s)/borrower(s) \$ 0.00		COPY B FOR PAYER/BORROWER The information in boxes 1, 2, 3, and 4 is important tax information and is being furnished to the Internal Revenue Service. If you are required to file a return, a negligence penalty or other sanction may be imposed on you if the IRS determines that an underpayment of tax results because you overstated a deduction for this mortgage interest or for these points or because you did not report this refund of interest on your return.
			2 Points paid on purchase of principal residence \$		
			3 Refund of overpaid interest \$		
			4 Mortgage insurance premiums \$		
			5 IRS FORM 1098 DOES NOT APPLY TO YOUR LOAN TYPE. PLEASE SEE IRS INSTRUCTIONS.		
Account number (see instructions) 47021*****334292 01					

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT
ANNUAL STATEMENT OF LOAN ACCOUNT

SAVE THIS INFORMATION
FOR INCOME TAX PURPOSES

CASE NUMBER 47-021-*****3342		FINAL YEAR OF LOAN 2042		AMOUNT OF LOAN 167,900.00	
FUND CODE 92		LOAN NUMBER 03	DATE OF LOAN 05/24/02	INTEREST RATE 04.5000	
DESCRIPTION	ADVANCES	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	TOTAL	T
BEGIN LOAN BALNCE		691.22	136,745.10	137,436.32	
PAYMENT		6,254.69	2,997.31	9,252.00	R 04.5000
TOTAL LOAN PMTS		6,254.69	2,997.31	9,252.00	
LOAN ACTIVITY	0.00	6,254.69	2,997.31	9,252.00	
LOAN BALANCE	UNPD INTEREST	577.13 **	UNPD PRIN	133,747.79 **	
NXT AMT DUE	771.00	DATE DUE 012414			
PAYMENT STATUS	ON SCHEDULE		INT PAID	6,254.69	
TAXES PAID					
**These unpaid balances may not reflect the total amount due to the Agency at payoff.					
RECIPIENT'S/LENDER'S name, street address, city or town, province or state, country, ZIP or foreign postal code, and telephone number USDA RURAL DEVELOPMENT PHONE#(314)457-4310 4300 GOODFELLOW BLVD FC-351 ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1703			CAUTION: The amount shown may not be fully deductible by you. Limits based on the loan amount and the cost and value of the secured property may apply. Also, you may only deduct interest to the extent it was incurred by you, actually paid by you, and not reimbursed by another person.		OMB NO.1545-0901 2013 Form 1098
RECIPIENT'S federal identification no. 431757115		PAYER'S social security number *****3342		1 Mortgage interest received from payor(s)/borrower(s) \$ 0.00	
PAYER'S/BORROWER'S name, street address, city or town, province or state, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code EAGLE BUTTE, CITY OF PO BOX 150 EAGLE BUTTE, SD 57625			2 Points paid on purchase of principal residence \$		COPY B FOR PAYER/BORROWER The information in boxes 1, 2, 3, and 4 is important tax information and is being furnished to the Internal Revenue Service. If you are required to file a return, a negligence penalty or other sanction may be imposed on you if the IRS determines that an underpayment of tax results because you overstated a deduction for this mortgage interest or for these points or because you did not report this refund of interest on your return.
			3 Refund of overpaid interest \$		
			4 Mortgage insurance premiums \$		
			5 IRS FORM 1098 DOES NOT APPLY TO YOUR LOAN TYPE. PLEASE SEE IRS INSTRUCTIONS.		
Account number (see instructions) 47021*****334292 03					

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL DEVELOPMENT
ANNUAL STATEMENT OF LOAN ACCOUNT

SAVE THIS INFORMATION
FOR INCOME TAX PURPOSES

DESCRIPTION	ADVANCES	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	TOTAL	T	INTEREST RATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
BEGIN LOAN BALNCE		520.73	103,016.88	103,537.61			010113
PAYMENT		4,711.96	2,272.04	6,984.00	R	04.5000	112613
TOTAL LOAN PMTS		4,711.96	2,272.04	6,984.00			
TOTAL PAID ON ALL LOANS THIS YEAR		19,682.15	8,757.85	28,440.00			
LOAN ACTIVITY	0.00	4,711.96	2,272.04	6,984.00			
LOAN BALANCE	UNPD INTEREST	434.72	UNPD PRIN	100,744.84	**		
NXT AMT DUE	582.00		DATE DUE	012414			
PAYMENT STATUS	ON SCHEDULE		INT PAID	4,711.96			
ALL LOAN ACTIVITY	0.00	19,682.15	8,757.85	28,440.00			
BORR BAL	UNPD INTEREST	1,342.87	UNPD PRIN	426,275.11			
**These unpaid balances may not reflect the total amount due to the Agency at payoff.							
RECIPIENT'S/LENDER'S name, street address, city or town, province or state, country, ZIP or foreign postal code, and telephone number USDA RURAL DEVELOPMENT PHONE#(314)457-4310 4300 GOODFELLOW BLVD FC-351 ST. LOUIS, MO 63120-1703				OMB NO.1545-0901 2013 Form 1098		<input type="checkbox"/> CORRECTED (if checked) Mortgage Interest Statement	
RECIPIENT'S federal identification no. 431757115		PAYER'S social security number *****3342		1 Mortgage interest received from payor(s)/borrower(s) \$ 0.00		COPY B FOR PAYER/BORROWER The information in boxes 1, 2, 3, and 4 is important tax information and is being furnished to the Internal Revenue Service. If you are required to file a return, a negligence penalty or other sanction may be imposed on you if the IRS determines that an underpayment of tax results because you overstated a deduction for this mortgage interest or for these points or because you did not report this refund of interest on your return.	
PAYER'S/BORROWER'S name, street address, city or town, province or state, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code EAGLE BUTTE, CITY OF PO BOX 150 EAGLE BUTTE, SD 57625				2 Points paid on purchase of principal residence \$ 3 Refund of overpaid interest \$ 4 Mortgage insurance premiums \$			
Account number (see instructions) 47021*****334292 04				5 IRS FORM 1098 DOES NOT APPLY TO YOUR LOAN TYPE. PLEASE SEE IRS INSTRUCTIONS.			

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

Compilation

From Date: 1/1/2014

To Date: 6/30/2014

Fiscal Year: 2014-2014

Subtotal by Collapse Mask

Include pre encumbrance

Print accounts with zero balance

Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
6040.00000.1010000	S.F. CASH/CASH & DEPOSITS	\$0.00	\$108,793.19	\$108,793.19	(\$108,793.19)	\$0.00	(\$108,793.19)	0.00%
6040.00000.1040000	S.F. INTEREST BEARING ACCOUNT	\$0.00	\$117,427.88	\$117,427.88	(\$117,427.88)	\$0.00	(\$117,427.88)	0.00%
6040.00000.1052000	S.F. SAVINGS CERTIFICATE-GREAT	\$0.00	\$43,044.58	\$43,044.58	(\$43,044.58)	\$0.00	(\$43,044.58)	0.00%
6040.00000.2539000	S.F. NET ASSETS-UNRESTRICTED	\$0.00	(\$336,532.58)	(\$336,532.58)	\$336,532.58	\$0.00	\$336,532.58	0.00%
	DEPT: GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS - 00000	\$0.00	(\$67,266.93)	(\$67,266.93)	\$67,266.93	\$0.00	\$67,266.93	0.00%
6040.33100.3311301	S.F. IR/FED.GR-RUS USDARD 47-0	(\$997,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$997,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$997,000.00)	100.00%
	DEPT: FEDERAL GRANTS - 33100	(\$997,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$997,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$997,000.00)	100.00%
6040.33400.3341303	S.F. I.R./STATE GRANT-DENR CW	(\$433,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$433,500.00)	\$0.00	(\$433,500.00)	100.00%
	DEPT: STATE GRANTS - 33400	(\$433,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$433,500.00)	\$0.00	(\$433,500.00)	100.00%
6040.36000.3610000	S.F. MISC.REV./INVESTMENT EARN	(\$40,000.00)	\$6,177.70	\$6,177.70	(\$46,177.70)	\$0.00	(\$46,177.70)	115.44%
6040.36000.3699900	S.F. MISC.REV./OTHER-OTHER	(\$89,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$89,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$89,000.00)	100.00%
	DEPT: MISC. REVENUE - 36000	(\$129,000.00)	\$6,177.70	\$6,177.70	(\$135,177.70)	\$0.00	(\$135,177.70)	104.79%
6040.38300.3830100	S.F. SEWER/SEWER CHARGES	(\$245,000.00)	(\$154,708.46)	(\$154,708.46)	(\$90,291.54)	\$0.00	(\$90,291.54)	36.85%
6040.38300.3830300	S.F. SEWER/SALES-SUPPLIES & MA	\$0.00	(\$1,422.00)	(\$1,422.00)	\$1,422.00	\$0.00	\$1,422.00	0.00%
6040.38300.3830400	S.F. SEWER/TAP FEES	(\$500.00)	(\$500.00)	(\$500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
	DEPT: ENTERPRISE OPERATING REVENUE-SEWER - 38300	(\$245,500.00)	(\$156,630.46)	(\$156,630.46)	(\$88,869.54)	\$0.00	(\$88,869.54)	36.20%
6040.39120.3912401	S.F. OS/OFS/LTDI-OTHER BONDS:R	(\$1,056,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,056,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,056,000.00)	100.00%
	DEPT: LONG TERM DEBT ISSUED - 39120	(\$1,056,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,056,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,056,000.00)	100.00%
6040.43250.4110000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-SALARI	\$95,000.00	\$36,243.53	\$36,243.53	\$58,756.47	\$0.00	\$58,756.47	61.85%
6040.43250.4121000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-OASI	\$6,000.00	\$2,214.68	\$2,214.68	\$3,785.32	\$0.00	\$3,785.32	63.09%
6040.43250.4122000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-MEDICA	\$1,500.00	\$517.97	\$517.97	\$982.03	\$0.00	\$982.03	65.47%
6040.43250.4130000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-RETIRE	\$6,000.00	\$2,146.82	\$2,146.82	\$3,853.18	\$0.00	\$3,853.18	64.22%
6040.43250.4140000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-WORKER	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4150000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-GROUP	\$23,000.00	\$5,811.32	\$5,811.32	\$17,188.68	\$0.00	\$17,188.68	74.73%
6040.43250.4170000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-COMP.	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,500.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4210000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-INSUR	\$10,000.00	\$4,008.50	\$4,008.50	\$5,991.50	\$0.00	\$5,991.50	59.92%
6040.43250.4220000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-SERVI	\$5,000.00	\$741.74	\$741.74	\$4,258.26	\$0.00	\$4,258.26	85.17%
6040.43250.4230000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-PUBLI	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4240000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-RENTA	\$1,000.00	\$249.00	\$249.00	\$751.00	\$0.00	\$751.00	75.10%
6040.43250.4250200	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:B	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4250310	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:L	\$0.00	\$1.18	\$1.18	(\$1.18)	\$0.00	(\$1.18)	0.00%
6040.43250.4250320	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:S	\$15,000.00	\$1,499.60	\$1,499.60	\$13,500.40	\$0.00	\$13,500.40	90.00%
6040.43250.4250330	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:N	\$0.00	\$1,932.62	\$1,932.62	(\$1,932.62)	\$0.00	(\$1,932.62)	0.00%
6040.43250.4250400	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:M	\$2,500.00	\$73.09	\$73.09	\$2,426.91	\$0.00	\$2,426.91	97.08%
6040.43250.4250410	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:M	\$2,500.00	\$6,714.89	\$6,714.89	(\$4,214.89)	\$0.00	(\$4,214.89)	-168.60%
6040.43250.4261100	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-SUPPL	\$1,000.00	\$5.98	\$5.98	\$994.02	\$0.00	\$994.02	99.40%
6040.43250.4261160	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:NC-	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4261200	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-SUPPL	\$2,500.00	\$802.80	\$802.80	\$1,697.20	\$0.00	\$1,697.20	67.89%
6040.43250.4261210	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$500.00	\$103.32	\$103.32	\$396.68	\$0.00	\$396.68	79.34%
6040.43250.4261211	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$5,000.00	\$1,220.73	\$1,220.73	\$3,779.27	\$0.00	\$3,779.27	75.59%
6040.43250.4261220	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$7,500.00	\$3,207.97	\$3,207.97	\$4,292.03	\$0.00	\$4,292.03	57.23%
6040.43250.4261230	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$500.00	\$595.96	\$595.96	(\$95.96)	\$0.00	(\$95.96)	-19.19%
6040.43250.4261260	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$1,500.00	\$1,386.38	\$1,386.38	\$113.62	\$0.00	\$113.62	7.57%
6040.43250.4270000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE-C&D/OCE-TRVL.	\$1,000.00	\$640.20	\$640.20	\$359.80	\$0.00	\$359.80	35.98%
6040.43250.4280000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-UTILI	\$10,000.00	\$5,716.41	\$5,716.41	\$4,283.59	\$0.00	\$4,283.59	42.84%
6040.43250.4336041	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/CA-IOTB:L	\$733,260.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$733,260.00	\$0.00	\$733,260.00	100.00%

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

Compilation

From Date: 1/1/2014

To Date: 6/30/2014

Fiscal Year: 2014-2014

Subtotal by Collapse Mask

Include pre encumbrance

Print accounts with zero balance

Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
6040.43250.4336042	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/CA-IOTB:S	\$1,629,130.00	\$136,800.00	\$136,800.00	\$1,492,330.00	\$0.00	\$1,492,330.00	91.60%
6040.43250.4336044	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/CA-IOTB:S	\$213,110.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$213,110.00	\$0.00	\$213,110.00	100.00%
	DEPT: PW-S-SEWAGE COLLECTION & DISPOSAL - 43250	\$2,783,250.00	\$212,634.69	\$212,634.69	\$2,570,615.31	\$0.00	\$2,570,615.31	92.36%
6040.47000.4410000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/DS-PRINCI	\$30,000.00	\$5,085.00	\$5,085.00	\$24,915.00	\$0.00	\$24,915.00	83.05%
	DEPT: DEBT SERVICE - 47000	\$30,000.00	\$5,085.00	\$5,085.00	\$24,915.00	\$0.00	\$24,915.00	83.05%
	FUND: ENTERPRISE FUND-SEWER FUND - 6040	(\$47,750.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$47,750.00)	\$0.00	(\$47,750.00)	100.00%

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

Compilation

From Date: 1/1/2013

To Date: 12/31/2013

Fiscal Year: 2013-2013

Subtotal by Collapse Mask

Include pre encumbrance

Print accounts with zero balance

Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
6040.00000.1010000	S.F. CASH/CASH & DEPOSITS	\$0.00	\$169,867.83	\$169,867.83	(\$169,867.83)	\$0.00	(\$169,867.83)	0.00%
6040.00000.1040000	S.F. INTEREST BEARING ACCOUNT	\$0.00	\$123,620.17	\$123,620.17	(\$123,620.17)	\$0.00	(\$123,620.17)	0.00%
6040.00000.1052000	S.F. SAVINGS CERTIFICATE-GREAT	\$0.00	\$43,044.58	\$43,044.58	(\$43,044.58)	\$0.00	(\$43,044.58)	0.00%
6040.00000.2539000	S.F. NET ASSETS-UNRESTRICTED	\$0.00	(\$218,117.67)	(\$218,117.67)	\$218,117.67	\$0.00	\$218,117.67	0.00%
	DEPT: GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTS - 00000	\$0.00	\$118,414.91	\$118,414.91	(\$118,414.91)	\$0.00	(\$118,414.91)	0.00%
6040.33000.3319900	S.F. I.R./F.G.-OTHER	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	100.00%
	DEPT: INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES - 33000	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	100.00%
6040.36000.3610000	S.F. MISC.REV./INVESTMENT EARN	(\$11,000.00)	(\$54,630.89)	(\$54,630.89)	\$43,630.89	\$0.00	\$43,630.89	-396.64%
	DEPT: MISC. REVENUE - 36000	(\$11,000.00)	(\$54,630.89)	(\$54,630.89)	\$43,630.89	\$0.00	\$43,630.89	-396.64%
6040.38300.3830100	S.F. SEWER/SEWER CHARGES	(\$336,000.00)	(\$323,738.70)	(\$323,738.70)	(\$12,261.30)	\$0.00	(\$12,261.30)	3.65%
6040.38300.3830400	S.F. SEWER/TAP FEES	(\$500.00)	(\$500.00)	(\$500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
6040.38300.3839900	S.F. SEWER/OTHER	(\$2,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,500.00)	\$0.00	(\$2,500.00)	100.00%
	DEPT: ENTERPRISE OPERATING REVENUE-SEWER - 38300	(\$339,000.00)	(\$324,238.70)	(\$324,238.70)	(\$14,761.30)	\$0.00	(\$14,761.30)	4.35%
6040.43250.4110000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-SALARI	\$95,000.00	\$96,816.27	\$96,816.27	(\$1,816.27)	\$0.00	(\$1,816.27)	-1.91%
6040.43250.4121000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-OASI	\$7,000.00	\$6,110.32	\$6,110.32	\$889.68	\$0.00	\$889.68	12.71%
6040.43250.4122000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-MEDICA	\$1,500.00	\$1,429.15	\$1,429.15	\$70.85	\$0.00	\$70.85	4.72%
6040.43250.4130000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-RETIRE	\$25,000.00	\$30,597.46	\$30,597.46	(\$5,597.46)	\$0.00	(\$5,597.46)	-22.39%
6040.43250.4140000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-WORKER	\$1,500.00	\$1,316.65	\$1,316.65	\$183.35	\$0.00	\$183.35	12.22%
6040.43250.4150000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-GROUP	\$20,000.00	\$23,471.74	\$23,471.74	(\$3,471.74)	\$0.00	(\$3,471.74)	-17.36%
6040.43250.4170000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/PS-COMP.	\$3,500.00	\$3,636.60	\$3,636.60	(\$136.60)	\$0.00	(\$136.60)	-3.90%
6040.43250.4210000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-INSUR	\$5,000.00	\$2,318.50	\$2,318.50	\$2,681.50	\$0.00	\$2,681.50	53.63%
6040.43250.4220000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-SERVI	\$65,000.00	\$25,743.38	\$25,743.38	\$39,256.62	\$0.00	\$39,256.62	60.39%
6040.43250.4230000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-PUBLI	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4240000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-RENTA	\$400.00	\$117.00	\$117.00	\$283.00	\$0.00	\$283.00	70.75%
6040.43250.4250200	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:B	\$0.00	\$33.17	\$33.17	(\$33.17)	\$0.00	(\$33.17)	0.00%
6040.43250.4250310	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:L	\$0.00	\$3.98	\$3.98	(\$3.98)	\$0.00	(\$3.98)	0.00%
6040.43250.4250320	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:S	\$0.00	\$7,833.23	\$7,833.23	(\$7,833.23)	\$0.00	(\$7,833.23)	0.00%
6040.43250.4250330	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:N	\$0.00	\$3,605.96	\$3,605.96	(\$3,605.96)	\$0.00	(\$3,605.96)	0.00%
6040.43250.4250400	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:M	\$2,500.00	\$379.14	\$379.14	\$2,120.86	\$0.00	\$2,120.86	84.83%
6040.43250.4250410	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-R&M:M	\$1,500.00	\$2,980.63	\$2,980.63	(\$1,480.63)	\$0.00	(\$1,480.63)	-98.71%
6040.43250.4261100	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-SUPPL	\$500.00	\$678.79	\$678.79	(\$178.79)	\$0.00	(\$178.79)	-35.76%
6040.43250.4261160	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:NC-	\$500.00	\$119.84	\$119.84	\$380.16	\$0.00	\$380.16	76.03%
6040.43250.4261200	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-SUPPL	\$2,400.00	\$1,907.15	\$1,907.15	\$492.85	\$0.00	\$492.85	20.54%
6040.43250.4261210	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$100.00	\$235.87	\$235.87	(\$135.87)	\$0.00	(\$135.87)	-135.87%
6040.43250.4261211	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$2,500.00	\$7,151.18	\$7,151.18	(\$4,651.18)	\$0.00	(\$4,651.18)	-186.05%
6040.43250.4261220	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$10,000.00	\$5,933.11	\$5,933.11	\$4,066.89	\$0.00	\$4,066.89	40.67%
6040.43250.4261230	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4261260	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-S:CS-	\$1,500.00	\$1,028.24	\$1,028.24	\$471.76	\$0.00	\$471.76	31.45%
6040.43250.4270000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE-C&D/OCE-TRVL.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	100.00%
6040.43250.4280000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/OCE-UTILI	\$10,000.00	\$9,584.32	\$9,584.32	\$415.68	\$0.00	\$415.68	4.16%
	DEPT: PW-S-SEWAGE COLLECTION & DISPOSAL - 43250	\$258,000.00	\$233,031.68	\$233,031.68	\$24,968.32	\$0.00	\$24,968.32	9.68%
6040.47000.4410000	E.F. PW-S-SEWAGE C&D/DS-PRINCI	\$30,000.00	\$27,423.00	\$27,423.00	\$2,577.00	\$0.00	\$2,577.00	8.59%
	DEPT: DEBT SERVICE - 47000	\$30,000.00	\$27,423.00	\$27,423.00	\$2,577.00	\$0.00	\$2,577.00	8.59%
	FUND: ENTERPRISE FUND-SEWER FUND - 6040	(\$72,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$72,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$72,000.00)	100.00%



June 4, 2014

Marlene Knutson
Central South Dakota Enhancement District
PO Box 220
3431 Airport Road, Suite 3
Pierre, SD 57501

**RE: 2015 Street and Utility Improvements
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
DGR Project No. 664320**

Dear Marlene:

The City of Eagle Butte is intending to request additional funding through the SD DENR to continue through with their proposed projects during the 2015 construction season. We have recently discussed several aspects of the project, to include potential funding sources and the appropriate processes to achieve the ultimate goal of completing each of the corresponding components.

As you were aware, the City was originally awarded funding through the SD DENR's Clean Water and Drinking Water funds, but after some deliberation, turned back the Clean Water funds and expanded their project scope. They then pursued funding through USDA Rural Development, which delayed the project, only to find out that they would not be awarded. As such, the City is requesting your assistance in submitting appropriate applications through the DENR to fund the project for 2015 construction. The following list is a scope of each component of the project and the associated estimated cost (the numbers correspond with the enclosed map):

1. Sycamore Street Water & Sanitary Sewer

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvement & Street Resurfacing project includes approximately 1720 LF of 6" water main and 1360 LF of 8" gravity sanitary sewer main from North 212 to the south. Included within the project are 9 water service and sewer service connections into the existing properties. The utility improvements would provide the city residents with connections into the City's municipal water and sewer systems. Once the utilities are complete, Sycamore Street will be resurfaced with salvaged asphalt millings.

Total Cost: \$958,000

2. Highway 212 and Bringman Street Water & Sanitary Sewer

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvements & Street Resurfacing project includes approximately 4300 LF of 6" water main, 1440 LF of 4" sanitary sewer force main and 1500 LF of 8" gravity sanitary sewer main. A lift station will be constructed to transfer sanitary sewer from the Bringman Street area into the Sycamore Street gravity sanitary sewer main. Included within the project are 22 water service and sewer service connections into the existing properties. The utility improvements would provide the city residents with connections into the City's municipal water and sewer systems. A total of 850 LF of horizontal boring underneath and adjacent to HWY 212 is necessary to complete the utility improvements. Once the utility improvements are complete, Bringman Street will be resurfaced with salvaged gravel surfacing.

Total Cost: \$1,426,000

3. Prairie Road Sewer

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvements & Street Resurfacing project includes approximately 900 LF of 8" gravity sanitary sewer main. The proposed sanitary sewer will be an extension of the existing line to provide sewer service to four properties within the city limits along the north side of Prairie Road on the east end.

Total Cost: \$120,000

4. Brotsky Drainage

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvements & Street Resurfacing project includes approximately 400 SF of concrete drain pan to allow discharged water from the city storm sewer system to travel across private property and minimize flooding and property damage.

Total Cost: \$10,000

5. Willow Street & Pioneer Avenue

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvement & Street Resurfacing project includes removal of existing storm sewer inlets and piping, and installation of new storm sewer inlets and piping. The proposed inlets and piping will allow more water from storm runoff and will minimize the pooling of water at the adjacent property owners lot. The proposed improvements will also minimize the inflow of the sanitary sewer system during large rainfall events when water is unable to get into the storm sewer system and causes localized flooding.

Total Cost: \$41,000

6. Shupick Park Sanitary & Storm Sewer

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvements & Street Resurfacing project includes approximately 570 LF of 48" RCP storm sewer northwest through Shupick Park, and replacing an eroded sanitary sewer manhole. The storm sewer extension will allow the city to utilize the park space efficiently, reduce safety concerns, and reduce park maintenance. To the north of the park adjacent to the waste water treatment facility, there are two corroded manholes that need to be rehabilitated, one manhole that needs to be replaced, and one manhole junction box that needs to be rehabilitated.

Total Cost: \$282,000

7. Shupick Park Water Main

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvements & Street Resurfacing project includes approximately 1300 LF of 6" water main from the south to north, through the park. The water main extension will provide a loop in the system and irrigation lines to provide water for the adjacent baseball fields.

Total Cost: \$130,000

8. Main Street Water Main and Street Resurfacing

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvement & Street Resurfacing project includes approximately 2360 LF of 6" & 8" water main along Main Street from Landmark Ave to Frontier Street. Included in this component of the project is approximately 11,760 SY of asphalt millings and new asphalt overlay. The water main improvements will replace an existing AC pipe and the existing services will be reconnected to the 35 businesses along Main Street.

Total Cost: \$1,416,000

Marlene Knutson
June 4, 2014
Page Three

9. Prairie Road Street Reconstruction

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvement & Street Resurfacing project includes reconstruction of Prairie Road from Willow Street to Main Street. The existing road will be full depth asphalt milled and reconstructed with approximately 1060 ton of new asphalt pavement will be placed over 1090 tons of aggregate base course.

Total Cost: \$296,000

10. Liquor Store Site Improvements

This portion of the 2015 Utility Improvement & Street Resurfacing project includes site improvements to the existing Liquor store. Improvements include new concrete, curb and gutter, a fenced in loading ramp and dumpster pad, and hand railing along the proposed sidewalk ramp. This component is not eligible for any DENR funding.

Total Cost: \$72,000

11. Waste Water Treatment Facility Improvements

This project will involve removal of sludge in the primary holding cell, installation of inlet piping near the center of the inlet cove to improve natural mixing and distribution of wastewater, installation of floating aerators in the primary holding cell to provide supplemental air to aid in the treatment of wastewater, and larger transfer piping installation to facilitate transfer of wastewater between cells. The proposed improvements are expected to reduce the invasive odors emanating from the lagoons.

Total Cost: \$895,000

The enclosed map depicts a graphical representation of the project components outlined above, and the cost estimates, also enclosed, break out the projects by phase, and appropriate funding source. We trust this information will assist with the preparation of the funding applications and further facilitate the proposed improvements critical the health, welfare, and quality of life of the Eagle Butte residents.

Please feel free to contact us with questions or the need for additional information.

Sincerely,

DGR Engineering

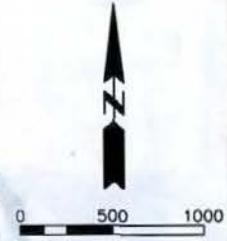
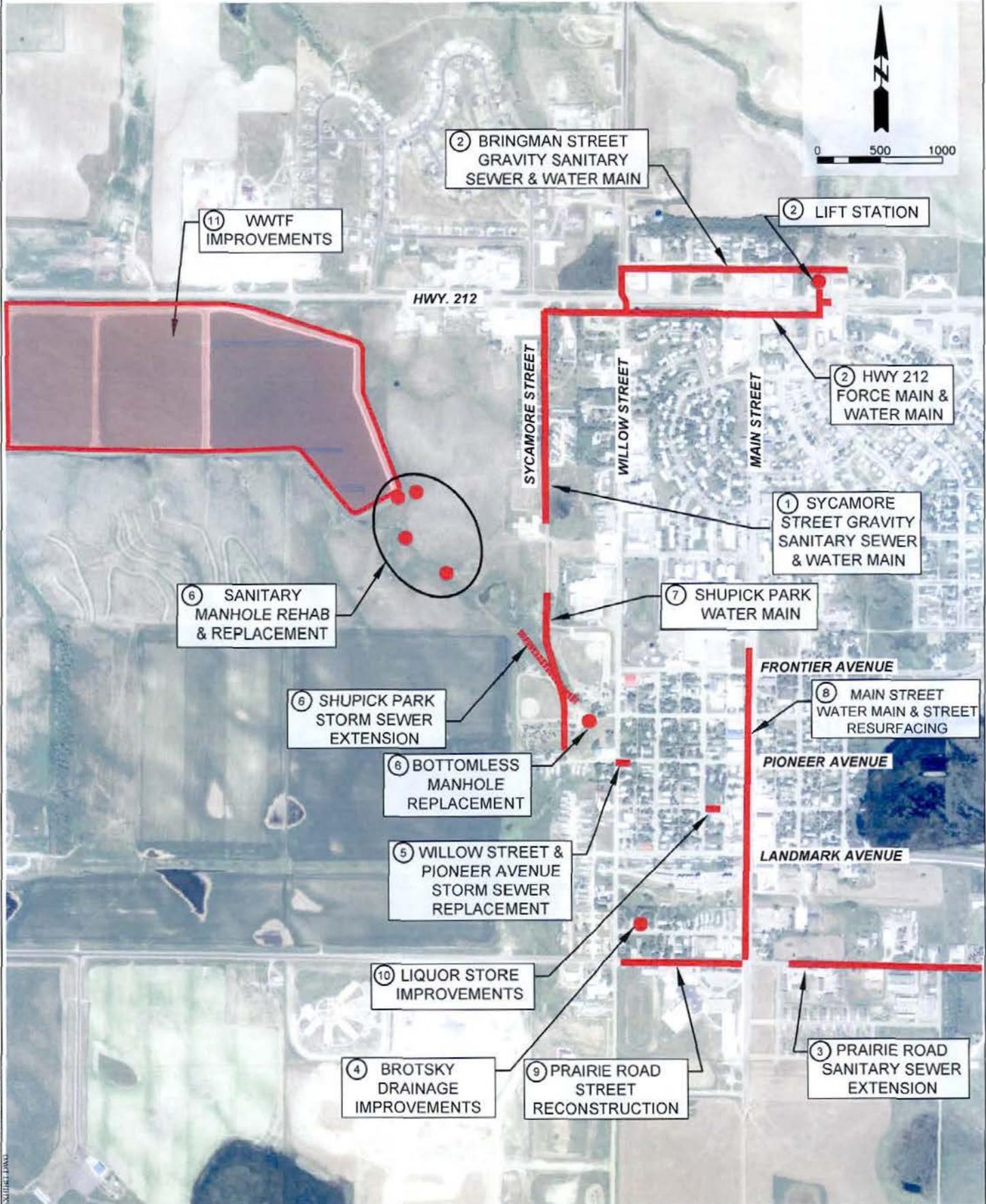


Trent Bruce

TEB/mlb

cc: Sheila Ganje, City of Eagle Butte
Jim Anderson, SDDENR

Enclosures



P:\0564\2015\6420\DWG\2015 PROJECT

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION



Project Manager: TEB
 Designer: JJM
 Project Number: 664320
 Phone: (605) 339-4157

2015 UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS
 EAGLE BUTTE, SD

2015 UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS
 PROJECT OVERVIEW

E
X
H
I
B
I
T

A

PRELIMINARY PROJECT COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY
2015 UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS AND STREET RESURFACING PROJECT

Eagle Butte, SD
 Prepared by DGR Engineering
 May 28, 2014

	Water DENR DW Eligible	Sanitary Sewer DENR CW Eligible	Storm Sewer DENR CW Eligible	Street Resurfacing Comm. Access Eligible	Ineligible Expenses Local Funding	TOTALS
Schedule 1:						
Phase 1A:	\$772,000	\$0	\$54,000	\$349,000	\$313,000	\$1,488,000
Phase 1B:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$296,000	\$0	\$296,000
Total:	\$772,000	\$0	\$54,000	\$645,000	\$313,000	\$1,784,000
Schedule 2:						
Phase 2A:	\$1,049,000	\$1,666,000	\$252,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,967,000
Total:	\$1,049,000	\$1,666,000	\$252,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,967,000
Lagoons:						
Phase 3A:	\$0	\$895,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$895,000
Total:	\$0	\$895,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$895,000
Grand Totals:	\$1,821,000	\$2,561,000	\$306,000	\$645,000	\$313,000	\$5,646,000
% of Total	32%	45%	5%	11%	6%	

*Note: The Design Engineering for all Schedules/Phases has been addressed as part of previous funding packages. The City has an existing DW02 funding package with approximately \$1,100,000 of remaining funds available for DW eligible expenses.

**PRELIMINARY PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
2015 UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS & STREET RESURFACING - EAGLE BUTTE, SD**

Schedule 1 - Main Street and Prairie Road

Prepared by DGR Engineering
May 28, 2014

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PROJECT		PHASE 1A								PHASE 1B	
			QTY	TOTAL	Main Street				Prairie Road				Community Access Grant	
					QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL
GENERAL & STREET IMPROVEMENTS														
1	Mobilization	\$160,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 160,000.00	0.44	\$ 70,400.00	0.19	\$ 30,400.00	0.03	\$ 4,800.00	0.18	\$ 28,800.00	0.16	\$ 25,600.00
2	Remove, Sawcut, & Dispose of Pavement	\$ 15.00 SQYD	6,380	\$ 95,700.00	4,088	\$ 61,320.00	240	\$ 3,600.00	12	\$ 180.00	1,830	\$ 27,450.00	210	\$ 3,150.00
3	Remove & Reset Fence & Posts	\$ 10.00 L.FT	135	\$ 1,350.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	135	\$ 1,350.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
4	Remove Drop Inlet	\$ 250.00 EACH	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
5	Remove Pipe Culvert	\$ 10.00 L.FT	122	\$ 1,220.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	122	\$ 1,220.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
6	Remove Existing Retaining Wall	\$ 40.00 L.FT	65	\$ 2,600.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	65	\$ 2,600.00	-	\$ -
7	Remove and Reset Sign	\$ 250.00 EACH	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
8	Clear & Grub Tree	\$ 400.00 EACH	1	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	1	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -
9	Traffic Control	\$ 30,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 30,000.00	0.44	\$ 13,200.00	0.19	\$ 5,700.00	0.0	\$ 0.00	0.18	\$ 5,400.00	0.16	\$ 4,800.00
10	Incidental Work (Grading)	\$ 20,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 20,000.00	0.60	\$ 12,000.00	0.10	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	0.30	\$ 6,000.00
11	Incidental Work (Utilities)	\$ 10,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 10,000.00	1	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
12	Haul & Dispose of Contaminated Soils	\$ 50.00 CUYD	100	\$ 5,000.00	100	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
13	Unclassified Excavation	\$ 15.00 CUYD	1,400	\$ 21,000.00	400	\$ 6,000.00	-	\$ -	40	\$ 600.00	-	\$ -	960	\$ 14,400.00
14	Unclassified Excavation - Dignets	\$ 10.00 CUYD	100	\$ 1,000.00	50	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	50	\$ 500.00
15	Water for Embankment	\$ 50.00 MGAL	14	\$ 700.00	4	\$ 200.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	10	\$ 500.00
16	Water for Granular Material	\$ 50.00 MGAL	50	\$ 2,500.00	25	\$ 1,250.00	10	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	15	\$ 750.00
17	Water for Vegetation	\$ 50.00 MGAL	22	\$ 1,100.00	3	\$ 150.00	4	\$ 200.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	15	\$ 750.00
18	6" Scarify & Recompact	\$ 2.00 SQYD	3,828	\$ 7,656.00	3,828	\$ 7,656.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
19	Gravel Cushion	\$ 25.00 TON	827	\$ 20,675.00	47	\$ 1,175.00	55	\$ 1,375.00	21	\$ 525.00	704	\$ 17,600.00	-	\$ -
20	Aggregate Base Course	\$ 25.00 TON	2,530	\$ 63,250.00	1,402	\$ 35,050.00	-	\$ -	40	\$ 1,000.00	-	\$ -	1,088	\$ 27,200.00
21	Aggregate Base Course, Salvaged Mix Material	\$ 15.00 TON	1,065	\$ 15,975.00	-	\$ -	1,065	\$ 15,975.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
22	Salvage & Stockpile Asphalt Mix Material	\$ 5.00 TON	2,834	\$ 14,170.00	-	\$ -	1,958	\$ 9,790.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	876	\$ 4,380.00
23	Gravel Surfacing	\$ 25.00 TON	80	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	90	\$ 2,250.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
24	PG 64-25 Asphalt Binder	\$ 800.00 TON	207	\$ 165,740.00	80	\$ 65,600.00	62	\$ 50,840.00	2	\$ 1,640.00	-	\$ -	63	\$ 51,660.00
25	Cold Milling Asphalt Concrete - Full Depth	\$ 4.00 SQYD	3,157	\$ 12,628.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	3,157	\$ 12,628.00
26	Cold Milling Asphalt Concrete - Depth Varies	\$ 3.00 SQYD	11,742	\$ 35,226.00	-	\$ -	11,742	\$ 35,226.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
27	Class E Asphalt Concrete	\$ 70.00 TON	3,224	\$ 225,680.00	1,243	\$ 87,010.00	970	\$ 67,900.00	14	\$ 980.00	-	\$ -	997	\$ 69,700.00
28	Asphalt Concrete Leveling Lift	\$ 70.00 TON	100	\$ 7,000.00	50	\$ 3,500.00	50	\$ 3,500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
29	SS-1h or CSS-1h Asphalt for Tack	\$ 800.00 TON	5.30	\$ 4,240.00	1.76	\$ 1,413.20	2.71	\$ 2,222.20	0.03	\$ 24.60	-	\$ -	0.80	\$ 656.00
30	SS-1h or CSS-1h Asphalt for Flush Seal	\$ 800.00 TON	5.28	\$ 4,224.00	0.84	\$ 688.80	2.71	\$ 2,222.20	-	\$ -	0.93	\$ 762.60	0.80	\$ 656.00
31	Sand for Flush Seal	\$ 30.00 TON	92	\$ 2,760.00	15	\$ 450.00	47	\$ 1,410.00	-	\$ -	16	\$ 480.00	14	\$ 420.00
32	Trench Stabilization Material	\$ 30.00 TON	200	\$ 6,000.00	200	\$ 6,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
33	6" Concrete Filter	\$ 80.00 SQYD	45	\$ 3,600.00	10	\$ 800.00	28	\$ 2,240.00	-	\$ -	10	\$ 800.00	-	\$ -
34	6" Concrete Valley Gutter	\$ 80.00 SQYD	50	\$ 4,000.00	50	\$ 4,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
35	6" Curb and Gutter	\$ 30.00 L.FT	734	\$ 22,020.00	190	\$ 5,700.00	320	\$ 9,600.00	94	\$ 2,820.00	160	\$ 4,800.00	-	\$ -
36	6" Drop Curb	\$ 30.00 L.FT	130	\$ 3,900.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	130	\$ 3,900.00	-	\$ -
37	4" Concrete Sidewalk	\$ 6.00 SQFT	14,960	\$ 89,760.00	350	\$ 2,100.00	1,020	\$ 6,120.00	60	\$ 360.00	12,530	\$ 75,180.00	-	\$ -
38	6" Non Reinforced Concrete	\$ 8.00 SQFT	1,610	\$ 12,880.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	1,610	\$ 12,880.00	-	\$ -
39	6" Concrete Apron	\$ 80.00 SQYD	40	\$ 3,200.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	40	\$ 3,200.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
40	Deflectable Warning Panel	\$ 40.00 SQFT	90	\$ 3,600.00	-	\$ -	80	\$ 3,200.00	-	\$ -	10	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -
41	Modular Block Retaining Wall	\$ 80.00 SQFT	800	\$ 64,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	800	\$ 64,000.00	-	\$ -
42	Steel Handrail	\$ 45.00 L.FT	30	\$ 1,350.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	30	\$ 1,350.00	-	\$ -
43	6" Chain Link Fence w/ Privacy Slats	\$ 50.00 L.FT	30	\$ 1,500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	30	\$ 1,500.00	-	\$ -
44	6" Chain Link Swing Gate w/ Privacy Slats (48")	\$ 2,000.00 EACH	1	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	1	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -
45	6" Chain Link Swing Gate w/ Privacy Slats (60")	\$ 2,500.00 EACH	2	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	2	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -
46	24" Arch RCP Class II, F&I	\$ 90.00 L.FT	36	\$ 3,240.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	36	\$ 3,240.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
47	30" RCP Class II, F&I	\$ 85.00 L.FT	83	\$ 7,055.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	83	\$ 7,055.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
48	5F10 Type Inlet	\$ 2,500.00 EACH	2	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	2	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
49	Type B Inlet	\$ 2,000.00 EACH	2	\$ 4,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	2	\$ 4,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
50	Pavement Marking Paint, 4" White	\$ 1.00 L.FT	3,716	\$ 3,716.00	-	\$ -	3,116	\$ 3,116.00	-	\$ -	600	\$ 600.00	-	\$ -
51	Pavement Marking Paint, 4" Yellow	\$ 1.00 L.FT	6,378	\$ 6,378.00	-	\$ -	3,256	\$ 3,256.00	-	\$ -	1,136	\$ 1,136.00	1,986	\$ 1,986.00
52	Pavement Marking Paint, 6" White	\$ 1.50 L.FT	1,470	\$ 2,205.00	-	\$ -	1,172	\$ 1,758.00	-	\$ -	216	\$ 324.00	82	\$ 123.00
53	Pavement Marking Paint, 24" White	\$ 2.50 L.FT	1,210	\$ 3,025.00	-	\$ -	896	\$ 2,240.00	-	\$ -	218	\$ 545.00	96	\$ 240.00
54	Pavement Marking Handicap	\$ 250.00 EACH	5	\$ 1,250.00	-	\$ -	5	\$ 1,250.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
55	Salvage & Replace Topsoil	\$ 5.00 CUYD	275	\$ 1,375.00	80	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	195	\$ 975.00
56	Permanent Seed, Fertilize & Mulch	\$ 3,500.00 ACRE	0.7	\$ 2,450.00	0.10	\$ 350.00	0.10	\$ 350.00	0.20	\$ 700.00	-	\$ -	0.30	\$ 1,050.00
57	Temporary Low Flow Silt Fence	\$ 5.00 L.FT	40	\$ 200.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	20.00	\$ 100.00	-	\$ -	20	\$ 100.00
58	Inlet Protection	\$ 250.00 EACH	15	\$ 3,750.00	9	\$ 2,250.00	-	\$ -	3	\$ 750.00	-	\$ -	3	\$ 750.00
59	Vehicle Tracking Control	\$ 250.00 EACH	3	\$ 750.00	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	1	\$ 250.00
60	Verify & Locate Utility	\$ 500.00 EACH	5	\$ 2,500.00	5	\$ 2,500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PROJECT		Main Street								Prairie Road			
			QTY	TOTAL	Drinking Water (DW/2) SRF Eligible		Community Access Grant		Storm Sewer		Ineligible (100% City)		Community Access Grant			
					QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL		
WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS																
61	6" C900 DR18 PVC Water Main	\$ 25.00 L.FT	171	\$ 4,275.00	171	\$ 4,275.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
62	6" C900 DR18 PVC Water Main	\$ 30.00 L.FT	2,191	\$ 65,730.00	2,191	\$ 65,730.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
63	8" MJ Gate Valve with Box	\$ 1,600.00 EACH	9	\$ 14,400.00	9	\$ 14,400.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
64	6" MJ 90° Bend	\$ 400.00 EACH	10	\$ 4,000.00	10	\$ 4,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
65	8" MJ 90° Bend	\$ 500.00 EACH	2	\$ 1,000.00	2	\$ 1,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
66	8"v8" MJ Tee	\$ 650.00 EACH	4	\$ 2,600.00	4	\$ 2,600.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
67	8"v8" MJ Tee	\$ 700.00 EACH	2	\$ 1,400.00	2	\$ 1,400.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
68	8"v8" MJ Cross	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	1	\$ 1,000.00	1	\$ 1,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
69	8"v8" MJ Reducer	\$ 400.00 EACH	6	\$ 2,400.00	6	\$ 2,400.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
70	8" MJ Long Sleeve	\$ 350.00 EACH	6	\$ 2,100.00	6	\$ 2,100.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
71	Connect to Existing Water Main	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	6	\$ 6,000.00	6	\$ 6,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
72	Temporary Water Service	\$ 30,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 30,000.00	1	\$ 30,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
73	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	\$ 500.00 EACH	4	\$ 2,000.00	4	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
74	Standard Fire Hydrant	\$ 3,000.00 EACH	4	\$ 12,000.00	4	\$ 12,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
75	Connect to Existing Water Service	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	35	\$ 35,000.00	35	\$ 35,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
76	Pipe Bolards	\$ 500.00 EACH	8	\$ 4,000.00	8	\$ 4,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
	Construction Subtotal			\$ 1,397,184.60		\$ 594,108.00		\$ 269,830.40		\$ 40,944.00		\$ 263,907.60		\$ 229,284.00		
	Contingencies (10%)			\$ 114,835.40		\$ 59,602.00		\$ 26,169.60		\$ 4,055.40		\$ 2,092.40		\$ 22,716.00		
	Estimated Construction Total:			\$ 1,512,020.00		\$ 654,000.00		\$ 296,000.00		\$ 45,000.00		\$ 266,000.00		\$ 252,000.00		
	Engineering & Administration Fees (8%)			\$ 121,000.00		\$ 52,000.00		\$ 24,000.00		\$ 4,000.00		\$ 21,000.00		\$ 20,000.00		
	Geotechnical Services (2%)			\$ 30,000.00		\$ 13,000.00		\$ 6,000.00		\$ 1,000.00		\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00		
	Admin/Legal (2%)			\$ 30,000.00		\$ 13,000.00		\$ 6,000.00		\$ 1,000.00		\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00		
	Financing (5%)			\$ 75,000.00		\$ 33,000.00		\$ 15,000.00		\$ 2,000.00		\$ 13,000.00		\$ 12,000.00		
	Miscellaneous (1%)			\$ 15,000.00		\$ 7,000.00		\$ 3,000.00		\$ 1,000.00		\$ 3,000.00		\$ 2,000.00		
	ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT:			\$1,784,000.00		\$772,000.00		\$349,000.00		\$54,000.00		\$313,000.00		\$296,000.00		

PRELIMINARY PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
2015 UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - EAGLE BUTTE, SD
Schedule II - Sycamore Street, Highway 212, & Bringman Street, Prairie Road & Shupick Park
 Prepared by DGR Engineering
 May 28, 2014

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PROJECT		Water Main		Sanitary Sewer		Storm Sewer	
			QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL
GENERAL & STREET IMPROVEMENTS										
1	Mobilization	\$ 300,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 300,000.00	0.35	\$ 105,000.00	0.56	\$ 168,000.00	0.09	\$ 27,000.00
2	Remove, Sawcut, & Dispose of Pavement	\$ 15.00 SQYD	970	\$ 14,550.00	275	\$ 4,125.00	695	\$ 10,425.00	-	\$ -
3	Remove, Salvage and Reset Fence & Posts	\$ 10.00 LFT	380	\$ 3,800.00	190	\$ 1,900.00	190	\$ 1,900.00	-	\$ -
4	Remove Pipe Culvert	\$ 10.00 LFT	228	\$ 2,280.00	114	\$ 1,140.00	114	\$ 1,140.00	-	\$ -
5	Remove Sanitary Manhole	\$ 500.00 EACH	2	\$ 1,000.00	-	\$ -	2	\$ 1,000.00	-	\$ -
6	Remove & Reset 48" RCP Flared End	\$ 2,000.00 EACH	1	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	1	\$ 2,000.00
7	Remove and Reset Sign	\$ 250.00 EACH	1	\$ 250.00	0.50	\$ 125.00	0.5	\$ 125.00	-	\$ -
8	Clearing	\$ 10,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 10,000.00	0.4	\$ 4,000.00	0.3	\$ 3,000.00	0.3	\$ 3,000.00
9	Clear & Grub Tree	\$ 400.00 L.S.	8	\$ 3,200.00	2	\$ 800.00	2	\$ 800.00	4	\$ 1,600.00
10	Traffic Control	\$ 10,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 10,000.00	0.35	\$ 3,500.00	0.56	\$ 5,600.00	0.09	\$ 900.00
11	Incidental Work (Grading)	\$ 5,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 5,000.00	0.45	\$ 2,250.00	0.45	\$ 2,250.00	0.10	\$ 500.00
12	Incidental Work (Utilities)	\$ 35,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 35,000.00	0.5	\$ 17,500.00	0.5	\$ 17,500.00	-	\$ -
13	Unclassified Excavation	\$ 10.00 CUYD	2,760	\$ 27,600.00	380	\$ 3,800.00	380	\$ 3,800.00	2,000	\$ 20,000.00
14	Unclassified Excavation - Digsouts	\$ 8.00 CUYD	100	\$ 800.00	50	\$ 400.00	50	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -
15	Water for Embankment	\$ 50.00 MGAL	16	\$ 800.00	8	\$ 400.00	8	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -
16	Water for Granular Material	\$ 50.00 MGAL	4	\$ 200.00	2	\$ 100.00	2	\$ 100.00	-	\$ -
17	Water for Vegetation	\$ 50.00 MGAL	460	\$ 23,000.00	165	\$ 8,250.00	165	\$ 8,250.00	130	\$ 6,500.00
18	9" Scarify & Recompact	\$ 2.00 SQYD	8,000	\$ 16,000.00	4,000	\$ 8,000.00	4,000	\$ 8,000.00	-	\$ -
19	Gravel Cushion	\$ 30.00 TON	36	\$ 1,080.00	18	\$ 540.00	18	\$ 540.00	-	\$ -
20	Gravel Surfacing, Salvaged & Placed	\$ 10.00 TON	380	\$ 3,800.00	125	\$ 1,250.00	125	\$ 1,250.00	130	\$ 1,300.00
21	Gravel Surfacing	\$ 30.00 TON	3,500	\$ 105,000.00	1,750	\$ 52,500.00	1,750	\$ 52,500.00	-	\$ -
22	Aggregate Base Course	\$ 30.00 TON	210	\$ 6,300.00	30	\$ 900.00	180	\$ 5,400.00	-	\$ -
23	City Furnished Asphalt Millings	\$ 5.00 SQYD	5,650	\$ 28,250.00	2,825	\$ 14,125.00	2,825	\$ 14,125.00	-	\$ -
24	Asphalt Concrete for Patching	\$ 150.00 TON	144	\$ 21,600.00	22	\$ 3,300.00	122	\$ 18,300.00	-	\$ -
25	Trench Stabilization Material	\$ 30.00 TON	400	\$ 12,000.00	175	\$ 5,250.00	225	\$ 6,750.00	-	\$ -
26	Class A Rip Rap	\$ 40.00 TON	40	\$ 1,600.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	40	\$ 1,600.00
27	Type B Drainage Fabric	\$ 5.00 SQYD	35	\$ 175.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	35	\$ 175.00
28	6" PCC Approach Pavement	\$ 80.00 SQYD	32	\$ 2,560.00	16	\$ 1,280.00	16	\$ 1,280.00	-	\$ -
29	6" Concrete Fillet	\$ 80.00 SQYD	15	\$ 1,200.00	7.5	\$ 600.00	7.5	\$ 600.00	-	\$ -
30	6" Concrete Valley Gutter	\$ 80.00 SQYD	16	\$ 1,280.00	8	\$ 640.00	8.0	\$ 640.00	-	\$ -
31	4" Concrete Sidewalk	\$ 6.00 SOFT	1,190	\$ 7,140.00	595	\$ 3,570.00	595	\$ 3,570.00	-	\$ -
32	12" CMP 16 Gauge, F&I	\$ 30.00 LFT	26	\$ 780.00	13	\$ 390.00	13	\$ 390.00	-	\$ -
33	18" CMP 16 Gauge, F&I	\$ 35.00 LFT	172	\$ 6,020.00	86.0	\$ 3,010.00	86	\$ 3,010.00	-	\$ -
34	24" CMP 16 Gauge, F&I	\$ 40.00 LFT	36	\$ 1,440.00	18.0	\$ 720.00	18	\$ 720.00	-	\$ -
35	12" CMP Flared End, F&I	\$ 250.00 EACH	2	\$ 500.00	1	\$ 250.00	1	\$ 250.00	-	\$ -
36	18" CMP Flared End, F&I	\$ 325.00 EACH	4	\$ 1,300.00	2	\$ 650.00	2	\$ 650.00	-	\$ -
37	24" CMP Flared End, F&I	\$ 400.00 EACH	1	\$ 400.00	0.5	\$ 200.00	0.5	\$ 200.00	-	\$ -
38	48" RCP Class II, F&I	\$ 200.00 LFT	568	\$ 113,600.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	568	\$ 113,600.00
39	Storm Sewer Catch Basin/ Drop Structure	\$ 5,000.00 EACH	1	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	1	\$ 5,000.00
40	Connect to Existing Storm Sewer	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	1	\$ 1,000.00	0.5	\$ 500.00	0.5	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -
41	Salvage & Replace Topsoil	\$ 5.00 CUYD	3,170	\$ 15,850.00	1,225	\$ 6,125.00	1,225	\$ 6,125.00	720	\$ 3,600.00
42	Permanent Seed, Fertilize & Mulch	\$ 3,500.00 ACRE	7.4	\$ 25,900.00	3.3	\$ 11,550.00	2.3	\$ 8,050.00	1.8	\$ 6,300.00
43	Temporary Low Flow Silt Fence	\$ 5.00 LFT	280	\$ 1,400.00	30	\$ 150.00	30	\$ 150.00	220	\$ 1,100.00
44	Inlet Protection	\$ 250.00 EACH	22	\$ 5,500.00	10	\$ 2,500.00	12	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -
45	Vehicle Tracking Control	\$ 250.00 EACH	3	\$ 750.00	1	\$ 250.00	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -
46	9" Erosion Control Wattle	\$ 10.00 LFT	100	\$ 1,000.00	50	\$ 500.00	50	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -
47	Verify & Locate Utility	\$ 500.00 EACH	20	\$ 10,000.00	10	\$ 5,000.00	10	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -
SEWER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS										
48	4" C900 DR18 PVC Force Main	\$ 35.00 LFT	2,195	\$ 76,825.00	-	\$ -	2,195	\$ 76,825.00	-	\$ -
49	8" SRD26 Sanitary Sewer Main	\$ 50.00 LFT	4,812	\$ 240,600.00	-	\$ -	4,812	\$ 240,600.00	-	\$ -
50	6" PVC Cleanout	\$ 250.00 EACH	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	2	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -
51	4" MJ 90° Bend	\$ 200.00 EACH	2	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -	2	\$ 400.00	-	\$ -
52	4" PVC Cap	\$ 150.00 EACH	27	\$ 4,050.00	-	\$ -	27	\$ 4,050.00	-	\$ -
53	6" PVC Cap	\$ 200.00 EACH	15	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -	15	\$ 3,000.00	-	\$ -
54	8" PVC Cap	\$ 300.00 EACH	1	\$ 300.00	-	\$ -	1	\$ 300.00	-	\$ -
55	4" Sanitary Sewer Service	\$ 25.00 LFT	1,054	\$ 26,350.00	-	\$ -	1,054	\$ 26,350.00	-	\$ -
56	6" Sanitary Sewer Service	\$ 25.00 LFT	978	\$ 24,450.00	-	\$ -	978	\$ 24,450.00	-	\$ -
57	8"x4" Sewer Wye	\$ 300.00 EACH	27	\$ 8,100.00	-	\$ -	27	\$ 8,100.00	-	\$ -
58	8"x8" Sewer Wye	\$ 300.00 EACH	15	\$ 4,500.00	-	\$ -	15	\$ 4,500.00	-	\$ -
59	Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer Service	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	37	\$ 37,000.00	-	\$ -	37	\$ 37,000.00	-	\$ -
60	Remove/Abandon Septic Tank	\$ 750.00 EACH	29	\$ 21,750.00	-	\$ -	29	\$ 21,750.00	-	\$ -
61	48" Lined Sanitary Manhole w/Frame & Lid	\$ 7,500.00 EACH	18	\$ 135,000.00	-	\$ -	18	\$ 135,000.00	-	\$ -
62	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$ 4,000.00 EACH	3	\$ 12,000.00	-	\$ -	3	\$ 12,000.00	-	\$ -
63	Sanitary Sewer Drop Section	\$ 1,500.00 EACH	1	\$ 1,500.00	-	\$ -	1	\$ 1,500.00	-	\$ -
64	Air Release Valve & Assembly	\$ 5,000.00 EACH	1	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -	1	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -
65	10" Casing Pipe	\$ 50.00 LFT	420	\$ 21,000.00	-	\$ -	420	\$ 21,000.00	-	\$ -

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PROJECT		Water Main		Sanitary Sewer		Storm Sewer	
			QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL	QTY	TOTAL
66	10" Boring	\$ 75.00 LFT	420	\$ 31,500.00	-	\$ -	420	\$ 31,500.00	-	\$ -
67	Bore Obstruction	\$ 500.00 EACH	1	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	1	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -
68	4" C900 Joint Restrained Force Main	\$ 30.00 LFT	420	\$ 12,600.00	-	\$ -	420	\$ 12,600.00	-	\$ -
69	Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	6	\$ 6,000.00	-	\$ -	6	\$ 6,000.00	-	\$ -
70	Sanitary Sewer Bypass Pumping	\$ 5,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -	1.0	\$ 5,000.00	-	\$ -
71	Sanitary Sewer Lift Station	\$ 160,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 160,000.00	-	\$ -	1	\$ 160,000.00	-	\$ -
72	Electrical Control Panel & Generator	\$ 75,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 75,000.00	-	\$ -	1	\$ 75,000.00	-	\$ -
73	16' Swing Gate w/Barbed Top	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	2	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -	2	\$ 2,000.00	-	\$ -
74	6' Chain Link Fence w/Barbed Top	\$ 30.00 LFT	68	\$ 2,040.00	-	\$ -	68	\$ 2,040.00	-	\$ -
WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS										
75	6" C900 DR18 PVC Water Main	\$ 30.00 LFT	9,170	\$ 275,100.00	9,170	\$ 275,100.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
76	12" C900 DR18 PVC Water Main	\$ 50.00 LFT	30	\$ 1,500.00	30	\$ 1,500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
77	6" MJ Gate Valve w/ Box	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	20	\$ 20,000.00	20	\$ 20,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
78	6" MJ 1 1/4" Bend	\$ 400.00 EACH	2	\$ 800.00	2	\$ 800.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
79	6" MJ 45° Bend	\$ 400.00 EACH	2	\$ 800.00	2	\$ 800.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
80	6" MJ 90° Bend	\$ 400.00 EACH	6	\$ 2,400.00	6	\$ 2,400.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
81	6"x6" MJ Tee	\$ 500.00 EACH	24	\$ 12,000.00	24	\$ 12,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
82	6" MJ Long Sleeve	\$ 350.00 EACH	2	\$ 700.00	2	\$ 700.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
83	6" MJ Cap	\$ 200.00 EACH	5	\$ 1,000.00	5	\$ 1,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
84	12" MJ Cap	\$ 450.00 EACH	2	\$ 900.00	2	\$ 900.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
85	1" Water Service Corp Stop w/Saddle	\$ 220.00 EACH	19	\$ 4,180.00	19	\$ 4,180.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
86	2" Water Service Corp Stop w/Saddle	\$ 300.00 EACH	13	\$ 3,900.00	13	\$ 3,900.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
87	1" Curb Stop w/Box	\$ 185.00 EACH	19	\$ 3,515.00	19	\$ 3,515.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
88	2" Curb Stop w/Box	\$ 250.00 EACH	13	\$ 3,250.00	13	\$ 3,250.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
89	1" Water Service	\$ 13.00 LFT	750	\$ 9,750.00	750	\$ 9,750.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
90	2" Water Service	\$ 20.00 LFT	500	\$ 10,000.00	500	\$ 10,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
91	Connect to Existing Water Service	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	32	\$ 32,000.00	32	\$ 32,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
92	12" Casing Pipe	\$ 55.00 LFT	430	\$ 23,650.00	430	\$ 23,650.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
93	12" Boring	\$ 80.00 LFT	430	\$ 34,400.00	430	\$ 34,400.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
94	Bore Obstruction	\$ 500.00 LFT	1	\$ 500.00	1	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
95	6" C900 Joint Restrained Water Main	\$ 30.00 LFT	510	\$ 15,300.00	510	\$ 15,300.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
96	Connect to Existing Water Main	\$ 1,000.00 LFT	4	\$ 4,000.00	4	\$ 4,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
97	Temporary Water Service	\$ 15,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 15,000.00	1	\$ 15,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
98	Remove & Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	\$ 500.00 LFT	1	\$ 500.00	1	\$ 500.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
99	Standard Fire Hydrant	\$ 3,000.00 LFT	16	\$ 48,000.00	16	\$ 48,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
100	Salvage & Reset Existing Yard Hydrant	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	1	\$ 1,000.00	1	\$ 1,000.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
101	Pipe Bollards	\$ 200.00 EACH	33	\$ 6,600.00	33	\$ 6,600.00	-	\$ -	-	\$ -
Construction Subtotal				\$ 2,285,815.00		\$ 807,785.00		\$ 1,283,855.00		\$ 194,175.00
Contingencies (10%)				\$ 228,385.00		\$ 80,215.00		\$ 128,345.00		\$ 19,825.00
Estimated Construction Total:				\$ 2,514,000.00		\$ 888,000.00		\$ 1,412,000.00		\$ 214,000.00
Engineering & Administration Fees (8%)				\$ 201,000.00		\$ 71,000.00		\$ 113,000.00		\$ 17,000.00
Geotechnical Services (2%)				\$ 50,000.00		\$ 18,000.00		\$ 28,000.00		\$ 4,000.00
Admin/Legal (2%)				\$ 50,000.00		\$ 18,000.00		\$ 28,000.00		\$ 4,000.00
Financing (5%)				\$ 127,000.00		\$ 45,000.00		\$ 71,000.00		\$ 11,000.00
Miscellaneous (1%)				\$ 25,000.00		\$ 9,000.00		\$ 14,000.00		\$ 2,000.00
ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT:				\$2,967,000.00		\$1,049,000.00		\$1,666,000.00		\$252,000.00

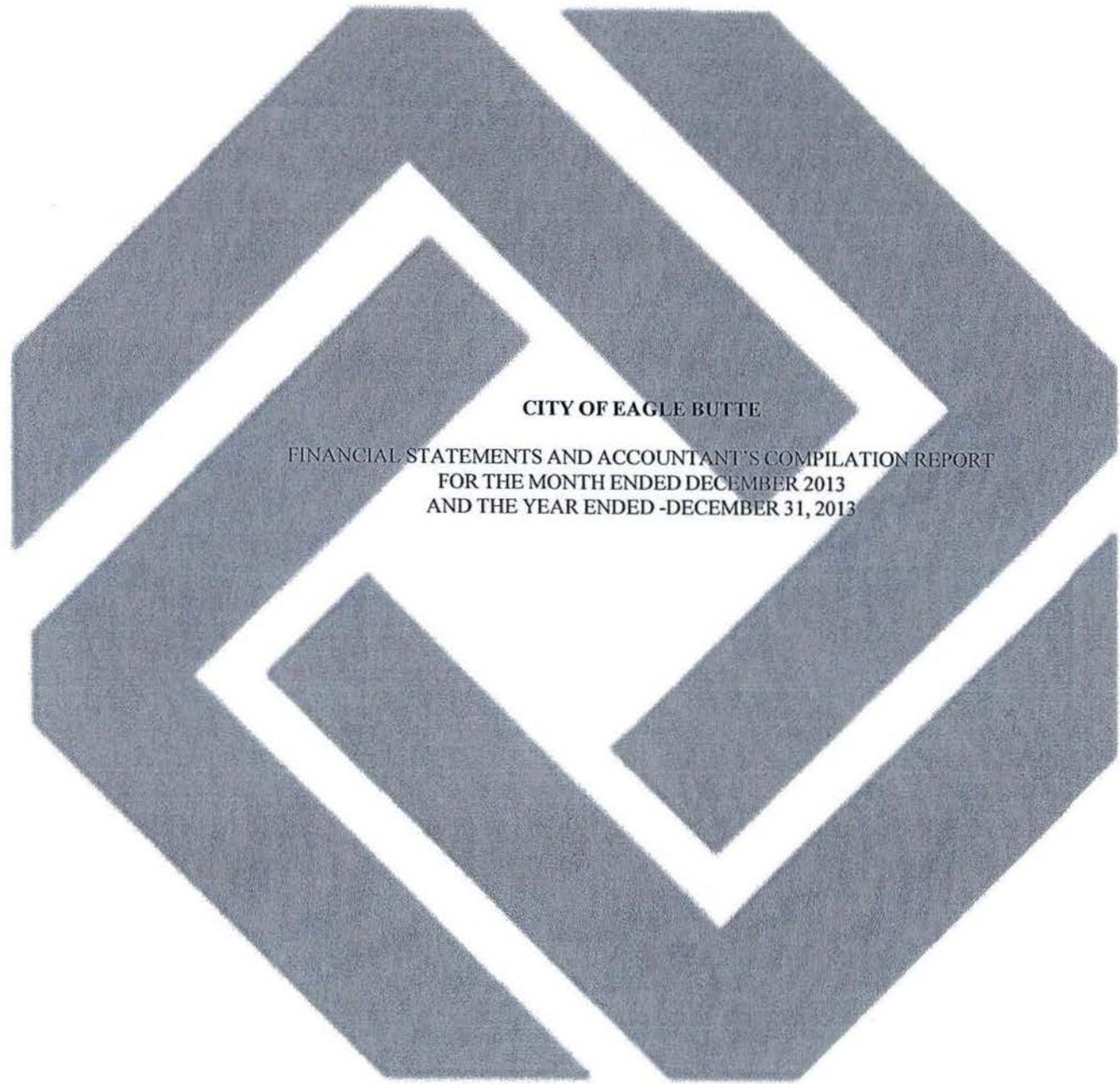
PRELIMINARY PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
 SANITARY SEWER LAGOON IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT - EAGLE BUTTE, SD

Prepared by DGR Engineering
 May 28, 2014

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PROJECT	
			QTY	TOTAL
SANITARY SEWER LAGOON IMPROVEMENTS				
1	Mobilization	\$ 50,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 75,000.00
2	12" DIP transfer pipe	\$ 125.00 L.FT	230	\$ 28,750.00
3	12" Gate valve and box	\$ 3,600.00 EACH	4	\$ 14,400.00
4	12" DIP 90 deg. Bend	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	2	\$ 2,000.00
5	12" DIP 45 deg. Bend	\$ 1,000.00 EACH	10	\$ 10,000.00
6	Control structure	\$ 7,000.00 EACH	2	\$ 14,000.00
7	6" Concrete slab	\$ 60.00 SQFT	650	\$ 39,000.00
8	12" DIP inlet pipe	\$ 125.00 L.FT	300	\$ 37,500.00
9	Connect to existing inlet pipe	\$ 12,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 12,000.00
10	Inlet discharge concrete pad	\$ 7,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 7,000.00
11	1/2 HP Diffused aeration system	\$ 4,000.00 EACH	3	\$ 12,000.00
12	1/2" Weighted PVC air hose	\$ 2.50 L.FT	2,500	\$ 6,250.00
13	2 HP Floating aerators	\$ 4,750.00 EACH	6	\$ 28,500.00
14	Stainless steel anchor cable	\$ 3.50 L.FT	650	\$ 2,275.00
15	Aerator power cable	\$ 16.00 L.FT	4,300	\$ 68,800.00
16	Installation of diffusers and aerators	\$ 6,000.00 EACH	9	\$ 54,000.00
17	Electrical power	\$ 18.00 L.FT	2,750	\$ 49,500.00
18	Sludge removal and land application	\$ 25.00 TON	4,800	\$ 120,000.00
19	Control Building	\$ 30,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 30,000.00
20	Electrical controls	\$ 60,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 60,000.00
21	Transfer pumping	\$ 30,000.00 L.S.	1	\$ 30,000.00
Construction Subtotal				\$ 700,975.00
Contingencies (10%)				\$ 70,025.00
Estimated Construction Total:			\$	771,000.00
Engineering & Administration Fees (8%)				\$ 62,000.00
Admin/Legal (2%)				\$ 15,000.00
Financing (5%)				\$ 39,000.00
Miscellaneous (1%)				\$ 8,000.00
ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT:				\$895,000.00

Annual Operations and Maintenance Costs

1	Electrical Operating costs at 12 hours/day/year	\$11,400.00
2	Maintenance costs at 2 persons/day, 4 times per year	\$1,600.00
		\$13,000.00 Per Year



CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDED DECEMBER 2013
AND THE YEAR ENDED -DECEMBER 31, 2013



Ketel Thorstenson, LLP
Certified Public Accountants/Business & Personal Consultants

810 Quincy Street • Rapid City, SD 57701 • www.ktllp.com

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Accountant's Compilation Report	1
<i>Year-to-Date Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet – Modified Cash Basis	2
Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Modified Cash Basis	3-4
Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	5
Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	6
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	7
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	8
<i>Month-to-Date Fund Financial Statements</i>	
Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Modified Cash Basis	9
Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	10
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	11



Ketel Thorstenson, LLP

Certified Public Accountants/Business & Personal Consultants
810 Quincy Street
P.O. Box 3140, Rapid City, South Dakota 57709
Telephone (605) 342-5630 • e-mail: ktllp@ktllp.com

ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

City Council
City of Eagle Butte
Eagle Butte, South Dakota

We have compiled the accompanying modified cash basis financial statements of each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the **CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE** (the City), as of and for the month ended December 31, 2013, and for the year ended December 31, 2013, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or provide any assurance about whether the financial statements are in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist the management of the City in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

These financial statements were prepared on the modified cash basis, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Under the modified cash basis of accounting, transactions are recorded in the accounts when cash is received or disbursed. Under the modified cash basis of accounting, the statement of net position reports only cash and certificates of deposit.

In addition, the accompanying statements include investment activity. Accordingly, the investments are carried at fair market value, and the unrealized holding gains are included as "investment earnings" in the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances.

As a result of the use of the modified cash basis of accounting, certain assets and their related revenues (such as accounts receivable and revenue for billed or provided services not yet collected) and certain liabilities and their related expenses (such as accounts payable and expenses for goods or services received but not yet paid, and accrued expenses and liabilities) are not recorded in these financial statements. In addition, modified cash basis statements exclude inventory, capital assets, and long-term debt balances.

If the City applied accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the fund financial statements for governmental funds would use the modified accrual basis of accounting, while the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements would use the accrual basis of accounting.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the City's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, the financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

We are not independent with respect to the City.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ketel Thorstenson, LLP".

KETEL THORSTENSON, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

May 9, 2014

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET - MODIFIED CASH BASIS

DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total
Assets:			
101 Cash	\$ -	\$ (55,350)	\$ (55,350)
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ -	\$ (55,350)	\$ (55,350)
Fund Deficit:			
262 Fund Deficit - Unassigned	\$ -	\$ (55,350)	\$ (55,350)
TOTAL FUND DEFICIT	\$ -	\$ (55,350)	\$ (55,350)

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - MODIFIED CASH BASIS

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

Revenue:	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total
<i>Taxes:</i>			
311 Property Taxes	\$ 63,384	\$ -	\$ 63,384
313 Sales Taxes	477,372	-	477,372
314 Gross Receipts	30,184	-	30,184
319 Penalties and Interest	365	-	365
320 Licenses and Permits	325	-	325
<i>Intergovernmental Revenue:</i>			
334 Federal Grant	6,201	-	6,201
335 Bank Franchise Tax	424	-	424
335 Motor Vehicle Commercial Prorate	744	-	744
335 Liquor Tax Reversion	3,985	-	3,985
335 Motor Vehicle Licenses (5%)	1,508	-	1,508
335.1 Local Government Highway and Bridge	14,325	-	14,325
335.2 Other	708	-	708
338 County Road Tax (25%)	10,807	-	10,807
<i>Charges for Goods and Services:</i>			
346 Culture-Recreation - Golf Course and Restaurant	52,514	-	52,514
<i>Miscellaneous Revenue:</i>			
361 Investment Earnings	2,628	-	2,628
362 Rentals	3,215	-	3,215
368 Liquor Operating Agreements	4,932	-	4,932
369 Other	1,632	-	1,632
Total Revenue	675,253	-	675,253

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
 YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013
 (See Accountant’s Compilation Report)

	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total
Expenditures:			
<i>General Government:</i>			
411 Legislative	47,625	-	47,625
412 Executive	17,342	-	17,342
413 Elections	883	-	883
414 Financial Administration	184,670	-	184,670
419 Other	25,822	-	25,822
<i>Public Safety:</i>			
421 Police	198,954	-	198,954
422 Fire	28,316	-	28,316
<i>Public Works:</i>			
431 Highway and Streets	132,796	55,350	188,146
432 Sanitation	412	-	412
435 Airport	9,101	-	9,101
<i>Health and Welfare:</i>			
441 Health	1,879	-	1,879
<i>Culture and Recreation:</i>			
451 Recreation-Golf Course and Restaurant	68,007	-	68,007
451 Recreation-Ballparks and Other	13,090	-	13,090
452 Parks	32,304	-	32,304
<i>Conservation and Development:</i>			
465 Promoting the City	13,463	-	13,463
470 Debt Service	61,844	-	61,844
485 Capital Outlay	164,487	-	164,487
Total Expenditures	1,000,995	55,350	1,056,345
Excess Expenditures Over Revenues	(325,742)	(55,350)	(381,092)
Other Financing Sources			
391 Transfer In	245,742	-	245,742
391.2 Long-Term Debt Issued	80,000	-	80,000
	325,742	-	325,742
Net Change in Fund Balance - Modified Cash Basis	-	(55,350)	(55,350)
Fund Balance - December 31, 2012	-	-	-
Fund Deficit - December 31, 2013	\$ -	\$ (55,350)	\$ (55,350)

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS

DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

	Liquor Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Totals
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
101 Cash	\$ 190,046	\$ 301,306	\$ 169,868	\$ 661,220
105.2 Savings Certificate - Investments	105,012	105,011	14,604	224,627
107.2 Restricted Savings Certificate - Investments	-	-	28,441	28,441
151 Investments	-	-	123,620	123,620
Total Current Assets	\$ 295,058	\$ 406,317	\$ 336,533	\$ 1,037,908
Net Position:				
253.2 Restricted for Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,441	\$ 28,441
253.9 Unrestricted	295,058	406,317	308,092	1,009,467
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 295,058	\$ 406,317	\$ 336,533	\$ 1,037,908

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND

NET POSITION -MODIFIED CASH BASIS

YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

	Liquor Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total
Operating Revenue:				
380 Charges for Goods and Services and Operating Agreement	\$ 1,525,365	\$ 722,002	\$ 324,239	\$ 2,571,606
Customer Deposits Received (Net)	-	4,492	-	4,492
Total Operating Revenue	1,525,365	726,494	324,239	2,576,098
Operating Expenses:				
410 Personal Services	121,849	147,759	165,697	435,305
420 Operating Expenses	69,206	108,099	67,335	244,640
426.2 Materials (Cost of Goods Sold)	1,083,467	381,943	-	1,465,410
429 Taxes Collected to be Remitted	(262)	-	-	(262)
Total Operating Expenses	1,274,260	637,801	233,032	2,145,093
Operating Income	251,105	88,693	91,207	431,005
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):				
361 Investment Earnings	5,012	5,011	54,631	64,654
441 Principal and Interest Payments on Debt	-	-	(27,423)	(27,423)
485 Capital Outlay	-	(592,575)	-	(592,575)
511 Transfer Out	(245,742)	-	-	(245,742)
391.2 Long-Term Debt Issued	-	103,718	-	103,718
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)	(240,730)	(483,846)	27,208	(697,368)
Income (Loss) before Capital Grant	10,375	(395,153)	118,415	(266,363)
391.07 Capital Grant	-	414,874	-	414,874
Change in Net Position - Modified Cash Basis	10,375	19,721	118,415	148,511
Net Position - December 31, 2012	284,683	386,596	218,118	889,397
Net Position - December 31, 2013	\$ 295,058	\$ 406,317	\$ 336,533	\$ 1,037,908

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS

DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

	<u>Private- Purpose Trust Fund</u>
Assets:	
101 Cash	\$ -
104 Investments - Governmental Mutal Funds	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ -
Net Position:	
253 Restricted for Retirement	\$ -
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ -

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

	<u>Private- Purpose Trust Fund</u>
Additions:	
361 Investment Loss	\$ (2)
Total Additions	(2)
Deductions:	
455 Pension and Pension Refunds	615
Total Deductions	615
Change in Net Position - Modified Cash Basis	(617)
Net Position - December 31, 2012	617
Net Position - December 31, 2013	\$ -

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - MODIFIED CASH BASIS

FOR THE MONTH ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

Revenue:	General Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total
<i>Taxes:</i>			
311 Property Taxes	\$ 6,297	\$ -	\$ 6,297
313 Sales Taxes	63,570	-	63,570
314 Gross Receipts	4,815	-	4,815
319 Penalties and Interest	47	-	47
<i>Intergovernmental Revenue:</i>			
335 Motor Vehicle Licenses (5%)	94	-	94
338 County Road Tax (25%)	359	-	359
<i>Miscellaneous Revenue:</i>			
361 Investment Earnings	1,482	-	1,482
362 Rentals	175	-	175
368 Liquor Operating Agreements	294	-	294
Total Revenue	77,133	-	77,133
Expenditures:			
<i>General Government:</i>			
411 Legislative	5,403	-	5,403
412 Executive	1,807	-	1,807
413 Elections	20	-	20
414 Financial Administration	16,113	-	16,113
419 Other	5,125	-	5,125
<i>Public Safety:</i>			
421 Police	18,755	-	18,755
422 Fire	1,570	-	1,570
<i>Public Works:</i>			
431 Highway and Streets	18,622	26,006	44,628
435 Airport	53	-	53
<i>Culture and Recreation:</i>			
451 Recreation-Golf Course and Restaurant	1,292	-	1,292
451 Recreation-Ball Parks and Other	120	-	120
452 Parks	353	-	353
<i>Conservation and Development:</i>			
470 Debt Service	1,833	-	1,833
485 Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	71,066	26,006	97,072
Excess Expenditures Over Revenues	6,067	(26,006)	(19,939)
Other Financing Sources			
391.01 Transfer In	245,742	-	245,742
Net Change in Fund Balance - Modified Cash Basis	251,809	(26,006)	225,803
Fund Deficit - November 30, 2013	(251,809)	(29,344)	(281,153)
Fund Deficit - December 31, 2013	\$ -	\$ (55,350)	\$ (55,350)

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND

NET POSITION -MODIFIED CASH BASIS

FOR THE MONTH ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

	Liquor Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total
Operating Revenue:				
380 Charges for Goods and Services and Operating Agreement	\$ 121,041	\$ 59,729	\$ 24,944	\$ 205,714
Customer Deposits Received (Net)	-	205	-	205
Total Operating Revenue	121,041	59,934	24,944	205,919
Operating Expenses:				
410 Personal Services	9,237	12,477	12,367	34,081
420 Operating Expenses	4,867	8,321	13,300	26,488
426.2 Materials (Cost of Goods Sold)	95,261	61,295	-	156,556
429 Taxes Collected to be Remitted	11,005	-	-	11,005
Total Operating Expenses	120,370	82,093	25,667	228,130
Operating Income (Loss)	671	(22,159)	(723)	(22,211)
Nonoperating Revenue (Expense):				
361 Investment Earnings	5,012	5,011	(2,468)	7,555
485 Capital Outlay	-	(2,476)	-	(2,476)
511 Transfer Out	(245,742)	-	-	(245,742)
Total Nonoperating Expense	(240,730)	2,535	(2,468)	(240,663)
Change in Net Position - Modified Cash Basis	(240,059)	(19,624)	(3,191)	(262,874)
Net Position - November 30, 2013	535,117	425,941	339,724	1,300,782
Net Position - December 31, 2013	\$ 295,058	\$ 406,317	\$ 336,533	\$ 1,037,908

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
FOR THE MONTH ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013

(See Accountant's Compilation Report)

	<u>Private- Purpose Trust Fund</u>
Additions:	
361 Investment Gain	\$ -
<hr/>	
Deductions:	
455 Pension and Pension Refunds	-
<hr/>	
Change in Net Position - Modified Cash Basis	-
Net Position - November 30, 2013	-
<hr/>	
Net Position -December 31, 2013	\$ -

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3-7
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
<i>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</i>	
Statement of Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	8
Statement of Activities – Modified Cash Basis	9
<i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet – Modified Cash Basis	10
Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Modified Cash Basis	11-12
Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	13
Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	14
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	15
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Modified Cash Basis	16
Notes to Financial Statements – Modified Cash Basis	17-26
OTHER INFORMATION	
<i>Budgetary Comparison Schedule:</i>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Budgetary Basis – General Fund	27-28
Notes to Other Information	29
OTHER REPORTS	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	30-31
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	32
Schedule of Auditor's Findings and Recommendations	33

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Mayor and City Council
City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota

We have audited the accompanying modified cash basis financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the related notes to the financial statements of the City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The City's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting described in Note 1.c.; this includes determining that the modified cash basis of accounting is an acceptable basis for the preparation of the financial statements in the circumstances. Management is responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatements of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to previously present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position – modified cash basis of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of December 31, 2012, and the respective changes in financial position – modified cash basis, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with the basis of accounting described in Note 1.

Dependable, Innovative Solutions

521 Kansas City Street ♦ Rapid City, South Dakota 57701 ♦ P 605 721.3382 F 605 721.3383

www.denkerandassoc.com

City of Eagle Butte
Page 2

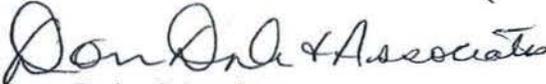
We draw attention to Note 1.c. of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared on the modified cash basis of accounting, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the modified cash basis of accounting financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Eagle Butte's financial statements as a whole. The management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 3 through 7 and 27 to 28 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 14, 2014, on our consideration of the City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.


Donna Denker & Associates
Certified Public Accountants

May 14, 2014

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS DECEMBER 31, 2012

Our discussion and analysis of the City of Eagle Butte's (the City) financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the year ended December 31, 2012, within the limitations of the City's modified cash basis of accounting. We encourage readers to consider it in conjunction with the City's financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City funded various airport projects totaling approximately \$228,000 in the General Fund with multiple Federal Aviation Administration and USDA Rural Development grants during 2012.
- The City experienced an increase in enterprise fund revenues of ten percent due to rate increases in January and June 2012.
- The City began several large construction processes by incurring engineering costs and evaluating potential funding sources including grants and debt through Rural Development. The total expended in 2012 towards these projects was \$94,770 within the General, Water and Sewer Funds.
- The Liquor Fund transferred \$147,462 to the General Fund to eliminate the General Fund's 2012 operating deficit.
- The City received a small community planning grant for engineering studies on water and sewer utilities totaling \$18,000.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

This annual report is presented in a format consistent with the presentation requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, as applicable to the City's modified cash basis of accounting.

Report Components

This annual report consists of four parts as follows:

Government-wide Financial Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the City using a government-wide focus (or "as a whole").

Fund Financial Statements: Fund financial statements focus on the individual parts of the City government. Fund financial statements also report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant ("major") funds. For *governmental activities*, these statements tell how these services were financed in the short term, as well as what remains for future spending. For *proprietary activities*, these statements offer financial information about the activities the City operates like businesses, such as water, sewer, and solid waste services.

Notes to the Financial Statements: The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of the government-wide and fund financial statements and provide expanded explanation and details regarding the information reported in the statements.

Other Information: This Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Budgetary Comparison Schedule represent financial information that may be presented. Such information provides users of this report with additional data that supplements the government-wide statements, fund financial statements, and notes (referred to as "the basic financial statement").

Basis of Accounting

The City has elected to present its financial statements on a modified cash basis of accounting. This modified cash basis of accounting is a basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. Basis of accounting is a reference to *when* financial events are recorded, such as the timing for recognizing revenues, expenses, and their related assets and liabilities. Under the City's modified cash basis of accounting, revenues and expenses, and related assets are recorded when they result from cash transactions.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT (CONTINUED)

Basis of Accounting (Continued)

An acceptable modification to the cash basis of accounting implemented by the City in these financial statements is the investment balances and investment transactions also included in the accompanying financial statements.

As a result of the use of this modified cash basis of accounting, certain assets and their related revenues, (such as accounts receivable and revenue for billed or provided services not yet collected) and liabilities and their related expenses (such as accounts payable and expenses for goods or services received but not yet paid, and accrued expenses and liabilities) *are not recorded* in these financial statements. Therefore, when reviewing the financial information and discussion within this annual report, the reader should keep in mind the limitations resulting from the use of the modified cash basis of accounting.

Reporting the City as a Whole

The City's Reporting Entity Presentation

This annual report includes all activities for which the City of Eagle Butte's City Commission is fiscally responsible. These activities, defined as the City's reporting entity, are operated within separate legal entities that make up the primary government. The primary government includes the legal entity of the City of Eagle Butte.

The Government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

One of the most important questions asked about the City's finances is, "Is the City as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information about the City as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer this question. These statements include all of the City's assets resulting from the use of the modified cash basis of accounting.

These two statements report the City's net position and changes in them. Keeping in mind the limitations of the modified cash basis of accounting, you can think of the City's net position as one way to measure the City's financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. You will need to consider other nonfinancial factors, however, such as changes in the City's sales tax base and the condition of the City's roads, to assess the overall health of the City.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, we divide the City into two kinds of activities:

Governmental activities. Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including the police, general government, streets and parks. Sales taxes, property taxes and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Business-type activities. The City charges a fee to customers to help it cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's liquor store, water system, and sewer system are reported here.

Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds

The Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds, not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law and by bond covenants. However, the City Commission establishes certain other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other money. The City has three kinds of funds – *Governmental, Proprietary, and Fiduciary.*

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT (CONCLUDED)

Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds (Continued)

The Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Governmental funds - Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds report the acquisition of capital assets and payments for debt principal as expenditures and not as changes to asset and debt balances. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine (through a review of changes to fund balance) whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. The City considers the General Fund to be its significant or major governmental fund.

Proprietary funds - When the City charges customers for the services it provides, these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. The City's proprietary (enterprise) fund financial statements are essentially the same as the business-type activities we report in the government-wide statements, but the fund statements provide more detail and additional information. The Liquor, Water and Sewer Funds are major proprietary funds of the City.

Fiduciary funds - Funds used to account for assets that are held in trustee or fiduciary capacity. The private-purpose trust retirement fund is the only fund maintained by the City.

A FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE

Net Position – Modified Cash Basis

The City's combined net position, resulting from modified cash basis transactions, are as follows:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
ASSETS:						
Cash	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 575,017	\$ 448,293	\$ 575,017	\$ 448,293
Investments	-	-	314,380	204,272	314,380	204,272
TOTAL POSITION	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 889,397	\$ 652,565	\$ 889,397	\$ 652,565
NET POSITION:						
Restricted	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,440	\$ 28,440	\$ 28,440	\$ 28,440
Unrestricted	-	-	860,957	624,125	860,957	624,125
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 889,397	\$ 652,565	\$ 889,397	\$ 652,565

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

DECEMBER 31, 2012

A FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Changes in Net Position-Modified Cash Basis

For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, net position of the primary government (resulting from modified cash basis transactions) are as follows:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Totals	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
Programs Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$ 90,618	\$ 39,256	\$ 2,523,698	\$ 2,295,659	\$ 2,614,316	\$ 2,334,915
Operating Grants and Contributions	25,719	44,788	-	-	25,719	44,788
Capital Grants and Contributions	306,491	296,598	18,000	-	324,491	296,598
General Revenues						
Property Tax	67,837	60,491	-	-	67,837	60,491
Sales Tax	455,755	552,263	-	-	455,755	552,263
State Shared Revenues	4,494	2,800	-	-	4,494	2,800
Investment Income (Losses)	1,953	1,334	11,288	(16,734)	13,241	(15,400)
Miscellaneous	1,640	7,581	-	3,827	1,640	11,408
Total Revenues	954,507	1,005,111	2,552,986	2,282,752	3,507,493	3,287,863
Expenses						
General Government	268,183	245,705	-	-	268,183	245,705
Public Safety	196,980	234,935	-	-	196,980	234,935
Public Works	394,978	578,052	-	-	394,978	578,052
Health and Welfare	13,836	6,926	-	-	13,836	6,926
Culture and Recreation	195,981	135,604	-	-	195,981	135,604
Conservation and Development	32,011	21,070	-	-	32,011	21,070
Liquor	-	-	1,234,761	1,140,425	1,234,761	1,140,425
Water	-	-	655,351	563,563	655,351	563,563
Sewer	-	-	278,580	263,029	278,580	263,029
Total Expenses	1,101,969	1,222,292	2,168,692	1,967,017	3,270,661	3,189,309
Transfers	147,462	178,252	(147,462)	(178,252)	-	-
Beginning Balance	-	38,929	652,565	515,082	652,565	554,011
Change in Net Position	-	(38,929)	236,832	137,483	236,832	98,554
Ending Net Position	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 889,397	\$ 652,565	\$ 889,397	\$ 652,565

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONCLUDED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012**

A FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE (CONCLUDED)

Governmental Activities

To aid in the understanding of the Statement of Activities, some additional explanation is given. Of particular interest is the format that is significantly different from a typical Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Balance. You will notice that expenses are listed in the first column, with revenues from that particular program reported to the right. The result is a Net Change in Net Position. This type of format highlights the relative financial burden of each of the functions on the City's taxpayers. It also identifies how much each function draws from the general revenues or if it is self-financing through fees and grants or contributions. All other governmental revenues are reported as general. It is important to note that all taxes are classified as general revenue, even if restricted for a specific purpose.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, total expenses for governmental activities, resulting from modified cash basis transactions, amounted to \$1,101,969, a decrease from 2011 of 9.8 percent. A significant portion of the decrease in expenditures was due to the airport projects being completed. Revenues decreased in 2012 by 5 percent, primarily due to a decrease in sales tax revenue.

Business-Type Activities

For fiscal year 2012, the business-type activities reported net revenues over expenses of \$236,832, after transfers. The net revenues over expenses is up approximately \$100k from 2011 due to rate increases in water and sewer.

A FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

Certain funds experienced noteworthy changes from the prior year and are highlighted as follows:

- On the modified cash basis of accounting, the General Fund reported revenues and transfers in of \$1,101,969 and expenditures of \$1,101,969.
- The Liquor Fund, Water Fund, and Sewer Fund reported net position of \$284,683, \$386,596 and \$218,118 at the end of 2012, respectively.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City adopted supplemental appropriations to cover unexpected expenditures, primarily airport expenditures.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

For the upcoming year ending December 31, 2013, the City has adopted a formal budget based on expected revenues and expenses. On September 27, 2012, the City was awarded the following:

- A \$593,000 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan with \$474,000 in principal forgiveness for the City's Water Meter Replacement Project with terms of zero percent for 10 years.
- A \$1,244,000 Drinking Water SRF Loan with \$995,000 in principal forgiveness was awarded for water distribution system improvements with terms of zero percent for 30 years.
- A \$1,561,000 Clean Water SRF loan and a \$173,000 Consolidate Water Facilities Construction Program grant for its wastewater facilities improvements project. The loan terms are 3 percent interest for 20 years.

The City expended approximately \$30,000 during 2012 for planning and engineering for these projects.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designated to provide a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the City of Eagle Butte, Finance Officer, P.O. Box 150, Eagle Butte, SD 57625.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS:			
Cash	\$ -	\$ 575,017	\$ 575,017
Investments	-	285,940	285,940
Restricted Investments	-	28,440	28,440
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ -	\$ 889,397	\$ 889,397
NET POSITION:			
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 28,440	\$ 28,440
Change in Net Position - Modified Cash Basis	-	860,957	860,957
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ -	\$ 889,397	\$ 889,397

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

Functions/Programs	Expenses	--- Program Revenues ---			----- Net (Expense) Revenue and -----		Total
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	
Primary Government:							
Governmental Activities:							
General Government	\$ 268,183	\$ 8,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (259,456)	\$ -	\$ (259,456)
Public Safety	196,980	-	-	-	(196,980)	-	(196,980)
Public Works	394,978	-	25,719	306,491	(62,768)	-	(62,768)
Health and Welfare	13,836	-	-	-	(13,836)	-	(13,836)
Culture and Recreation	195,981	81,891	-	-	(114,090)	-	(114,090)
Conservation and Development	32,011	-	-	-	(32,011)	-	(32,011)
Total Governmental Activities	1,101,969	90,618	25,719	306,491	(679,141)	-	(679,141)
Business Type Activities							
Liquor	1,234,761	1,438,322	-	-	-	203,561	203,561
Water	655,351	744,876	-	8,000	-	97,525	97,525
Sewer	278,580	340,500	-	10,000	-	71,920	71,920
Total Business-Type Activities	2,168,692	2,523,698	-	18,000	-	373,006	373,006
Total Primary Government	\$ 3,270,661	\$ 2,614,316	\$ 25,719	\$ 324,491	(679,141)	373,006	(306,135)
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes					67,837	-	67,837
Sales Taxes					455,755	-	455,755
State Shared Revenues					4,494	-	4,494
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					1,953	11,288	13,241
Miscellaneous Revenue					1,640	-	1,640
Transfers					147,462	(147,462)	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					679,141	(136,174)	542,967
Change in Net Position					-	236,832	236,832
Net Position-December 31, 2011					-	652,565	652,565
Net Position-December 31, 2012					\$ -	\$ 889,397	\$ 889,397

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	<u>General Fund</u>
ASSETS:	
101 Cash	\$ -
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ -</u>
262 Fund Balance - Unassigned	\$ -
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -MODIFIED CASH BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

Revenue:		<u>General Fund</u>
310	<i>Taxes:</i>	
311	Property Taxes	\$ 65,568
313	Sales Taxes	455,755
315	Amusement Taxes	732
319	Penalties and Interest on Delinquent Taxes	1,537
320	Licenses and Permits	400
330	<i>Intergovernmental Revenue:</i>	
331	Federal Grants - Airport Project	306,491
335.01	Bank Franchise Tax	375
335.02	Motor Vehicle Commercial Prorate	651
335.03	Liquor Tax Reversion	4,119
335.04	Motor Vehicle Licenses (5%)	1,333
335.08	Local Government Highway and Bridge	14,048
338.01	County Road Tax (25%)	9,687
340	<i>Charges for Goods and Services:</i>	
346	Culture and Recreation - Golf Course	81,891
360	<i>Miscellaneous Revenue:</i>	
361	Investment Earnings	1,953
362	Rentals	3,755
368	Liquor Operating Agreements	4,572
369	Other	1,640
Total Revenue		954,507

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

		General Fund
Expenditures:		
410	<i>General Government:</i>	
411	Legislative	48,189
412	Executive	17,158
413	Elections	2,609
414	Financial Administration	165,037
419	Other	18,528
420	<i>Public Safety:</i>	
421	Police	170,049
422	Fire	26,931
430	<i>Public Works:</i>	
431	Highway and Streets	123,610
435	Airport	7,600
440	<i>Health and Welfare:</i>	
441	Health	13,836
450	<i>Culture and Recreation:</i>	
451	Recreation - Ballparks and Other	17,891
451	Recreation - Golf Course and Restaurant	118,483
452	Parks	28,643
460	<i>Conservation and Development:</i>	
465.3	Promoting the City	32,011
485	<i>Capital Outlay - Airport Project</i>	209,457
485	<i>Capital Outlay - Other</i>	101,937
Total Expenditures		1,101,969
Other Financing Sources		
391.01	Transfer In	147,462
Total Other Financing Sources		147,462
Net Change in Fund Balance - Modified Cash Basis		-
Fund Balance - December 31, 2011		-
262 Fund Balance - December 31, 2012		\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Liquor Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Totals
ASSETS:				
Current Assets:				
101 Cash	\$ 184,683	\$ 286,596	\$ 103,738	\$ 575,017
105.2 Savings Certificate - Investments	100,000	100,000	14,440	214,440
107.2 Restricted Savings Certificate - Investments	-	-	28,440	28,440
151 Investments	-	-	71,500	71,500
Total Current Assets	\$ 284,683	\$ 386,596	\$ 218,118	\$ 889,397
NET POSITION:				
253.2 Restricted for Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,440	\$ 28,440
253.9 Unrestricted	284,683	386,596	189,678	860,957
Total Net Postion	\$ 284,683	\$ 386,596	\$ 218,118	\$ 889,397

The accompanying notes are an intergral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

PROPRIETARY FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
 NET POSITION -MODIFIED CASH BASIS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Liquor Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Totals
Operating Revenue:				
380 Charges for Goods and Services and Operating Agreement	\$ 1,438,322	\$ 738,151	\$ 340,500	\$ 2,516,973
Customer Deposits Received (Net)	-	6,725	-	6,725
Total Operating Revenue	1,438,322	744,876	340,500	2,523,698
Operating Expenses:				
410 Personal Services	112,627	115,278	146,264	374,169
420 Operating Expenses	68,781	81,811	66,859	217,451
426.2 Materials (Cost of Goods Sold)	1,053,291	400,301	-	1,453,592
429 Taxes Collected to be Remitted	62	-	-	62
Total Operating Expenses	1,234,761	597,390	213,123	2,045,274
Operating Income	203,561	147,486	127,377	478,424
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses):				
361 Investment Earnings	-	-	11,288	11,288
441 Principal and Interest Payments on Debt	-	-	(29,457)	(29,457)
485 Capital Outlay	-	(57,961)	(36,000)	(93,961)
Total Nonoperating Expenses	-	(57,961)	(54,169)	(112,130)
Grants and Transfer:				
331 Capital Grants	-	8,000	10,000	18,000
511 Transfer Out	(147,462)	-	-	(147,462)
Grants and Transfer	(147,462)	8,000	10,000	(129,462)
Change in Net Position - Modified Cash Basis	56,099	97,525	83,208	236,832
Net Position - December 31, 2011	228,584	289,071	134,910	652,565
Net Position - December 31, 2012	\$ 284,683	\$ 386,596	\$ 218,118	\$ 889,397

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
DECEMBER 31, 2012**

	<u>Private- Purpose Trust Fund</u>
ASSETS	
104 Investments - Governmental Mutual Funds	\$ 617
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 617
NET POSITION	
Restricted for Retirement	\$ 617
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 617

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - MODIFIED CASH BASIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	<u>Private- Purpose Trust Fund</u>
Additions:	
361 Investment Earnings	\$ 34
Total Additions	<u>34</u>
Deductions	
455 Pension and Pension Refunds	960
Total Deductions	<u>960</u>
Change in Net Position - Modified Cash Basis	(926)
Net Position - December 31, 2011	1,543
Net Position - December 31, 2012	<u>\$ 617</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS
DECEMBER 31, 2012

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

As discussed further in Note 1.c, these financial statements are presented on a modified cash basis of accounting. The modified cash basis of accounting differs from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). Generally accepted accounting principles include all relevant Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

a. Financial Reporting Entity:

The reporting entity of the City of Eagle Butte (the City) consists of the primary government, which includes all of the funds, organizations, institutions, agencies, departments, and offices that make up the legal entity; those organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that their exclusion would cause the financial reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

b. Basis of Presentation:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities display information about the reporting entity as a whole. These statements include all funds of the reporting entity, except fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) charges paid by recipients of goods and services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements:

Fund financial statements of the reporting entity are organized into funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that constitute its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into three major categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the City or it meets the following criteria:

1. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type, and
2. Total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined, or
3. Management has elected to classify one or more governmental or enterprise funds as major for consistency in reporting from year to year, or because of public interest in the fund's operations.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

b. Basis of Presentation (Continued):

Fund Financial Statements (Continued):

The funds of the City's financial reporting entity are described below:

Governmental Funds:

General Fund – the General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is always considered to be a major fund.

Proprietary Funds:

Enterprise Funds – enterprise funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Liquor Fund – Financed primarily by customer charges for goods and services and operating agreements, this fund accounts for the construction and operation of the on-sale municipal liquor store (SDCL 35-3-21). The liquor fund is a major fund.

Water Fund – Financed primarily by user charges, this fund accounts for the construction and operation of the municipal waterworks system and related facilities (SDCL 9-47-1). The water fund is a major fund.

Sewer Fund – Financed primarily by user charges, this fund accounts for the construction and operation of the municipal sanitary sewer system and related facilities (SDCL 9-48-2). The sewer fund is a major fund.

Fiduciary Funds:

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by a government unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, or other governmental units. Fiduciary funds are never considered major. The retirement fund is the only fiduciary fund of the City and is a private-purpose trust fund.

c. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting:

Measurement focus is a term used to describe how transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements, regardless of the measurement focus.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

c. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued):

Measurement Focus:

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus, applied within the limitations of the modified cash basis of accounting as defined below.

In the fund financial statements, the current financial resources measurement focus or the economic resources measurement focus is used, applied within the limitations of the modified cash basis of accounting.

Basis of Accounting:

The government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities and the fund financial statements, governmental and business-type activities are presented using a modified cash basis of accounting, which is a basis of accounting other than GAAP.

The modified cash basis of accounting involves the measurement of cash and cash equivalents and changes in cash and cash equivalents resulting from cash receipt and disbursement transactions. Under the modified cash basis of accounting, the statement of financial position reports only cash and cash equivalents. Under the modified cash basis of accounting, transactions are recorded in the accounts when cash and/or cash equivalents are received or disbursed. An acceptable modification to the cash basis of accounting implemented by the City in these financial statements is the investment balances and investment transactions are also included in the accompanying financial statements.

Under GAAP, transactions are recorded in the accounts when revenue is earned and liabilities are incurred. As a result of reporting on the modified cash basis of accounting, certain assets (i.e. capital assets) and their related revenues (such as accounts receivable and revenue for billed or provided services not yet collected) and certain liabilities and their related expenses (such as accounts payable and expenses for goods or services received but not yet paid, accrued expenses and liabilities, and capital assets and their related debt) are not recorded in these financial statements.

If the City applied GAAP, the fund financial statements for governmental funds would use the modified accrual basis of accounting, while the fund financial statements for proprietary fund types would use the accrual basis of accounting. All government-wide financial statements would be presented on the accrual basis of accounting.

d. Deposits and Investments:

For the purpose of financial reporting, "cash and cash equivalents" includes all demand and savings accounts and investments with a term to maturity at the date of acquisition of three months or less. Investments are recorded at fair market value.

e. Capital Assets:

Under the modified cash basis of accounting, the City's capital assets are considered a cost of the program for which they were acquired, for the amount paid in cash, in the government-wide financial statements, the fund financial statements, and the proprietary financial statements.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

f. Long-Term Liabilities:

Under the modified cash basis of accounting, cash proceeds from long-term debt issuances are recorded as a receipt, while payments to creditors to reduce long-term debts are recorded as a cost of the program which benefits from the financing. Interest costs are not allocated, but are reported as a separate program cost category. Long-term debts arising from cash transactions of all funds are not reported as liabilities in these modified cash basis financial statements.

g. Program Revenues:

Program revenues derive directly from the program itself or from parties other than the City's taxpayers or citizenry, as a whole. Program revenues are classified into three categories, as follows:

1. Charges for services – These arise from charges to customers, applicants, or others who purchase, use, or directly benefit from the goods, services, or privileges provided, or are otherwise directly affected by the services.
2. Program-specific operating grants and contributions – These arise from mandatory and voluntary non-exchange transactions with other governments, organizations, or individuals that are restricted for use in a particular program.
3. Program-specific capital grants and contributions – These arise from mandatory and voluntary non-exchange transactions with other governments, organizations, or individuals that are restricted for the acquisition of capital assets for use in a particular program.

h. Proprietary Funds Revenue and Expense Classifications:

In the Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Modified Cash Basis, revenues and expenses are classified as operating revenues and expenses unless the transactions relate to capital and related financing activities, noncapital financing activities, or investing activities.

i. Equity Classifications:

Government-wide Statements:

Equity is classified as net position and is displayed in two components under the modified cash basis:

1. Restricted net position – Consists of net position with constraints placed on their use either by (a) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments; or (b) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
2. Unrestricted net position – All other net positions that do not meet the definition of restricted.

Fund Financial Statements:

Governmental fund equity is classified as fund balance, and may distinguish between Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, or Unassigned components. Proprietary fund equity is classified the same as in the government-wide financial statements.

j. Application of Net Position:

It is the City's policy to first use restricted net position, prior to the use of unrestricted net position, when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Concluded)

k. Fund Balance Classification Policies and Procedures

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, the City classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable – includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form or because of legal or contractual constraints.

Restricted – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors or amounts constrained due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action of the highest level of decision making authority and does not lapse at year-end.

Assigned – includes fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed. Fund Balance may be assigned by the City Council, Mayor, or Finance Officer.

Unassigned – includes positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the above mentioned categories and negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

The City uses restricted /committed amounts first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available unless there are legal documents/contracts that prohibit doing this, such as a grant agreement requiring dollar for dollar spending. Additionally, the City would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

The City does not have a formal minimum fund balance policy.

2. Deposits and Investments

The City follows the practice of aggregating the cash assets of various funds to maximize cash management efficiency and returns. Various restrictions on deposits and investments are imposed by statutes. These restrictions are summarized below:

Deposits - The City's cash deposits are made in qualified public depositories as defined by SDCL 4-6A-1, 9-22-6, 9-22-6.1, and 9-22-6.2, and may be in the form of demand or time deposits. Qualified depositories are required by SDCL 4-6A-3 to maintain at all times, segregated from their other assets, eligible collateral having a value equal to at least 100 percent of the public deposit accounts which exceed deposit insurance such as the FDIC and NCUA. In lieu of pledging eligible securities, a qualified public depository may furnish irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by federal home loan banks accompanied by written evidence of that bank's public debt rating, which may not be less than "AA," or a qualified public depository may furnish a corporate surety bond of a corporation authorized to do business in South Dakota.

Investments - In general, SDCL 4-5-6 permits City funds to be invested in (a) securities of the United States and securities guaranteed by the United States government either directly or indirectly; or (b) repurchase agreements fully collateralized by securities described in (a) above; or in shares of an open-end, no-load fund administered by an investment company whose investments are in securities described in (a) above and repurchase agreements described in (b) above. Also, SDCL 4-5-9 requires investments to be in the physical custody of the political subdivision or may be deposited in a safekeeping account with any bank or trust company designated by the political subdivision as its fiscal agent.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

2. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

The City is invested in 2,507 shares of the Principal Financial Group stock with a fair market value of \$71,500 at December 31, 2012. Such investment violates state law as noted above. The City received the stock due to a demutualization of the City's previous health insurance provider. The stock was not purchased by the City.

Custodial Credit Risk:

The risk that, in the event of a depository failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. As of December 31, 2012, none of the City's deposits were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk:

The City does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

Credit Risk:

State law limits eligible investments for the City, as discussed above. The City has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

Assignment of Investment Income:

State law allows income from deposits and investments to be credited to either the General Fund or the fund making the investment. The City's policy is to credit all income from deposits and investments to the General Fund. GAAP, on the other hand, requires income from deposits and investments to be reported in the fund whose assets generated that income except where legal or contractual requirements require investment income to be credited to a fund other than the one associated with the assets. Where the governing board has discretion to credit investment income to a fund other than the fund that provided the resources for investment, a transfer to the designated fund is reported. Accordingly, in the fund financial statements, interfund transfers of investment earnings are reported, while in the government-wide financial statements, they have been eliminated, except for the net amounts transferred between governmental activities and business-type activities.

3. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied on or before October 1 of the year preceding the start of the fiscal year. They attach as an enforceable lien on property, and become due and payable as of January 1, the first day of the fiscal year. Taxes are payable in two installments on or before April 30 and October 31 of the fiscal year. The City is permitted by several state statutes to levy varying amounts of taxes per \$1,000 of taxable valuation on taxable real property in the City.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

4. Long-Term Debt

Changes in long-term debt for the year ending December 31, 2012:

	Balance 12/31/2011	Additions	Retirements	Balance 12/31/2012	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Capital Lease - Street Sweeper	\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 17,438
Business-Type Activities:					
2001 Sewer Revenue Bonds	198,606	-	3,335	195,271	3,487
2002 Sewer Revenue Bonds	139,381	-	2,636	136,745	3,138
2002 Sewer and Storm Utility Revenue Bonds	105,016	-	1,999	103,017	2,378
Total Business-Type	443,003	-	7,970	435,033	9,003
Total Primary Government	\$ 443,003	\$ 65,000	\$ 17,970	\$ 490,033	\$ 26,441

Long-term debt at December 31, 2012, is comprised of the following:

Revenue Bonds

2001 Sewer Revenue Bonds due in monthly installments of \$1,017, including interest at 4.5 percent, through July 2041. Sewer revenues are pledged for these bonds.

Financed through the Sewer Fund. \$ 195,271

2002 Sewer Revenue Bonds due in monthly installments of \$771, including interest at 4.5 percent, through June 2037. Sewer revenues are pledged for these bonds.

Financed through the Sewer Fund. 136,745

2002 Sewer and Storm Utility Revenue Bonds due in monthly installments of \$582, including interest at 4.5 percent through May 2037. Sewer revenues are pledged for these bonds. Financed through the Sewer Fund.

103,017

Capital Lease

Capital lease for purchase of a street sweeper. Due in annual installments of \$20,215, including interest at 5.05 percent, through June 2015. Financed through the General Fund.

55,000

Total Long-Term Debt **\$ 490,033**

No cash was received for the capital lease purchase, so the transaction is not included in the accompanying financial statements. The original cost of the equipment was \$65,000 and no depreciation is recorded.

The City has a bond reserve of \$28,440 at December 31, 2012, in compliance with their debt covenants.

Pledged Revenue

The City has pledged future revenues of the Sewer Fund for the retirement of its revenue bonds listed above. This debt was used to fund capital projects. The current principal balance plus interest at the stated applicable rate over the life of the debt represents the amount of future revenue pledged. Below is a comparison of principal and interest payments and total pledged revenue for the current year:

Current Year Principal and Interest	\$ 29,457
Pledged Sewer Fund Revenue	340,500

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

4. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The annual requirements to amortize debt outstanding as of December 31, 2012 are as follows:

	Sewer Revenue Bonds		Capital Lease		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2013	\$ 9,003	\$ 19,436	\$ 17,438	\$ 2,778	\$ 26,441	\$ 22,214
2014	9,417	19,023	18,319	1,897	27,736	20,920
2015	9,850	18,590	19,243	972	29,093	19,562
2016	10,251	18,189	-	-	10,251	18,189
2017	10,774	17,666	-	-	10,774	17,666
2018-2022	61,712	80,488	-	-	61,712	80,488
2023-2027	77,256	64,944	-	-	77,256	64,944
2028-2032	96,695	45,505	-	-	96,695	45,505
2033-2037	112,039	21,183	-	-	112,039	21,183
2038-2041	38,036	3,028	-	-	38,036	3,028
Total	\$ 435,033	\$ 308,052	\$ 55,000	\$ 5,647	\$ 490,033	\$ 313,699

The total interest paid for the year ending December 31, 2012, was \$20,469.

5. Retirement Plan

All employees, except for part-time employees, participate in the South Dakota Retirement System (SDRS), a cost-sharing, multiple employer public employee retirement system established to provide retirement benefits for employees of the State of South Dakota and its political subdivisions. The SDRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits. The right to receive retirement benefits vests after three years of credited service. Authority for establishing, administering and amending plan provisions are found in South Dakota Codified Law 3-12. The SDRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the SDRS, P.O. Box 1098, Pierre, SD 57501-1098 or by calling (605) 773-3731.

General employees are required by state statute to contribute 6 percent of their salary to the plan, while public safety and judicial employees contribute at 8 percent and 9 percent, respectively. State statute also requires the employer to contribute an amount equal to the employee's contribution. State statute also requires the employer to make an additional contribution in the amount of 6.2 percent for any compensation exceeding the maximum taxable amount for social security for general employees only. The City's share of contributions to the SDRS for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010 were \$82,973, \$99,045, and \$12,322, respectively. The contributions during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, included additional contributions of \$60,000 and \$76,430, respectively, to provide a contribution equal to one year of retirement for current employees for each five years of consecutive full-time employment. These additional contributions were made in installments starting in 2011 and will continue into 2013.

6. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During the period ended December 31, 2012, the City managed its risks as follows:

Unemployment Benefits:

The City has elected to be self-insured and retain all risk for liabilities resulting from claims for unemployment benefits. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the City paid unemployment benefits totaling \$4,239. At December 31, 2012, no claims had been filed for unemployment benefits.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

6. Risk Management (Continued)

Health Insurance:

The City purchases health insurance for its employees from a commercial insurance carrier. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded the liability coverage during the past three years.

Liability Insurance:

The City joined the South Dakota Public Assurance Alliance (SDPAA), a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for South Dakota local government entities. The objective of the SDPAA is to administer and provide risk management services and risk sharing facilities to the members and to defend and protect the members against liability, to advise members on loss control guidelines and procedures, and provide them with risk management services, loss control and risk reduction information and to obtain lower costs for that coverage. The City's responsibility is to promptly report to and cooperate with the SDPAA to resolve any incident which could result in a claim being made by or against the City. The City pays an annual premium, to provide liability coverage detailed below, under a claims-made policy and the premiums are accrued based on the ultimate cost of the experience to date of the SDPAA member, based on their exposure or type of coverage. The City pays an annual premium to the pool to provide coverage for general liability, errors and omissions, property, auto (liability and physical damage), pollution liability, and police professional liability.

The agreement with the SDPAA provides that the above coverages will be provided up to a \$1,000,000 limit. Member premiums are used by the pool for payment of claims and to pay for reinsurance for claims in excess of \$250,000 for property coverage and \$500,000 for liability coverage to the upper limit. A portion of the member premiums are also allocated to a cumulative reserve fund, on the following basis.

End of City's First Full Year	50%
End of City's Second Full Year	60%
End of City's Third Full Year	70%
End of City's Fourth Full Year	80%
End of City's Fifth Full Year	90%
End of City's Sixth Full Year and Thereafter	100%

As of December 31, 2012, the City has a vested balance in the cumulative reserve fund of \$-0-, as 2012 was the City's first year under SDPAA. The City does not carry additional insurance to cover claims in excess of the upper limit. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded the liability coverage during the past three years.

Worker's Compensation:

The City participates in the South Dakota Municipal League Worker's Compensation Fund, a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for South Dakota local government entities. The objective of the fund is to formulate, develop, and administer, on behalf of the member organizations, a program of worker's compensation coverage, to obtain lower costs for that coverage, and to develop a comprehensive loss control program. The City's responsibility is to initiate and maintain a safety program to give its employees safe and sanitary working conditions and to promptly report to and cooperate with the Fund to resolve any worker's compensation claims. The City pays an annual premium, to provide worker's compensation coverage for its employees, under a self-funded program and the premiums are accrued based on the ultimate cost of the experience to date of the Fund members. Coverage limits are set by state statute. The pool pays the first \$650,000 of any claim per individual. The pool has reinsurance which covers up to the statutory limit in addition to a separate combined employee employer liability limit of \$2,000,000 per incident. The City does not carry additional insurance to cover claims in excess of the upper limit. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded the liability coverage during the past three years.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – MODIFIED CASH BASIS (CONCLUDED)
DECEMBER 31, 2012

7. **Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2012, were as follows:

	Transfer In	Transfer Out
General Fund	\$ 147,462	\$ -
Liquor Fund	-	147,462
Total	\$ 147,462	\$ 147,462

The Liquor Fund transferred funds to the General Fund to eliminate a deficit cash balance in the General Fund primarily due to normal budgetary deficits of the General Fund and airport project expenditures.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS
 GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts		Budgetary	Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	Basis <u>Actual</u> <u>Amounts</u>	
Revenue:				
<i>310 Taxes:</i>				
311 General Property Taxes	\$ 63,000	\$ 63,000	\$ 65,568	\$ 2,568
313 Sales Taxes	575,000	575,000	455,755	(119,245)
315 Amusement Taxes	500	500	732	232
319 Penalties and Interest on Delinquent Taxes	-	-	1,537	1,537
320 Licenses and Permits	400	400	400	-
<i>330 Intergovernmental Revenue</i>				
331 Federal Grants - Airport Project	-	306,491	306,491	-
335.01 Bank Franchise Tax	350	350	375	25
335.02 Motor Vehicle Commercial Prorate	1,500	1,500	651	(849)
335.03 Liquor Tax Reversion	3,000	3,000	4,119	1,119
335.04 Motor Vehicle Licenses (5%)	1,000	1,000	1,333	333
335.08 Local Government Highway and Bridge	7,500	7,500	14,048	6,548
338.01 County Road Tax (25%)	9,000	9,000	9,687	687
<i>340 Charges for Goods and Services:</i>				
346 Culture and Recreation - Golf Course	-	81,891	81,891	-
<i>360 Miscellaneous Revenue:</i>				
361 Investment Earnings	2,500	2,500	1,953	(547)
362 Rentals	1,800	1,800	3,755	1,955
368 Liquor Operating Agreements	5,000	5,000	4,572	(428)
369 Other	101,600	101,600	1,640	(99,960)
Total Revenue	772,150	1,160,532	954,507	(206,025)

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS (CONTINUED)
 GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts		Budgetary	Variance
	Original	Final	Basis - Actual Amounts	
Expenditures:				
<i>410 General Government:</i>				
411 Legislative	35,000	48,189	48,189	-
412 Executive	19,000	19,000	17,158	1,842
413 Elections	1,000	2,609	2,609	-
414 Financial Administration	195,000	195,000	167,360	27,640
419 Other	80,000	80,000	32,867	47,133
<i>420 Public Safety:</i>				
421 Police	195,000	195,000	170,049	24,951
422 Fire	25,000	26,931	26,931	-
<i>430 Public Works:</i>				
431 Highways and Streets	197,000	197,000	158,921	38,079
435 Airport	10,000	236,057	236,057	-
<i>440 Health and Welfare:</i>				
441 Health	11,000	13,836	13,836	-
<i>450 Culture and Recreation</i>				
451 Recreation - Ballparks and Other	10,000	25,291	25,291	-
451 Recreation - Golf Course and Restaurant	42,000	133,718	118,483	15,235
452 Parks	46,000	53,207	52,207	1,000
<i>460 Conservation and Development:</i>				
465.3 Promoting the City	24,000	32,013	32,011	2
Total Expenditures	890,000	1,257,851	1,101,969	155,882
Other Financing Sources:				
391.01 Transfers In	-	147,462	147,462	-
Total Other Financing Sources	-	147,462	147,462	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(117,850)	50,143	-	(50,143)
Fund Balance - December 31, 2011	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - December 31, 2012	\$ (117,850)	\$ 50,143	\$ -	\$ (50,143)

The notes to the other information are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE

**NOTES TO OTHER INFORMATION
DECEMBER 31, 2012**

(1) Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The City's policy is to follow these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

1. At the first regular board meeting in September of each year or within ten days thereafter, the governing board introduces the annual appropriation ordinance for the ensuing fiscal year. The City approved the original 2012 budget during the February 15, 2012 council meeting.
2. After adoption by the governing board, the operating budget is legally binding and actual disbursements for each purpose cannot exceed the amounts budgeted, except as indicated in item number 4.
3. A line item for contingencies may be included in the annual budget. Such a line item may not exceed 5 percent of the total municipal budget and may be transferred by resolution of the governing board to any other budget category that is deemed insufficient during the year.
4. If it is determined during the year that sufficient amounts have not been budgeted, state statute allows the adoption of supplemental budgets.
5. Unexpended appropriations lapse at year end unless encumbered by resolution of the governing board.
6. The City did not encumber any amounts at December 31, 2012 and 2011.
7. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the general fund.
8. A budget for the general fund is adopted on a basis consistent with the modified cash basis of accounting.

(2) GAAP Budgetary Accounting Basis Differences

Financial statements prepared in conformity with the modified cash basis of accounting would present capital outlay expenditure information in a separate category of expenditures. Under the budgetary basis of accounting, capital outlay expenditures should be reported within the function to which they relate. For example, the purchase of a new fire truck should be reported as a capital outlay expenditure on the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances; however, in the Budgetary Comparison Schedule, the purchase of a fire truck should be reported as an expenditure of the Public Safety/Fire Department function of government, along with all other current Fire Department related expenditures.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Mayor and City Council
City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2012, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Eagle Butte, South Dakota's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated May 14, 2014.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and recommendations, we identified deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be a material weakness and a significant deficiency.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiency 1-2010, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and recommendations, to be a material weakness.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency 2-2012, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and recommendations, to be a significant deficiency.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion, the result of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and recommendations as item 1-2010.

Dependable, Innovative Solutions

521 Kansas City Street ♦ Rapid City, South Dakota 57701 ♦ P 605 721.3382 F 605 721.3383

www.denkerandassoc.com

City of Eagle Butte
Page 2

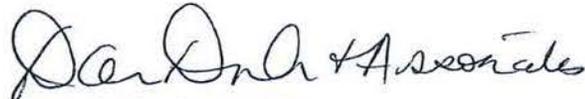
We noted certain other matters that we reported to the management of the City in a separate letter dated May 14, 2014.

Eagle Butte, South Dakota's Response to Findings

The Municipality did not wish to respond to the findings identified in our audit as described in the accompanying schedule of auditor's findings and recommendations.

Purpose of This Report

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the South Dakota Legislature and the governing board and management of the City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. However, as required by South Dakota Codified Law 4-11-11, this report is a matter of public record and its distribution is not limited.



Donna Denker & Associates
Certified Public Accountants

May 14, 2014

**CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE
SCHEDULE OF AUDITOR'S FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
DECEMBER 31, 2012**

MATERIAL WEAKNESS

1-2010 Investment in Public Funds

Condition: The City has \$71,500 invested in common stock.

Criteria: Public funds are required to be invested in qualified public depositories as defined in SDCL 4-6A or specific types of investment as defined in SDCL 4-5-6. Common stock investments are not allowed within the statutes.

Cause: The City received common stock due to the demutualization of the City's prior health insurance provider. No action has been taken by the City Council to move the funds to an allowable account.

Result: The City is not in compliance with State statutes.

Recommendation: We recommend the city invest these funds in a public depository as allowed by SDCL 4-6A or in investments allowed by SDCL 4-5-6.

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

2-2012 Internal Control over Disbursements

Condition: The City's internal controls over expenditures and payroll improved again in 2012, however, we noted some exceptions to City procedures during testing.

Criteria: Strong internal control requires proper segregation of duties as well as documentation of review and approval. Without proper documentation and review the City is at risk for misappropriation of assets.

Cause: The City improved controls over expenditures and payroll during the year by including the assistant finance officer as part of the control process. In addition, reports were provided to the Mayor and Council. Although the internal controls over disbursements and payroll improved during the year, we noted some missing approvals.

Result: We noted invoices were not available with the check documentation for 4 of the 60 items selected for testing. The invoices should be available for the check signers during the approval process and maintained with the check documentation. The invoices were provided subsequent to our field work. In addition, we noted warrant vouchers were not available for 2 of 60 items selected for testing. We noted a small difference in the approved pay for one employee selected for testing.

Recommendation: Documentation of the review process is a key to a good internal control system. All documentation should be available during the check approval process and maintained with the check documentation. During review of payroll reports pay rates should be monitored to ensure the wage paid agrees with the approved rate. In addition, accounts payable and payroll reports should be reviewed, agreed to the meeting minutes and initialed by the Mayor or a designated Council Member to show approval.

FACILITIES PLAN
FOR
WASTEWATER FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS
EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA

April 2012

I hereby certify that this plan, specification or report was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of South Dakota.

By *Michael J. Carr*
Michael J. Carr, P.E.

South Dakota License No. 7631

Date 5/16/12



DGR Project No. 662140

DEWILD GRANT RECKERT & ASSOCIATES COMPANY
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

ROCK RAPIDS, IA • SIOUX FALLS, SD • SIOUX CITY, IA
(712) 472-2531 (605) 339-4157 (712) 266-1554

FACILITIES PLAN
FOR
WASTEWATER FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS
EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
I. INTRODUCTION	1
II. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW	1
A. Environmental Information	1
B. Historical and Archaeological Sites	7
C. Floodplains and Wetlands	8
D. Wild and Scenic Rivers	8
E. Fish and Wildlife Protection	8
F. Water Quality and Quantity	9
G. Miscellaneous Issues	9
H. Direct and Indirect Impacts	10
I. Mitigating Adverse Impacts	10
III. EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS	10
A. Project Need and Planning Area Identification	10
B. Existing Wastewater Flows and Treatment Systems	13
C. Infiltration and Inflow (I/I), Effluent Limitations	14
D. Future Conditions	14
IV. DEVELOPMENT AND SCREENING OF ALTERNATIVES	14
A. Wastewater Treatment System	14
B. Lift Station	17
B. Collection System	17
V. SELECTED PLAN, DESCRIPTION, AND IMPLEMENTATION	18
A. Alternative Comparison	18
B. Operation and Maintenance	19
C. Conclusions and Recommendations	20
D. Implementation Schedule	21

CENSUS DATA
FIGURES
TABLES

APPENDIX A - SOILS INFORMATION
APPENDIX B - TREATMENT FACILITY INFORMATION AND NPDES PERMIT
APPENDIX C - UTILITY RATES
APPENDIX D - SITE PHOTOS
APPENDIX E - SANITARY SYSTEM MAPPING
APPENDIX F - PROJECT CLEARANCES
APPENDIX G - MINUTES FROM PUBLIC HEARING

FACILITIES PLAN
FOR
WASTEWATER FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS
EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA

I. INTRODUCTION

The City of Eagle Butte is a small community located in Dewey and Ziebach Counties in South Dakota.

In March 2012, DeWild Grant Reckert and Associates (DGR) was hired to complete a Wastewater System Study to prepare a comprehensive report of the City's existing wastewater collection and treatment system and identify areas for operational efficiencies and improvements. The City owns and operates their own collection and treatment system, and has experienced a number of problems including odor issues with the lagoon facility, undersized pond transfer piping, problems with aging sewer lines that cause backups, an aging lift station, and areas within the corporate limits that are not serviced by the municipal sewer utility. Many of these problems have reached a point of critical concern and will continue to get worse with age.

II. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

A. Environmental Information:

1. Community Information

a. Contact Information

The City of Eagle Butte may be contacted through one of the methods below:

Mail: City of Eagle Butte
P.O. Box 150
209 Main Street
Eagle Butte, SD 57265-0150

Phone: (605) 964-8783

Fax: (605) 964-8785

Email: sjganje@cityofeaglebutte.com

b. Employee Identification Number (EIN)

46-6003342

c. City Council - January 2012

Stephanie Davidson, Mayor

Richard Zander

Kiel Lemke

Wanda M. Lind

Dale B. McCrea

Harley H. Morgan

J. Daniel Shepherd

The City of Eagle Butte has an aldermanic form of government whereby a six-person council is elected from three wards for staggered two-year terms and the mayor is elected at large by popular vote and serves a two-year term as well.

City Council Mission Statement:

The City of Eagle Butte Council shall govern with foresight, diplomacy, and diligence. It is our mission to provide quality and safe services that best meet the needs of the community for which they serve. The City shall act to ensure equality, liberty and justice for all.

City Council Goals and Objectives:

The City Council shall govern within the parameter provided by the State of South Dakota. The City Council's primary goal is to listen to the community and address the needs as expressed by the community or anticipated by the city council. The vision for our community is to continually strive to maintain past and current improvements, provide new improvements and added services and finally ensure a safe, esthetically pleasing and ever a progressive community where our

residents wish to remain and others are drawn into the community either on a permanent basis (new business and new families) or on a temporary basis (tourism, industry, shopping, education and services).

Planning/Development Personnel:

-Sheila J. Ganje, Finance Officer

-Benjamin Jon Ganje, Streets/Parks/Water/Wastewater Superintendent

2. Geography/History

The City of Eagle Butte is a municipality located in the rural, agricultural based and economically depressed, north central South Dakota, approximately 80 miles northwest of the capital city of Pierre. The city limits place the Eagle Butte community within the counties of Dewey County and Ziebach County. Eagle Butte's location is equidistant to and from three major mid-western metropolitan trading centers, Rapid City, South Dakota, Aberdeen, South Dakota, and Bismarck, North Dakota. See aerial photo in Figure No. 1 at the end of this report.

The City of Eagle Butte is considered to be very remote by most standards with the closest cities located either 90 miles from Eagle Butte – Pierre, SD or 180 miles from Eagle Butte – Rapid City, SD. US Highway 212, one of the longest major routes in the United States, passes through the northern edge of the Eagle Butte Community as serves as a major route to and from Eagle Butte. Highway 63 runs west of Eagle Butte where it connects with a highway leading to Pierre in one direction or to the Black Hills in another direction.

The City of Eagle Butte was incorporated in 1911. In 1910 Eagle Butte was composed of one store and a tent. Less than a year later, the lure of free land in South Dakota to homesteaders made Eagle Butte a thriving city of 66 businesses in the middle of the prairie. In 1960 the town became the headquarters of the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe (CRST) and the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and was thereby transformed into a unique juxtaposition of culture and influences.

3. Demographics

The City of Eagle Butte is located in north central South Dakota within the rural, agricultural based, economically depressed counties of Dewey County and Ziebach County. Both counties were recently ranked in the top ten poorest counties in the United States. Ziebach County continues to have the highest poverty rate in America since 2004 and unemployment is common. The City of Eagle Butte is an under-served community suffering economic hardship. The counties of Dewey and Ziebach are rural and agriculturally based whereby the largest percentage of the individuals residing within these two counties derive an income generated by family owned farms and ranches. The farmers and ranchers rely on the natural resources of the grassland for their very livelihood. Aside from the farm and ranch industry whereby individuals are generally self-employed, the three largest employers within the community are the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe (CRST) and the Indian Health Service (IHS).

The Eagle Butte community is a rapidly growing population center in South Dakota. The population in Eagle Butte grew approximately 17% between 2000 and 2010 as shown by the Census Statistics below.

2000 Census

Eagle Butte:	619
North Eagle Butte:	<u>2,168</u>
	2,787

2010 Census

Eagle Butte:	1,318
North Eagle Butte:	<u>1,954</u>
	3,272

The corporate boundaries and close proximity of census tracts make it difficult to accurately estimate the population; however, the current population estimates indicate that 3300-3400 people reside within the Eagle Butte community that would include the City of Eagle Butte and North Eagle Butte (not incorporated). See Census Data at the end of this report.

The Eagle Butte community is the largest community in Dewey County and may well become the largest community in Ziebach County in the near future, given recent growth in the community in the portion of Eagle Butte lying in Ziebach County. Several population sources consistently understate the community's population because residential subdivisions on the outside of Eagle Butte are not annexed within the corporate limits and therefore are often not accounted for in their populations statistics. However, many of these residents receive service from the City of Eagle Butte water and sewer utilities. Since the 2000 Census a Local Developer – Oti Kaga has constructed numerous housing projects within Ziebach County and the city limits (South Main Apartments being the only housing complex as of the 2000 Census) to include Black Hawk Apartments, Falcon Apartments and most recently Buffalo Lodge Homes.

The population of North Eagle Butte is not often combined with the City of Eagle Butte's population given financial constraints associated with the annexation of land in trust with the US Government (nontaxable). Nonetheless, the service territory for the City of Eagle Butte Water Department does encompass the city limits as well as territory outside of the city limits such as North Eagle Butte. North Eagle Butte does include Bureau of Indian Affairs housing, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribal housing, Cheyenne River Housing Authority Housing and Indian Health Service Housing whereby all of this land is in trust with the US government, has no tax base and is therefore maintained by the respective agencies.

The City of Eagle Butte is also located in the heart of the Cheyenne River Sioux Reservation. Recent statistics established that the water and sewer services provided to the Eagle Butte community provided services to a population composed primarily of individuals considered to be of a minority whereby approximately 89% of the community served is of a minority. The predominant minority group is composed of American Indians. The City of Eagle Butte is filled with cultural and economic diversity and is rich in history of the Old West as well as Native American folklore and art.

Because of the distance from larger service centers such as Bismarck, Rapid City, and Aberdeen (all of equal distance from Eagle Butte - 320 miles round trip - 3 hours from Eagle Butte one way) and because Eagle Butte is the

headquarters for the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe (CRST) and Cheyenne River Branch of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and Indian Health Services/Public Health Services (IHS/PHS), Eagle Butte serves as an important service center for many surrounding communities to include Black Foot, Cherry Creek, Dupree, Faith, Green Grass, Iron Lightning, Lantry, LaPlant, Parade, Promise, Red Scaffold, Ridgeview, Swift Bird, Timber Lake, White Horse and more. The Cheyenne Agency is the administrative body and center for the Minneconjou, Sans Arc, Two Kettle and Blackfeet Sioux. The CRST Reservation consists of 2.8 million acres in Dewey and Ziebach counties, making it roughly the size of Connecticut. The Eagle Butte community also services the many rural residents of who are employed or derive an income from agriculture production and related services, which makes up the biggest share of the economic base or composes the primary source of revenue and industry. There are many community events that occur on an annual basis in the area to include but not limited to the CRST Fair/Rodeo/Pow Wow, Green Grass Sun Dance and other Sun Dances, Minneconjou Pow Wow as well as countless local business events. There are times when the services available in the area and, more particularly, at the park force event goers and visitors to travel to other communities to obtain park services while attending these events. Many of these events are a basis for the tourism industry.

4. Climate

Because of its mid-continental position and its location near the paths of many cyclonic storms, north central South Dakota has a markedly continental climate with extreme summer heat, extreme winter cold, and rapid fluctuation of temperature. Temperatures of 100° or more are not uncommon during summer months, but as they are ordinarily accompanied by low humidity, they are less oppressive than are such temperatures in the States farther east. Temperatures fall below zero frequently from November to March, and at times these low temperatures are accompanied by strong winds. The average precipitation for the area is 17"/yr.

5. Topography

The topography is gently sloping from an elevation of approximately 2,420 ft. on the south side of town to 2,390 in the middle of town and back up to approximately 2,400 on the north side of town. Contour elevations are shown in Figure No. 2 on a U.S.G.S. quadrangle map found at the end of this report.

6. Surface Water and Groundwater

Surface water conditions vary throughout the year with streams generally reaching high levels during the spring. Groundwater availability varies; quality drinking water in the region is often found at a depth of more than 3,000' below ground level.

7. Geology and Soils

The primary soil formation factor of the western South Dakota area consists of a parent material of sandstone and/or shale. The area is outside of the glacial drift deposits which are more common East River. Soil types include Morton silt loams, Belfield-Dylan silt loams; and Morton-Belfield, Morton-Farland, or Morton Lantry silt loam complex. Additional information can be found in Appendix A.

B. Historical and Archaeological Sites:

The City of Eagle Butte will complete a cultural survey of the proposed project area prior to construction. Procedures set forth by USDA and the State of South Dakota will be followed. Coordination will also be made with the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe and the Tribal Historical Preservation Office.

Generally speaking, the areas of reference covered by this report are areas of previous excavation for utility installation purposes. If specific sites of cultural significance are found, the project facilities will be relocated to avoid disturbance to the site. The City anticipates working with the Tribal Historical Preservation Office during all excavation projects covered by this report.

If historical or archaeological sites are identified at or near the site of the existing lagoon treatment system, every effort will be made to avoid them as relocation of the existing system ponds would be impractical and cost prohibitive.

C. Floodplains and Wetlands:

There are some wetlands that have been previously identified in the project area; however, the project will be developed to avoid these areas. Wetlands are rare in the project area and will be avoided if possible. Each of the potential alternatives identified in this report will occur at the same location of the existing infrastructure, and in no case will any previously undisturbed areas be disturbed. If additional wetlands are encountered during the construction process, the construction will be rerouted or installed using horizontal boring equipment to limit the disturbance to wetlands as a result of this project. No fill will be added to natural wetlands. All floodplain areas will be returned to their original condition after construction and there will be no lasting effect on the floodplain as a result of this project. A preliminary review of floodplain maps for Eagle Butte indicate that project areas covered by this report are not located in identified flood plains. See Figure 3, Flood Zone Map at the end of this report.

Erosion control procedures such as installation of silt fences, storm drain inlet protection and reseeded of disturbed areas will be implemented as required to minimize the potential for pollutants to reach environmentally sensitive areas.

D. Wild and Scenic Rivers:

There are no wild or scenic rivers that would be affected as a result of this project. Streams and waterways will be protected from environmental impacts as discussed in paragraph C above.

E. Fish and Wildlife Protection:

The project area does not include any areas of fish habitat. Wildlife inhabit the project area, but there are no known rare or endangered species within the project area. Biological resources in the area are those typical of an agricultural region. There are no game preserves, national forests, or any endangered or rare species present within the project area. If any rare or endangered species are encountered,

the appropriate agencies will be contacted. If possible, construction will be relocated to avoid such species. Construction on habitat areas will be carefully managed to minimize any potential effects to biological resources.

F. Water Quality and Quantity:

There are no water bodies or rivers in the project area. Small streams and ground water are areas that the project may impact. Streams and waterways will be protected from environmental impacts as discussed in paragraph C above. Groundwater and surface water quality will be improved if recommended improvements are implemented by reducing the quantity of wastewater that has to be pumped and treated as a result of infiltration and inflow reduction. In the event of a low groundwater table, exfiltration that may be occurring and the resulting groundwater contamination will also be eliminated. In general, improved wastewater treatment will increase the surface water and groundwater quality.

G. Miscellaneous Issues:

Items considered under this category include air quality, noise and solid waste management. These issues are present on nearly every construction project. This project will not include any long-term air emissions. Short-term effects on air quality include dust and construction equipment exhaust and will be similar to air quality impacts of present farming equipment within the region. No major sources of noise are anticipated, with the exception of minor disturbances created by construction equipment. This noise would be similar to noise created by normal farming operations and truck traffic within the project area. A small amount of solid wastes will be generated by construction activities, primarily in the form of packaging materials removed from equipment and materials which will be incorporated into the work.

Dust suppression will be provided as needed through the use of watering vehicles. Noise from construction equipment will be minimized through the use of appropriate mufflers and other noise devices. Construction equipment must meet all appropriate OSHA and state and federal laws regarding emissions and noise. Work will normally be limited to daylight hours, Monday through Saturday. Solid waste materials will be disposed of in approved landfills or by other methods approved by local and state regulations.

H. Direct and Indirect Impacts:

There will be no impacts, direct or indirect, on the environment due to construction of the proposed projects as outlined in this report. There will be beneficial impacts to the citizens of Eagle Butte as a result of this project.

I. Mitigating Adverse Impacts:

No mitigation required.

III. EXISTING AND FUTURE CONDITIONS

A. Project Need and Planning Area Identification:

1. Wastewater Collection System

The City of Eagle Butte currently provides sewer service to approximately 907 users. The collection system consists of 4" diameter gravity service piping, approximately 66,000 feet of 8" and 10" gravity sewer mains, and approximately 208 manholes. Much of the sewer main installed consists of VCP sewer pipe with bell and spigot joints. CIP is evident under highway crossings. Newer subdivisions primarily have 8" PVC as the construction material. Collection system drawings are found in the Appendix. Manholes are primarily constructed of concrete, with some concrete block manholes and a few brick manholes. Concrete manholes are typical of newer construction. A detailed inventory of manhole depths and materials of construction are found in the City's utility maps.

The City currently cleans approximately 1/3 of the sewer system annually. Portions of the system are televised on an as-needed basis. A review of the videos indicates pipeline that is in reasonably good condition considering the age of system. Some evidence of leaking joints, leaking service taps, and other infiltration was observed on the tapes. The City has not experienced pipe capacity issues or sewer backups due to infiltration issues.

One particular problem area is a 10" CIP sewer main that crosses Highway 212 north of Main Street and provides service to a critical commercial area and some residential properties. In reviewing the existing video logs, this line has rusted inward such that the camera could not pass. Backups and slow flow through this area are common problems. Pictures detailing this problem are found in Appendix D of the report.

There are also areas north of Highway 212 that are within the corporate limits that are currently unsewered, with on-site septic systems. The problems with the line crossing under Highway 212, as well as lack of depth for the existing sewer main, make serving this area difficult. A new lift station at this location or replacing an existing lift station with a deeper wet well and replacing sewer mains at lower depths would be required to provide sewer service.

2. Treatment Facility

The City's wastewater treatment system consists of a three cell, facultative lagoon system located in the northwest corner of the community. The facility is designed such that raw wastewater flows into the primary lagoon cell where sunlight, air movement, and naturally occurring bacteria treat the waste prior to transfer into Cell's #2 and #3. Discharge occurs if needed after a 180 day holding period. A copy of the City's NPDES permit is found in the Appendix B as well as the treatment system layout.

The lagoon cells appear to be well maintained, with no visible signs of erosion or burrowing animals present. Site pictures are found in Appendix D. In reviewing the Operation and Maintenance Manual, the primary lagoon cell organic loading is less than the 20 lb/ac/day maximum allowable by State rule. Hydraulically the system is not overloaded as the City has been able to operate within its permitted discharge window. Additional information regarding the size and capacity of the system are also found in the Appendix.

The City has experienced odor problems frequently throughout the year. The facility was upgraded in 2001 in anticipation of receiving wastewater from a new Indian Health Services (IHS) hospital. The odor issues have worsened since that project was completed. As-built plans and survey data that was

obtained as part of this study indicate that portions of the primary lagoon are in excess of 11' in the sludge storage area. The inlet pipe to the primary cell appears to have been installed very close to the dike, which likely reduces the flow distribution and organic loading dispersion in the cell.

Additionally, it has been noted that the Operator has had difficulty in transferring water from the primary lagoon cell to the secondary lagoon cells. State regulations require a minimum of 8" piping whereas the existing piping is 6" in diameter. Increasing the size of transfer piping would address this issue.

3. Lift Station

The City operates two lift stations for their wastewater service area. One lift station is located on the north end of the "No-heart" subdivision, which lies outside the corporate limits but is serviced by the City of Eagle Butte municipal sewer utility. This lift station was installed by others in the 1970's and then turned over to the City without Operation and Maintenance manuals or as-built information. The station is a 5 ft. diameter concrete manhole with two 5 hp submersible pumps. One pump has recently been replaced while the other pump has been rebuilt.

The other lift station is located in the northeast corner of the intersection of Main Street and Dupree Avenue. It is located on tribal property which is not able to be owned by the City. It is believed to be installed in the 1960's and is in disrepair. This lift station was installed by others as well and was also turned over to the City without Operation and Maintenance manuals. The station is a 5 ft. diameter concrete manhole with two 5 hp submersible pumps. The pumps have been replaced multiple times and the City has recently experienced electrical control panel issues as well as issues with the floats.

An inspection of the lift stations were performed and pictures are found in the Appendix. Corrosion of the concrete structure was very evident, with aggregate showing. The electric control panel is very old and out dated.

The City utilizes a portable generator for backup to the stations.

The planning area includes the entire City corporate limits, as well as the areas outside corporate limits that are served by the municipal sewer utility, and encompasses the collection system, lift stations, and treatment facility. Improvements to the treatment facility would occur within the existing site boundary.

B. Existing Wastewater Flows and Treatment System:

The treatment facility Operation and Maintenance (O & M Manual) indicates that the design criteria is as follows:

TABLE 1-1

2001 DESIGN YEAR LOADINGS
EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA

POPULATION:

Current Population Base (2000 Census)	2820 people
Future Population Base (Estimated 2020)	4000 people
Future Hospital 50 bed	

HYDRAULIC LOADING:

Domestic	4000 people x 75 gpcpd = 300,000
Infiltration	= 3000
Hospital	= <u>12,500</u>
Average Daily Flow	315,500 gpd

ORGANIC LOADING:

BOD	4000 people x .20 lbs BOD/day = 800 lbs/day
-----------	---

The wastewater facility was reconfigured in 2001 and consists of a primary lagoon cell with a surface area of 32.9 Acres and a usable storage volume (2' minimum depth) of 98.1 Ac.ft. The nominal depth is 5 ft., however the O & M manual indicates that a portion of the cell is 12 ft. in depth for sludge storage (this was verified as part of the study), Cell #2 has a surface area of 19.5 Ac. and a total capacity of 117.0 Ac.ft. The depth ranges from 6 to 7 ft. Cell #3 has a surface area of 15.0 Ac. And a total capacity of 193.6 Ac.ft. The total depth of Cell #3 ranges from 13 to 15 ft. A drawing showing the treatment facility as well as additional data are shown in Appendix B.

C. Infiltration and Inflow (I/I), Effluent Limitations:

Infiltration and Inflow exists within the sanitary sewer system. There are no specific areas in town that create an abnormal amount of clear water intrusion; however, as the system ages, this situation is likely to worsen. Infiltration and inflow does not currently affect the ability of the facility to meet effluent limitations. The effluent limitations currently in place are standard for lagoon facilities discharging to non-sensitive water bodies (i.e. ave 30 mg/L BOD, ave 30 mg/L TSS). The facility currently does not have a problem of meeting effluent limitations and is able to operate within its permitted discharge window indicating it is not hydraulically overloaded.

D. Future Conditions:

The 2000 Census population for the area served by the Eagle Butte treatment facility was 2,820 people. This includes areas described as the City of Eagle Butte, as well as areas on the Cheyenne River Indian Reservation adjacent to the community, commonly referred to as North Eagle Butte. The 2020 population estimated in the report was 4,000. The current population served is unknown due to the presence of adjacent sewer collection systems (primarily Tri-County Water Association); however, the current population of Eagle Butte and North Eagle Butte is estimated to be 3300-3400. It is not likely that this entire population is served by the municipal sanitary sewer utility. This allows for a large amount of excess capacity for growth of the community.

IV. DEVELOPMENT AND SCREENING OF ALTERNATIVES

A. Wastewater Treatment System:

1. Odor Control

Based on a preliminary review, it appears that the odor issues are a result of the close proximity to the City, prevailing winds from the west, inlet piping being located close to the dike, and deeper areas in the cells that may not be aerobic, as well as accumulation of sludge in Cell #1. City staff indicated that sludge was not removed as part of the 2001 project.

a. No Action Alternative

The treatment facility is functional in its current state and meets effluent limits needed to protect the environment. The odors are a nuisance to the community and quality of life. While no severe health concerns have been noted, this situation is not likely to improve and may worsen as the sludge accumulations increase. Increasing Public complaints about the severity and frequency of this problem make the no action alternative not feasible.

b. Alternative #1: Partial Aeration of Cell #1

An alternative was examined to aerate portions of Cell #1 near the inlet line as well as the deepened sludge storage area. Aerating these areas would improve treatment of the raw wastewater as well as improve oxygenation of the pond contents. A "cleaner" liquid is then transferred into Cell #2 which would then also have lesser odor problems and would polish the liquid before transferring into Cell #3. Improving the water being transferred into Cell #3 would also improve its characteristics and reduce odor during pond turnover.

c. Alternative #2: Total Aeration of Cell #1 and Sludge Removal

The second alternative considered was the aeration of the entire contents of Cell #1, as well as sludge removal from the deepened area. Since it appears that no sludge was removed in 2001, it is difficult to estimate whether sludge would also be present in Cell #2. Taking sludge depth readings to estimate the area to be removed would be required prior to defining the removal area. Cleaning the lagoon cells as needed would remove a source of oxygen demand as well as odor production prior to installation of an aeration system.

If floating aerators are used in the aeration package, this alternative also allows the possibility to move than to Cells #2 and #3 if needed. The depths of those cells make stratification likely, with anaerobic zones. Some aeration would assist in oxygen transfer and mixing. Another option would be to purchase backup aerators and provide several in each of the secondary cells to facilitate additional mixing, reduce odors, and increase the quality of the treated effluent.

2. Transfer Piping

Based on a preliminary review of the system hydraulics the existing 6" transfer piping is severely undersized. State regulations call for a minimum of 8" piping as well as the ability to transfer up to 6" of liquid volume per day.

a. No action alternative

The Operator currently is able to transfer water using the 6" transfer piping as well as a 10" auxiliary line in the SE corner of Cell #1; however, the time required to do so is significant. With the facility meeting effluent limits this practice is feasible in the near term. Once the population increases to the design population, the volume of water that needs to be transferred within a given timeframe will increase. The no action alternative is not considered a feasible long term solution and does not meet the standards to transfer 6" of pond volume per day.

b. Alternative #1: Installation of 12" transfer piping.

The first alternative considered with the installation of new 12" transfer piping to facilitate transfer of water. This piping would dramatically increase the transfer rate over the existing 6" piping and, in conjunction with the other existing piping, be adequate to transfer the 6" pond volume per day.

c. Alternative #2: Installation of 16" transfer pipe and abandonment of existing piping.

The second alternative considered with the installation of a larger diameter transfer pipe that would be sufficient to solely transfer the contents of Cell #1. The existing 6" and 10" line would then be abandoned. This alternative would remove some flexibility related to withdrawing water from multiple locations. In case of a valve or piping failure transferring water could be problematic. The cost of replacement valves, materials and installation for this alternative are also more expensive than alternative #1.

B. Lift Stations

The No-Heart lift station is in generally good repair without significant operational concern. The other lift station located at the intersection of Main Street and Dupree Avenue, appears to be approximately 50+ years old it is reaching the end of its design life. The pumping equipment, valves, electrical controls, and other features will need to be replaced as they fail. The lift station is currently on property that is not owned by the City of Eagle Butte. Relocating the lift station to City-owned or leased property and interconnecting to the existing gravity sewer and force main is recommended.

C. Collection System

1. Highway 212 Sewer Crossing

Upon reviewing the sewer video dating from 2000, the CIP line under Highway 212 is severely corroded. In the 12 years that have passed since that time, this situation has worsened and resulted in increasing frequency of operational problems.

a. No action alternative:

The no action alternative would result in increased cleaning frequency until the pipeline completely plugs and fails. This would eventually result in sewage backups and/or bypass pumping and is not considered feasible.

b. Alternative #1: Reaming CIP and lining pipeline:

The first alternative considered was reaming the CIP to regain the normal I.D. of the pipe. The pipeline would then be lined with a Cured-In-Place Pipe (CIPP) product to eliminate future corrosion and renew the structural integrity of the pipeline. The existing manholes and pipeline location would remain intact. The existing grade and elevation would remain the same.

c. Alternative #2: Bore and Jack new pipeline under Highway 212.

The second alternative considered is to bore and jack a new pipeline under Highway 212. In this alternative the grade of the pipe can be adjusted to provide more depth on the north side of the highway. This would allow for the possibility of extending the sewer main to the east to address users that are currently considered "unsewered".

- d. Alternative #3: Installation of new lift station north of Highway 212.

The third alternative considered was the installation of a new lift station north of Highway 212 and installation of a new force main that discharges into the gravity sewer system. This alternative eliminates the need to bore and jack a large gravity sewer and casing under the highway. The force main is smaller diameter, can be installed at a reduced depth, and does not have to be installed on a grade. A new lift station location can increase the depth of the sewer main such that service can be provided to unsewered areas within the corporate limits. Property for a lift station would be required under this alternative as well as a standby generator.

- 2. Remaining Collection System

The remaining system shows signs of aging as well as inflow and infiltration. While not critical at the time of this study, aging infrastructure should be considered for replacement as part of future utility and infrastructure projects.

V. SELECTED PLAN, DESCRIPTION, AND IMPLEMENTATION

- A. Alternative Comparison

- 1. Wastewater Treatment Facility

The recommended alternative is to aerate Cell # 1. A combination of diffused aeration with some small floating aerators/mixers offers flexibility to add air at low pond levels with the diffused aeration while the floating aerators provide more vigorous mixing at greater pond depths.

The inlet piping is recommended to be extended approximately 300' from its existing location to increase the dispersion of organic loading into the pond and allow for better mixing of influent.

The interconnecting piping between Cell #1 and #2 as well as Cell #2 and #3 needs to be replaced with multi-level, larger diameter (12") piping to facilitate transfer of water in a timely manner. The recommend lagoon improvements are estimated to cost \$730,000. A detailed cost breakdown is found at the end of this section.

1. Collection System

It is recommended to install a new lift station north of Highway 212 to serve existing customers. The new lift station will discharge into the existing gravity sewer system on Sycamore Street. By placing the lift station north of Highway 212 the gravity sewer can be deepened to facilitate connection of existing businesses within the cooperate limits that currently are not on City sewer. Crossing Highway 212 with a smaller diameter pressure pipeline is less costly than installing a larger diameter gravity sewer on grade. A standby generator with automatic transfer switch is also recommended. A detailed cost breakdown is found at the end of this section.

B. Operation And Maintenance

Installing aerator equipment will increase the cost of operation and maintenance due to electrical costs and replacement aerators needed over time. These costs can be managed by optimizing the run time to positively affect the odor problem with the minimum amount of run time.

Installing new transfer piping will reduce the operator's time transferring water slightly. Installing a lift station north of Highway 212 will reduce maintenance costs due to reduced jetting needs and will reduce the risk of an emergency situation arising due to a plugged sewer system.

C. Conclusions and Recommendations

1. It is recommended that the City of Eagle Butte proceed with sludge removal and aeration of Cell #1, extension of the inlet piping and installation of 12" transfer piping to address the issues identified at the existing wastewater treatment system site. Due to the odor issues that impact health and quality of life as a result of the existing conditions, it is recommended that the improvements be performed as soon as feasible.
2. It is recommended that the City of Eagle Butte consider installation of a new lift station and sewer main north of Highway 212. These improvements are critical and should be completed as soon as possible to maintain wastewater collection service to properties served on the north side of Highway 212. A stand by generator should also be installed to provide emergency service.
3. It is recommended that the City consider additional wastewater collection system improvements to replace aging pipe infrastructure. This need is not considered critical and coordinating this work with other street and utility projects will result in significant cost savings.
4. As funding permits, the City should consider additional sanitary sewer collection system improvements to address areas currently unsewered within the corporate limits of town and operating with private septic systems.
5. The City should proceed with procuring adequate funding to address system needs as outlined in this study. The primary source of funding is anticipated to be South Dakota State Revolving Funds. Other funding sources that meet time constraints should also be considered, to include Community Development Block Grants and Rural Development funding opportunities.
6. The City should commence with completing the Environmental and Tribal Clearance process to address the system needs.

Sycamore and N212 Improvements	\$1,005,000.00
Lagoon Improvements	<u>\$ 730,000.00</u>
Total	\$1,735,000.00

The following table shows the cost of a 30 year loan @3.25% and its impact on sewer rates. As can be seen in the attached, without any grant the sewer rate will

have to be increased \$12.43/month/user or an increase of 65%. The table shows various grant alternatives and the related rate increase.

D. Implementation Schedule

May 1, 2012	Request to be placed on the State Water Plan and request funding for critical improvement projects (Highway 212 wastewater sewer main crossing improvements and odor issue improvements at the treatment lagoon site)
June 28, 2012	SD DENR Board Meeting
July 1, 2012	Begin plans and specifications for water main improvement projects and water meter replacement project
September 1, 2012	Funds available
October 1, 2012	Receive project bids
October 15, 2012	Begin construction
July 1, 2013	Construction completed
Ongoing	Continue to pursue options to address other needs identified in this report

Note that above schedule is dependent upon timing of funding announcement.

CENSUS DATA

FactFinder



DP-1

Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics: 2010

2010 Demographic Profile Data

NOTE: For more information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see <http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/doc/dpsf.pdf>.

Geography: North Eagle Butte CDP, South Dakota

Subject	Number	Percent
SEX AND AGE		
Total population	1,954	100.0
Under 5 years	225	11.5
5 to 9 years	202	10.3
10 to 14 years	209	10.7
15 to 19 years	212	10.8
20 to 24 years	128	6.6
25 to 29 years	127	6.5
30 to 34 years	111	5.7
35 to 39 years	114	5.8
40 to 44 years	125	6.4
45 to 49 years	135	6.9
50 to 54 years	86	4.4
55 to 59 years	90	4.6
60 to 64 years	55	2.8
65 to 69 years	48	2.5
70 to 74 years	43	2.2
75 to 79 years	22	1.1
80 to 84 years	12	0.6
85 years and over	10	0.5
Median age (years)	25.1	(X)
16 years and over	1,282	65.6
18 years and over	1,193	61.1
21 years and over	1,076	55.1
62 years and over	165	8.4
65 years and over	135	6.9
Male population	939	48.1
Under 5 years	109	5.6
5 to 9 years	103	5.3
10 to 14 years	105	5.4
15 to 19 years	108	5.5
20 to 24 years	67	3.4
25 to 29 years	63	3.2
30 to 34 years	52	2.7
35 to 39 years	55	2.8
40 to 44 years	61	3.1
45 to 49 years	71	3.6
50 to 54 years	35	1.8
55 to 59 years	41	2.1
60 to 64 years	24	1.2
65 to 69 years	23	1.2
70 to 74 years	15	0.8
75 to 79 years	5	0.3
80 to 84 years	1	0.1
85 years and over	1	0.1

Median age (years)	23.5	(X)
16 years and over	607	31.1
18 years and over	562	28.8
21 years and over	499	25.5
62 years and over	59	3.0
65 years and over	45	2.3
Female population	1,015	51.9
Under 5 years	116	5.9
5 to 9 years	99	5.1
10 to 14 years	104	5.3
15 to 19 years	104	5.3
20 to 24 years	61	3.1
25 to 29 years	64	3.3
30 to 34 years	59	3.0
35 to 39 years	59	3.0
40 to 44 years	64	3.3
45 to 49 years	64	3.3
50 to 54 years	51	2.6
55 to 59 years	49	2.5
60 to 64 years	31	1.6
65 to 69 years	25	1.3
70 to 74 years	28	1.4
75 to 79 years	17	0.9
80 to 84 years	11	0.6
85 years and over	9	0.5
Median age (years)	26.8	(X)
16 years and over	675	34.5
18 years and over	631	32.3
21 years and over	577	29.5
62 years and over	106	5.4
65 years and over	90	4.6
RACE		
Total population	1,954	100.0
One Race	1,901	97.3
White	85	4.4
Black or African American	4	0.2
American Indian and Alaska Native	1,806	92.4
Asian	2	0.1
Asian Indian	0	0.0
Chinese	0	0.0
Filipino	2	0.1
Japanese	0	0.0
Korean	0	0.0
Vietnamese	0	0.0
Other Asian [1]	0	0.0
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0	0.0
Native Hawaiian	0	0.0
Guamanian or Chamorro	0	0.0
Samoan	0	0.0
Other Pacific Islander [2]	0	0.0
Some Other Race	4	0.2
Two or More Races	53	2.7
White; American Indian and Alaska Native [3]	27	1.4
White; Asian [3]	0	0.0
White; Black or African American [3]	0	0.0
White; Some Other Race [3]	0	0.0
Race alone or in combination with one or more other races: [4]		
White	114	5.8
Black or African American	12	0.6
American Indian and Alaska Native	1,859	95.1

	Number	Percent
Asian	4	0.2
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0	0.0
Some Other Race	20	1.0
HISPANIC OR LATINO		
Total population	1,954	100.0
Hispanic or Latino (of any race)	32	1.6
Mexican	19	1.0
Puerto Rican	0	0.0
Cuban	0	0.0
Other Hispanic or Latino [5]	13	0.7
Not Hispanic or Latino	1,922	98.4
HISPANIC OR LATINO AND RACE		
Total population	1,954	100.0
Hispanic or Latino	32	1.6
White alone	2	0.1
Black or African American alone	0	0.0
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	17	0.9
Asian alone	0	0.0
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0	0.0
Some Other Race alone	4	0.2
Two or More Races	9	0.5
Not Hispanic or Latino	1,922	98.4
White alone	83	4.2
Black or African American alone	4	0.2
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	1,789	91.6
Asian alone	2	0.1
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0	0.0
Some Other Race alone	0	0.0
Two or More Races	44	2.3
RELATIONSHIP		
Total population	1,954	100.0
In households	1,937	99.1
Householder	569	29.1
Spouse [6]	143	7.3
Child	683	35.0
Own child under 18 years	463	23.7
Other relatives	399	20.4
Under 18 years	270	13.8
65 years and over	11	0.6
Nonrelatives	143	7.3
Under 18 years	15	0.8
65 years and over	7	0.4
Unmarried partner	76	3.9
In group quarters	17	0.9
Institutionalized population	13	0.7
Male	4	0.2
Female	9	0.5
Noninstitutionalized population	4	0.2
Male	3	0.2
Female	1	0.1
HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE		
Total households	569	100.0
Family households (families) [7]	423	74.3
With own children under 18 years	205	36.0
Husband-wife family	143	25.1
With own children under 18 years	75	13.2
Male householder, no wife present	74	13.0
With own children under 18 years	37	6.5
Female householder, no husband present	206	36.2
With own children under 18 years	93	16.3

	Number	Percent
Nonfamily households [7]	146	25.7
Householder living alone	118	20.7
Male	53	9.3
65 years and over	14	2.5
Female	65	11.4
65 years and over	24	4.2
Households with individuals under 18 years	310	54.5
Households with individuals 65 years and over	119	20.9
Average household size	3.40	(X)
Average family size [7]	3.90	(X)
HOUSING OCCUPANCY		
Total housing units	626	100.0
Occupied housing units	569	90.9
Vacant housing units	57	9.1
For rent	26	4.2
Rented, not occupied	4	0.6
For sale only	0	0.0
Sold, not occupied	2	0.3
For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use	10	1.6
All other vacants	15	2.4
Homeowner vacancy rate (percent) [8]	0.0	(X)
Rental vacancy rate (percent) [9]	6.5	(X)
HOUSING TENURE		
Occupied housing units	569	100.0
Owner-occupied housing units	196	34.4
Population in owner-occupied housing units	667	(X)
Average household size of owner-occupied units	3.40	(X)
Renter-occupied housing units	373	65.6
Population in renter-occupied housing units	1,270	(X)
Average household size of renter-occupied units	3.40	(X)

X Not applicable.

[1] Other Asian alone, or two or more Asian categories.

[2] Other Pacific Islander alone, or two or more Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander categories.

[3] One of the four most commonly reported multiple-race combinations nationwide in Census 2000.

[4] In combination with one or more of the other races listed. The six numbers may add to more than the total population, and the six percentages may add to more than 100 percent because individuals may report more than one race.

[5] This category is composed of people whose origins are from the Dominican Republic, Spain, and Spanish-speaking Central or South American countries. It also includes general origin responses such as "Latino" or "Hispanic."

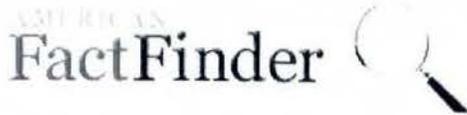
[6] "Spouse" represents spouse of the householder. It does not reflect all spouses in a household. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

[7] "Family households" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households which do not have any members related to the householder.

[8] The homeowner vacancy rate is the proportion of the homeowner inventory that is vacant "for sale." It is computed by dividing the total number of vacant units "for sale only" by the sum of owner-occupied units, vacant units that are "for sale only," and vacant units that have been sold but not yet occupied; and then multiplying by 100.

[9] The rental vacancy rate is the proportion of the rental inventory that is vacant "for rent." It is computed by dividing the total number of vacant units "for rent" by the sum of the renter-occupied units, vacant units that are "for rent," and vacant units that have been rented but not yet occupied; and then multiplying by 100.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2010 Census.



DP-1

Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics: 2010

2010 Demographic Profile Data

NOTE: For more information on confidentiality protection, nonsampling error, and definitions, see <http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/doc/dpsf.pdf>.

Geography: Eagle Butte city, South Dakota

Subject	Number	Percent
SEX AND AGE		
Total population	1,318	100.0
Under 5 years	189	14.3
5 to 9 years	149	11.3
10 to 14 years	132	10.0
15 to 19 years	120	9.1
20 to 24 years	115	8.7
25 to 29 years	123	9.3
30 to 34 years	72	5.5
35 to 39 years	80	6.1
40 to 44 years	61	4.6
45 to 49 years	80	6.1
50 to 54 years	55	4.2
55 to 59 years	45	3.4
60 to 64 years	32	2.4
65 to 69 years	29	2.2
70 to 74 years	15	1.1
75 to 79 years	7	0.5
80 to 84 years	5	0.4
85 years and over	9	0.7
Median age (years)	22.8	(X)
16 years and over	825	62.6
18 years and over	774	58.7
21 years and over	706	53.6
62 years and over	80	6.1
65 years and over	65	4.9
Male population	624	47.3
Under 5 years	97	7.4
5 to 9 years	79	6.0
10 to 14 years	63	4.8
15 to 19 years	61	4.6
20 to 24 years	56	4.2
25 to 29 years	56	4.2
30 to 34 years	27	2.0
35 to 39 years	34	2.6
40 to 44 years	31	2.4
45 to 49 years	28	2.1
50 to 54 years	30	2.3
55 to 59 years	20	1.5
60 to 64 years	13	1.0
65 to 69 years	13	1.0
70 to 74 years	9	0.7
75 to 79 years	2	0.2
80 to 84 years	3	0.2
85 years and over	2	0.2

Subject	Number	Percent
Median age (years)	21.1	(X)
16 years and over	373	28.3
18 years and over	347	26.3
21 years and over	313	23.7
62 years and over	37	2.8
65 years and over	29	2.2
Female population	694	52.7
Under 5 years	92	7.0
5 to 9 years	70	5.3
10 to 14 years	69	5.2
15 to 19 years	59	4.5
20 to 24 years	59	4.5
25 to 29 years	67	5.1
30 to 34 years	45	3.4
35 to 39 years	46	3.5
40 to 44 years	30	2.3
45 to 49 years	52	3.9
50 to 54 years	25	1.9
55 to 59 years	25	1.9
60 to 64 years	19	1.4
65 to 69 years	16	1.2
70 to 74 years	6	0.5
75 to 79 years	5	0.4
80 to 84 years	2	0.2
85 years and over	7	0.5
Median age (years)	24.9	(X)
16 years and over	452	34.3
18 years and over	427	32.4
21 years and over	393	29.8
62 years and over	43	3.3
65 years and over	36	2.7
RACE		
Total population	1,318	100.0
One Race	1,274	96.7
White	90	6.8
Black or African American	4	0.3
American Indian and Alaska Native	1,176	89.2
Asian	2	0.2
Asian Indian	0	0.0
Chinese	0	0.0
Filipino	2	0.2
Japanese	0	0.0
Korean	0	0.0
Vietnamese	0	0.0
Other Asian [1]	0	0.0
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0	0.0
Native Hawaiian	0	0.0
Guamanian or Chamorro	0	0.0
Samoan	0	0.0
Other Pacific Islander [2]	0	0.0
Some Other Race	2	0.2
Two or More Races	44	3.3
White; American Indian and Alaska Native [3]	25	1.9
White; Asian [3]	1	0.1
White; Black or African American [3]	0	0.0
White; Some Other Race [3]	0	0.0
Race alone or in combination with one or more other races: [4]		
White	116	8.8
Black or African American	12	0.9
American Indian and Alaska Native	1,218	92.4

Subject	Number	Percent
Asian	10	0.8
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	1	0.1
Some Other Race	5	0.4
HISPANIC OR LATINO		
Total population	1,318	100.0
Hispanic or Latino (of any race)	57	4.3
Mexican	38	2.9
Puerto Rican	1	0.1
Cuban	0	0.0
Other Hispanic or Latino [5]	18	1.4
Not Hispanic or Latino	1,261	95.7
HISPANIC OR LATINO AND RACE		
Total population	1,318	100.0
Hispanic or Latino	57	4.3
White alone	3	0.2
Black or African American alone	0	0.0
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	46	3.5
Asian alone	1	0.1
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0	0.0
Some Other Race alone	2	0.2
Two or More Races	5	0.4
Not Hispanic or Latino	1,261	95.7
White alone	87	6.6
Black or African American alone	4	0.3
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	1,130	85.7
Asian alone	1	0.1
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0	0.0
Some Other Race alone	0	0.0
Two or More Races	39	3.0
RELATIONSHIP		
Total population	1,318	100.0
In households	1,316	99.8
Householder	384	29.1
Spouse [6]	74	5.6
Child	508	38.5
Own child under 18 years	380	28.8
Other relatives	227	17.2
Under 18 years	149	11.3
65 years and over	2	0.2
Nonrelatives	123	9.3
Under 18 years	15	1.1
65 years and over	2	0.2
Unmarried partner	73	5.5
In group quarters	2	0.2
Institutionalized population	0	0.0
Male	0	0.0
Female	0	0.0
Noninstitutionalized population	2	0.2
Male	2	0.2
Female	0	0.0
HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE		
Total households	384	100.0
Family households (families) [7]	279	72.7
With own children under 18 years	183	47.7
Husband-wife family	74	19.3
With own children under 18 years	45	11.7
Male householder, no wife present	34	8.9
With own children under 18 years	19	4.9
Female householder, no husband present	171	44.5
With own children under 18 years	119	31.0

Subject	Number	Percent
Nonfamily households [7]	105	27.3
Householder living alone	93	24.2
Male	45	11.7
65 years and over	16	4.2
Female	48	12.5
65 years and over	14	3.6
Households with individuals under 18 years	229	59.6
Households with individuals 65 years and over	54	14.1
Average household size	3.43	(X)
Average family size [7]	3.90	(X)
HOUSING OCCUPANCY		
Total housing units	414	100.0
Occupied housing units	384	92.8
Vacant housing units	30	7.2
For rent	13	3.1
Rented, not occupied	2	0.5
For sale only	1	0.2
Sold, not occupied	1	0.2
For seasonal, recreational, or occasional use	5	1.2
All other vacants	8	1.9
Homeowner vacancy rate (percent) [8]	0.6	(X)
Rental vacancy rate (percent) [9]	5.3	(X)
HOUSING TENURE		
Occupied housing units	384	100.0
Owner-occupied housing units	154	40.1
Population in owner-occupied housing units	522	(X)
Average household size of owner-occupied units	3.39	(X)
Renter-occupied housing units	230	59.9
Population in renter-occupied housing units	794	(X)
Average household size of renter-occupied units	3.45	(X)

X Not applicable.

[1] Other Asian alone, or two or more Asian categories.

[2] Other Pacific Islander alone, or two or more Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander categories.

[3] One of the four most commonly reported multiple-race combinations nationwide in Census 2000.

[4] In combination with one or more of the other races listed. The six numbers may add to more than the total population, and the six percentages may add to more than 100 percent because individuals may report more than one race.

[5] This category is composed of people whose origins are from the Dominican Republic, Spain, and Spanish-speaking Central or South American countries. It also includes general origin responses such as "Latino" or "Hispanic."

[6] "Spouse" represents spouse of the householder. It does not reflect all spouses in a household. Responses of "same-sex spouse" were edited during processing to "unmarried partner."

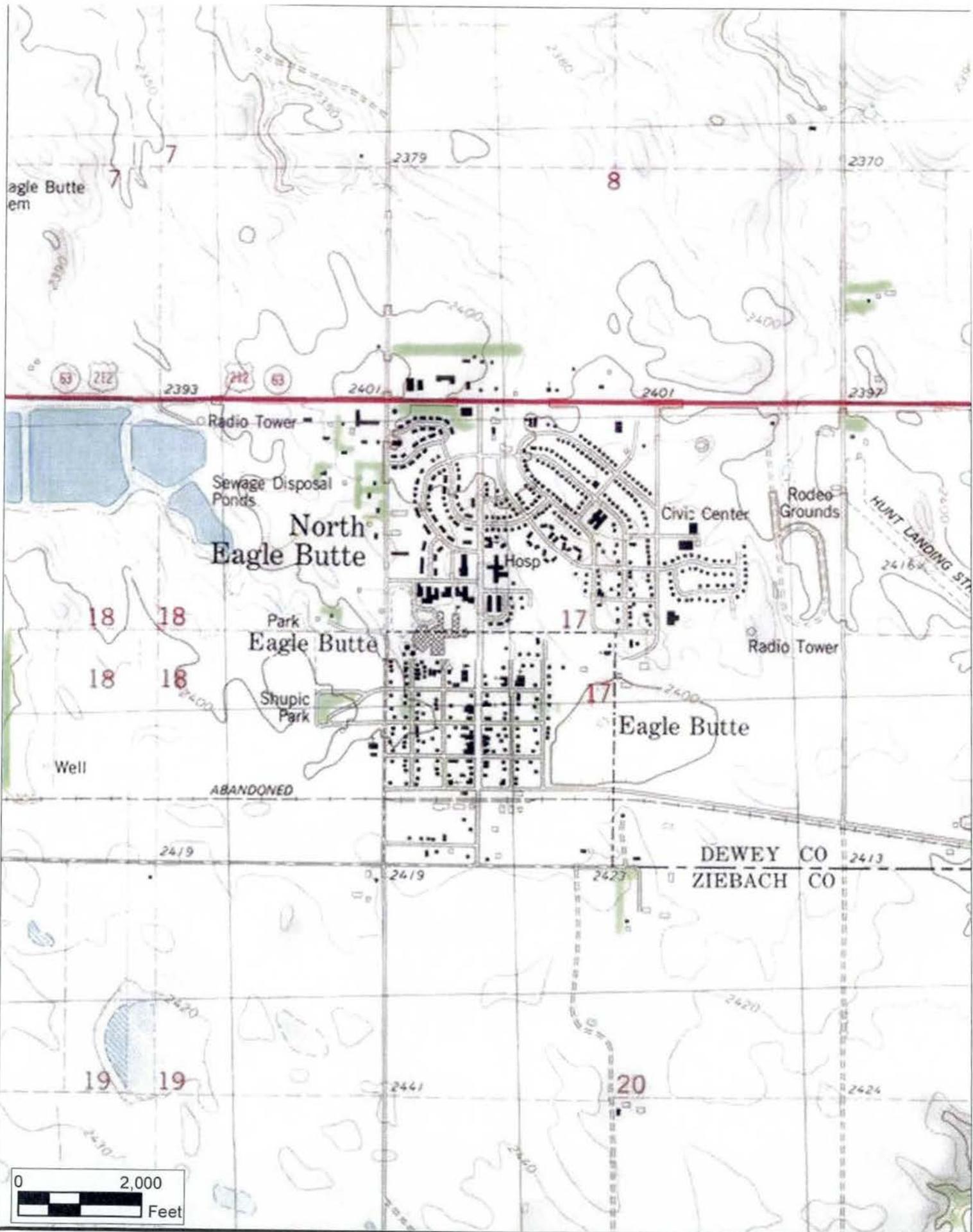
[7] "Family households" consist of a householder and one or more other people related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. They do not include same-sex married couples even if the marriage was performed in a state issuing marriage certificates for same-sex couples. Same-sex couple households are included in the family households category if there is at least one additional person related to the householder by birth or adoption. Same-sex couple households with no relatives of the householder present are tabulated in nonfamily households. "Nonfamily households" consist of people living alone and households which do not have any members related to the householder.

[8] The homeowner vacancy rate is the proportion of the homeowner inventory that is vacant "for sale." It is computed by dividing the total number of vacant units "for sale only" by the sum of owner-occupied units, vacant units that are "for sale only," and vacant units that have been sold but not yet occupied; and then multiplying by 100.

[9] The rental vacancy rate is the proportion of the rental inventory that is vacant "for rent." It is computed by dividing the total number of vacant units "for rent" by the sum of the renter-occupied units, vacant units that are "for rent," and vacant units that have been rented but not yet occupied; and then multiplying by 100.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2010 Census.

FIGURES



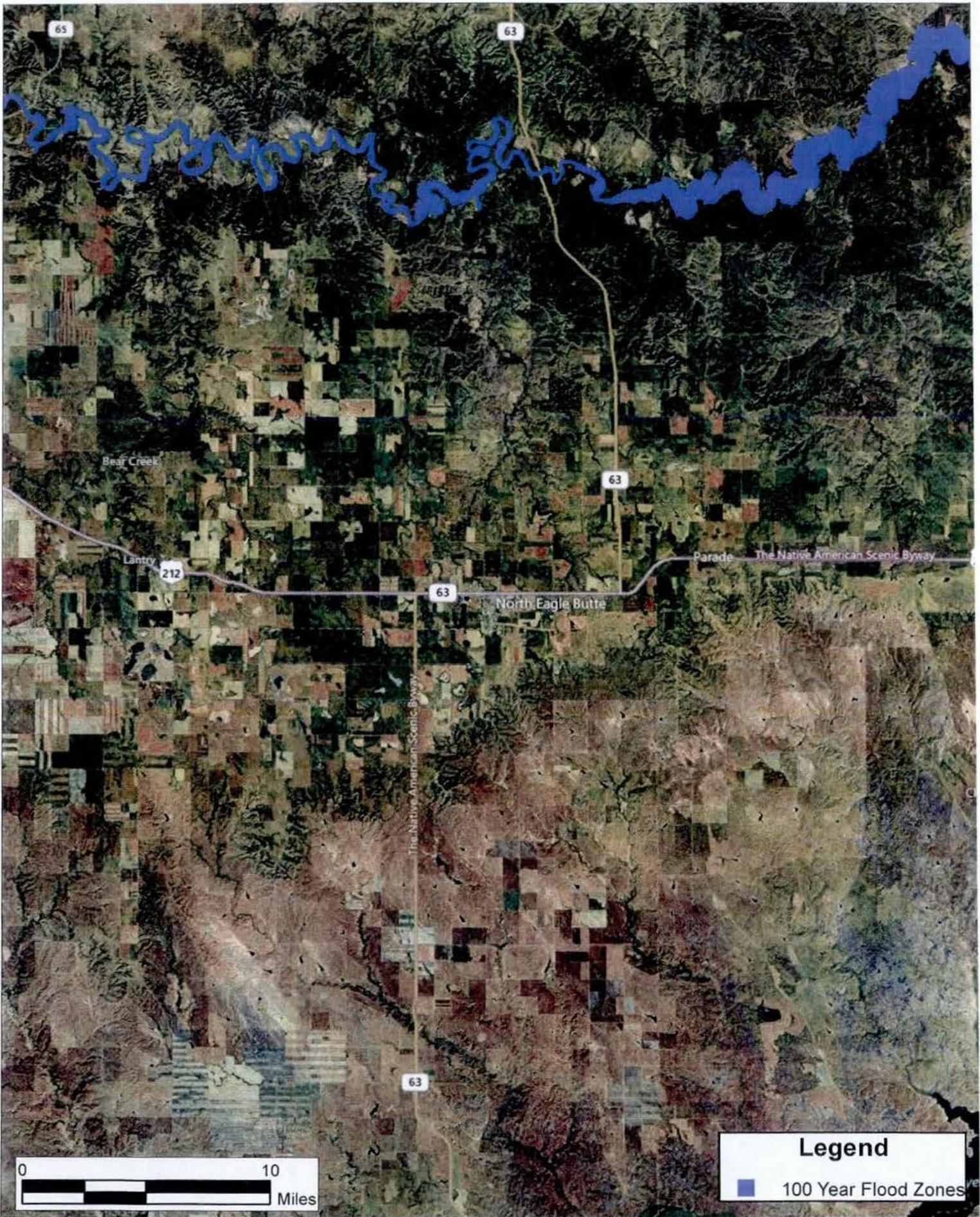
DeWild Grant Reckert
and Associates Company
Consulting Engineers
Rock Rapids, Iowa

Date MAR 2012
Drawn By MNO
Approved MNO
Revised

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE
SOUTH DAKOTA

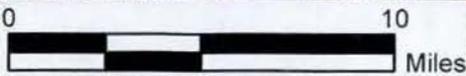
FIG. 2





Legend

■ 100 Year Flood Zones



DeWild Grant Reckert
and Associates Company
Consulting Engineers
Rock Rapids, Iowa

Date: MAR 2012
Drawn By: MNO
Approved: MNO
Revised:

CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE
SOUTH DAKOTA

FIG. 3



TABLES

SEWER RATE ANALYSIS

Existing Sewer Rate:	\$19 per month		Hwy 212 & Sycamore =	\$1,005,000
No. of Users:	800		Lagoon Improvements =	\$730,000
			Total Project Costs =	\$1,735,000
Principal:	\$1,735,000			
Interest Rate:	3.25%			
Repayment Period:	20 years			

Grant/Loan Ratio	0%	25%	50%	75%	100%
Grant Amount	\$0	\$433,750	\$867,500	\$1,301,250	\$1,735,000
Loan Amount	\$1,735,000	\$1,301,250	\$867,500	\$433,750	\$0
Debt Service	\$119,331	\$89,499	\$59,666	\$29,833	\$0

Minimum Rate Increase Required for Debt Service	\$12.43	\$9.32	\$6.22	\$3.11	\$0.00
Additional Revenue with Minimum Rate Increase	\$119,331	\$89,499	\$59,666	\$29,833	\$0
Surplus/Deficit (Revenue - Debt Service)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Proposed Sewer Rate	\$31.43	\$28.32	\$25.22	\$22.11	\$19.00
----------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

	65%	49%	33%	16%	0%
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

PRELIMINARY PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
 SYCAMORE and HWY 212 UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT - EAGLE BUTTE, SD

Prepared by DGR & Associates Company
 April 24, 2012

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PROJECT		CLEAN WATER		DRINKING WATER	
			QTY	TOTAL	QTY	EARNED	QTY	EARNED
GENERAL & STREET IMPROVEMENTS								
1	Mobilization	75,000.00 L.S.	1	75,000.00	0.5	37,500.00	0.5	37,500.00
2	Remove, Sawcut, & Dispose of Pavement	5.00 SQYD	900	4,500.00	450	2,250.00	450	2,250.00
3	Clearing	5,000.00 L.S.	1	5,000.00	0.5	2,500.00	0.5	2,500.00
4	Traffic Control	20,000.00 L.S.	1	20,000.00	0.5	10,000.00	0.5	10,000.00
5	Incidental Work (Grading)	5,000.00 L.S.	1	5,000.00	0.5	2,500.00	0.5	2,500.00
6	Incidental Work (Utilities)	5,000.00 L.S.	1	5,000.00	0.5	2,500.00	0.5	2,500.00
7	9" Scarify and Recompact	2.00 SQYD	4,200	8,400.00	2100	4,200.00	2100	4,200.00
8	6" Gravel Surfacing	15.00 TON	1,900	28,500.00	950	14,250.00	950	14,250.00
9	Trench Stabilization Material	30.00 TON	250	7,500.00	125	3,750.00	125	3,750.00
10	6" PCC Approach Pavement	80.00 SQYD	225	18,000.00	112.5	9,000.00	112.5	9,000.00
11	Curb and Gutter	20.00 L.FT	100	2,000.00	50	1,000.00	50	1,000.00
12	4" Concrete Sidewalk	5.50 SQFT	5,750	31,625.00	2875	15,812.50	2875	15,812.50
13	Detectable Warning Panel	40.00 SQFT	72	2,880.00	36	1,440.00	36	1,440.00
14	Salvage and Replace Topsoil	10.00 CUYD	2,450	24,500.00	1225	12,250.00	1225	12,250.00
15	Seeding/Fertilize/Mulch	3,500.00 ACRE	3	10,500.00	1.5	5,250.00	1.5	5,250.00
16	Erosion Control	10,000.00 L.S.	1	10,000.00	0.5	5,000.00	0.5	5,000.00
17	Verify & Locate Utility	500.00 EACH	10	5,000.00	5	2,500.00	5	2,500.00
18	Utility Easement Acquisition	15,000.00 L.S.	1	15,000.00	0.5	7,500.00	0.5	7,500.00
			Construction Subtotal		138,202.50		138,202.50	
			Contingencies (10%)		13,797.50		13,797.50	
Estimated General & Street Improvements Construction Subtotal			306,000.00		153,000.00		153,000.00	
			Engineering and Administration		30,500.00		30,500.00	
General & Street Improvements Total			367,000.00		183,500.00		183,500.00	
WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS								
19	6" PVC Water Main w/Bedding Material	25.00 L.FT	7,050	176,250.00			7,050	176,250.00
20	6" MJ Gate Valve/Box	1,000.00 EACH	7	7,000.00			7	7,000.00
21	6"x6" MJ Tee	500.00 EACH	18	9,000.00			18	9,000.00
22	6" MJ Bends	400.00 EACH	1	400.00			1	400.00
23	6" MJ Long Sleeve	350.00 EACH	1	350.00			1	350.00
24	6" MJ Cap	200.00 EACH	3	600.00			3	600.00
25	1" Water Service Corp Stop with Service Saddle	220.00 EACH	15	3,300.00			15	3,300.00
26	1" Curb Stop w/Box	185.00 EACH	15	2,775.00			15	2,775.00
27	1" Water Service	13.00 L.FT	600	7,800.00			600	7,800.00
28	12" Jack and Bore Casing Pipe	175.00 L.FT	465	81,375.00			465	81,375.00
29	Connect to Existing Water Main	1,000.00 EACH	1	1,000.00			1	1,000.00
30	Standard Fire Hydrant	3,000.00 EACH	15	45,000.00			15	45,000.00
31	Abandon Existing AC Water Main	2,500.00 L.S.	1	2,500.00			1	2,500.00
			Construction Subtotal		337,350.00		337,350.00	
			Contingencies (10%)		33,650.00		33,650.00	
Estimated Water Main Improvements Construction Subtotal			371,000.00		371,000.00		371,000.00	
			Engineering and Administration		74,000.00		74,000.00	
Water Main Improvements Total			445,000.00		445,000.00		445,000.00	
SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS								
32	6" PVC Sanitary Sewer Force Main w/Bedding Material	25.00 L.FT	2700	67,500.00	2700	67,500.00		
33	8" PVC Sanitary Sewer w/Bedding Material	45.00 L.FT	3700	166,500.00	3700	166,500.00		
34	4" Sanitary Sewer Service w/Bedding Material	25.00 L.FT	280	7,000.00	280	7,000.00		
35	6" Sanitary Sewer Service w/Bedding Material	25.00 L.FT	320	8,000.00	320	8,000.00		
36	6"x4 Sewer VVye	300.00 EACH	7	2,100.00	7	2,100.00		
37	6"x6 Sewer VVye	300.00 EACH	8	2,400.00	8	2,400.00		
38	48" Sanitary Manhole w/Frame and Lid	3,500.00 EACH	13	45,500.00	13	45,500.00		
39	Sanitary Sewer Bypass Pumping	3,000.00 L.S.	1	3,000.00	1	3,000.00		
40	12" Jack and Bore Casing Pipe	175.00 L.FT	565	98,875.00	565	98,875.00		
41	Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer	1,000.00 EACH	1	1,000.00	1	1,000.00		
42	Backup Generator with Automatic Transfer Switch	50,000.00 L.S.	1	50,000.00	1	50,000.00		
43	Electric Control Panel with Autodialer	25,000.00 L.S.	1	25,000.00	1	25,000.00		
44	Security Fencing	24.00 L.FT	84	2,016.00	84	2,016.00		
45	Security Gate	1,000.00 L.S.	1	1,000.00	1	1,000.00		
46	Sanitary Sewer Lift Station	150,000.00 L.S.	1	150,000.00	1	150,000.00		
			Construction Subtotal		629,891.00		629,891.00	
			Contingencies (10%)		63,109.00		63,109.00	
Estimated Sanitary Sewer Improvements Construction Subtotal			693,000.00		693,000.00		693,000.00	
			Engineering and Administration		138,000.00		138,000.00	
Sanitary Sewer Improvements Total			831,000.00		831,000.00		831,000.00	
Estimated Construction Total:				\$1,370,000.00	\$846,000.00	\$524,000.00		
Estimated Engineering and Administration Total:				\$273,000.00	\$168,500.00	\$104,500.00		
Estimated Subtotal project (Construction and Engineering):					\$1,014,500.00	\$628,500.00		
ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT:				\$1,643,000.00				

PRELIMINARY PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
 SANITARY SEWER LAGOON IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT - EAGLE BUTTE, SD
 Prepared by DGR & Associates Company
 April 24, 2012

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PROJECT		CLEAN WATER		DRINKING WATER	
			QTY	TOTAL	QTY	EARNED	QTY	EARNED
SANITARY SEWER LAGOON IMPROVEMENTS								
1	Mobilization	\$50,000.00	L.S.	1	50,000.00	1	50,000.00	
2	12" DIP transfer pipe	\$75.00	LFT	230	17,250.00	230	17,250.00	
3	12" Gate valve and box	\$2,500.00	EACH	4	10,000.00	4	10,000.00	
4	12" DIP 90 deg. Bend	\$750.00	EACH	2	1,500.00	2	1,500.00	
5	12" DIP 45 deg. Bend	\$500.00	EACH	10	5,000.00	10	5,000.00	
6	Control structure	\$5,000.00	EACH	2	10,000.00	2	10,000.00	
7	6" Concrete slab	\$50.00	SQFT	650	32,500.00	650	32,500.00	
8	12" DIP inlet pipe	\$75.00	LFT	300	22,500.00	300	22,500.00	
9	Connect to existing inlet pipe	\$10,000.00	L.S.	1	10,000.00	1	10,000.00	
10	Inlet discharge concrete pad	\$5,000.00	L.S.	1	5,000.00	1	5,000.00	
11	1/2 HP Diffused aeration system	\$3,000.00	EACH	3	9,000.00	3	9,000.00	
12	1/2" Weighted PVC air hose	\$2.00	LFT	2,500	5,000.00	2,500	5,000.00	
13	2 HP Floating aerators	\$3,800.00	EACH	6	22,800.00	6	22,800.00	
14	Stainless steel anchor cable	\$2.00	LFT	650	1,300.00	650	1,300.00	
15	Aerator power cable	\$15.00	LFT	4,300	64,500.00	4,300	64,500.00	
16	Installation of diffusers and aerators	\$5,000.00	EACH	9	45,000.00	9	45,000.00	
17	Electrical power	\$15.00	LFT	2,750	41,250.00	2,750	41,250.00	
18	Sludge removal and land application	\$100,000.00	L.S.	1	100,000.00	1	100,000.00	
19	Control Building	\$25,000.00	L.S.	1	25,000.00	1	25,000.00	
20	Electrical controls	\$50,000.00	L.S.	1	50,000.00	1	50,000.00	
21	Transfer pumping	\$25,000.00	L.S.	1	25,000.00	1	25,000.00	
				Construction Subtotal	552,600.00		552,600.00	
				Contingencies (10%)	55,400.00		55,400.00	
				Estimated Sanitary Sewer Lagoon Improvements Construction Subtotal	608,000.00		608,000.00	
				Engineering and Administration	122,000.00		122,000.00	
				Sanitary Sewer Lagoon Improvements Total	730,000.00		730,000.00	
				Estimated Construction Total:	\$608,000.00		\$608,000.00	
				Estimated Engineering and Administration Total:	\$122,000.00		\$122,000.00	
				Estimated Subtotal Project (Construction and Engineering):	\$730,000.00		\$730,000.00	
				ESTIMATED TOTAL PROJECT:	\$730,000.00			

APPENDIX A
SOILS INFORMATION

Soil Map—Dewey County, South Dakota, and Ziebach County, South Dakota



MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)		 Very Stony Spot	
 Area of Interest (AOI)		 Wet Spot	
Soils		 Other	
 Soil Map Units		Special Line Features	
Special Point Features		 Gully	
 Blowout		 Short Steep Slope	
 Borrow Pit		 Other	
 Clay Spot		Political Features	
 Closed Depression		 Cities	
 Gravel Pit		Water Features	
 Gravelly Spot		 Streams and Canals	
 Landfill		Transportation	
 Lava Flow		 Rails	
 Marsh or swamp		 Interstate Highways	
 Mine or Quarry		 US Routes	
 Miscellaneous Water		 Major Roads	
 Perennial Water		 Local Roads	
 Rock Outcrop			
 Saline Spot			
 Sandy Spot			
 Severely Eroded Spot			
 Sinkhole			
 Slide or Slip			
 Sodic Spot			
 Spoil Area			
 Stony Spot			

MAP INFORMATION

Map Scale: 1:13,300 if printed on B size (11" × 17") sheet.

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for accurate map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
 Web Soil Survey URL: <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov>
 Coordinate System: UTM Zone 14N NAD83

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Dewey County, South Dakota
 Survey Area Data: Version 12, Mar 22, 2011

Soil Survey Area: Ziebach County, South Dakota
 Survey Area Data: Version 11, Mar 30, 2011

Your area of interest (AOI) includes more than one soil survey area. These survey areas may have been mapped at different scales, with a different land use in mind, at different times, or at different levels of detail. This may result in map unit symbols, soil properties, and interpretations that do not completely agree across soil survey area boundaries.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: 7/30/2004; 8/14/2004; 7/26/2004

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Dewey County, South Dakota (SD041)			
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BdA	Belfield-Daglum silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	254.3	9.7%
DaA	Daglum silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.2	0.2%
Gb	Glenross fine sandy loam	1.8	0.1%
Hc	Heil soils	75.5	2.9%
LmD	Lantry-Morton silt loams, 6 to 15 percent slopes	60.9	2.3%
M-W	Miscellaneous water	82.0	3.1%
McB	Morton silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	984.6	37.7%
MdA	Morton-Belfield complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	44.1	1.7%
MdB	Morton-Belfield complex, 2 to 6 percent slopes	42.8	1.6%
MfA	Morton-Farland silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	171.5	6.6%
MgB	Morton-Lantry silt loams, 2 to 9 percent slopes	449.7	17.2%
Na	Lohler, channeled-Rhoades complex	131.9	5.1%
W	Water	12.4	0.5%
Subtotals for Soil Survey Area		2,315.7	88.7%
Totals for Area of Interest		2,609.5	100.0%

Ziebach County, South Dakota (SD137)			
Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
DaA	Daglum loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	10.0	0.4%
FaA	Farland silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	11.6	0.4%
Gr	Grail silt loam	6.7	0.3%
He	Heil silt loam	7.2	0.3%
RbB	Reeder loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	26.9	1.0%
RcB	Reeder-Daglum loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes	10.3	0.4%
RdC	Reeder-Lantry complex, 2 to 9 percent slopes	221.1	8.5%
Subtotals for Soil Survey Area		293.7	11.3%
Totals for Area of Interest		2,609.5	100.0%

Dewey County, South Dakota

McB—Morton silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 1,660 to 3,610 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 18 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 46 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 135 days

Map Unit Composition

Morton and similar soils: 75 percent
Minor components: 25 percent

Description of Morton

Setting

Landform: Plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, summit
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Silty residuum weathered from sedimentary rock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water
(Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.57 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 20 percent
Gypsum, maximum content: 2 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 4.0 mmhos/
cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 2.0
Available water capacity: Low (about 5.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability (nonirrigated): 2e
Ecological site: Loamy (R054XY031ND)
Other vegetative classification: Droughty Loam (G054XY120ND)

Typical profile

0 to 5 inches: Silt loam
5 to 17 inches: Silt loam
17 to 37 inches: Loam
37 to 60 inches: Weathered bedrock

Minor Components

Belfield

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Landform: Swales
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: Clayey (R054XY020ND)
Other vegetative classification: Clayey Subsoil (G054XY210ND)

Farland

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Swales
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Ecological site: Loamy (R054XY031ND)
Other vegetative classification: Loam (G054XY100ND)

Heil

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Closed depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: Closed Depression (R054XY022ND)
Other vegetative classification: Not suited (G054XY000ND)

Lantry

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Ecological site: Thin Loamy (R054XY038ND)
Other vegetative classification: Limy Upland (G054XY400ND)

Reeder

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Ecological site: Loamy (R054XY031ND)
Other vegetative classification: Droughty Loam (G054XY120ND)

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Dewey County, South Dakota
Survey Area Data: Version 12, Mar 22, 2011

Soil Survey Area: Ziebach County, South Dakota
Survey Area Data: Version 11, Mar 30, 2011

Dewey County, South Dakota

BdA—Belfield-Daglum silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 1,660 to 3,610 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 18 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 41 to 46 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 135 days

Map Unit Composition

Belfield and similar soils: 60 percent
Daglum and similar soils: 20 percent
Minor components: 20 percent

Description of Belfield

Setting

Landform: Swales
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Residuum weathered from shale and siltstone

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 48 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Gypsum, maximum content: 5 percent
Maximum salinity: Very slightly saline to moderately saline (4.0 to 16.0 mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 20.0
Available water capacity: High (about 9.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability (nonirrigated): 3s
Ecological site: Clayey (R054XY020ND)
Other vegetative classification: Clayey Subsoil (G054XY210ND)

Typical profile

0 to 11 inches: Silt loam
11 to 22 inches: Silty clay
22 to 60 inches: Clay loam

Description of Daglum

Setting

Landform: Swales

Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Parent material: Clayey residuum weathered from shale

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water
(Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Gypsum, maximum content: 5 percent
Maximum salinity: Slightly saline to moderately saline (8.0 to 16.0
mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum: 25.0
Available water capacity: Moderate (about 7.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability (nonirrigated): 4s
Ecological site: Claypan (R054XY021ND)
Other vegetative classification: Claypan (G054XY800ND)

Typical profile

0 to 7 inches: Silt loam
7 to 21 inches: Silty clay
21 to 60 inches: Silty clay

Minor Components

Farland

Percent of map unit: 7 percent
Landform: Swales
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Linear
Ecological site: Loamy (R054XY031ND)
Other vegetative classification: Loam (G054XY100ND)

Morton

Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Ecological site: Loamy (R054XY031ND)
Other vegetative classification: Droughty Loam (G054XY120ND)

Reeder

Percent of map unit: 6 percent
Landform: Plains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope

Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Ecological site: Loamy (R054XY031ND)
Other vegetative classification: Droughty Loam (G054XY120ND)

Heil

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Closed depressions
Landform position (two-dimensional): Toeslope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Ecological site: Closed Depression (R054XY022ND)
Other vegetative classification: Not suited (G054XY000ND)

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Dewey County, South Dakota
Survey Area Data: Version 12, Mar 22, 2011
Soil Survey Area: Ziebach County, South Dakota
Survey Area Data: Version 11, Mar 30, 2011

APPENDIX B
TREATMENT FACILITY INFORMATION AND NPDES PERMIT

TABLE 2-1
 DESIGN DATA
 WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
 EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA

ORGANIC DESIGN OF TREATMENT FACILITY:

Organic Loading (See Table 1-1)	800 lb. BOD/day
Allowable Loading/Total Pond Acreage	20 lb. BOD/day/Ac.
Allowable Loading/Primary Pond Acreage	30 lb. BOD/day/Ac.
Total Pond Acreage Required	40.0 Ac.
Primary Pond Acreage Required	26.7 Ac.

HYDRAULIC DESIGN OF TREATMENT FACILITY:

Hydraulic Loading (See Table 1-1)	315,500 gpd
Total	or 353.4 Ac. ft.

Cell #1 (Primary):

Surface Area	32.9 Ac.
Total Depth	5 ft.
Design Seepage Loss (1/16 in./day)	62.5 Ac. ft.
Rain - Evaporation (Net Loss)	57.6 Ac. ft.
Capacity (Based on 2' minimum depth)	98.1 Ac. ft.

Cell #2

Surface Area	19.5 Ac.
Total Depth (Split Level)	6 ft. to 7 ft.
Design Seepage Loss (1/16 in./day)	37.1 Ac. ft.
Rain - Evaporation (Net Loss)	34.1 Ac. ft.
Capacity (Total)	117.0 Ac. ft.

Cell #3

Surface Area	15.0 Ac.
Total Depth (Sloped Floor)	13 ft. to 15 ft.
Design Seepage Loss (1/16 in./day)	28.5 Ac. ft.
Rain - Evaporation (Net Loss)	26.2 Ac. ft.
Capacity (Total)	193.6 Ac. ft.

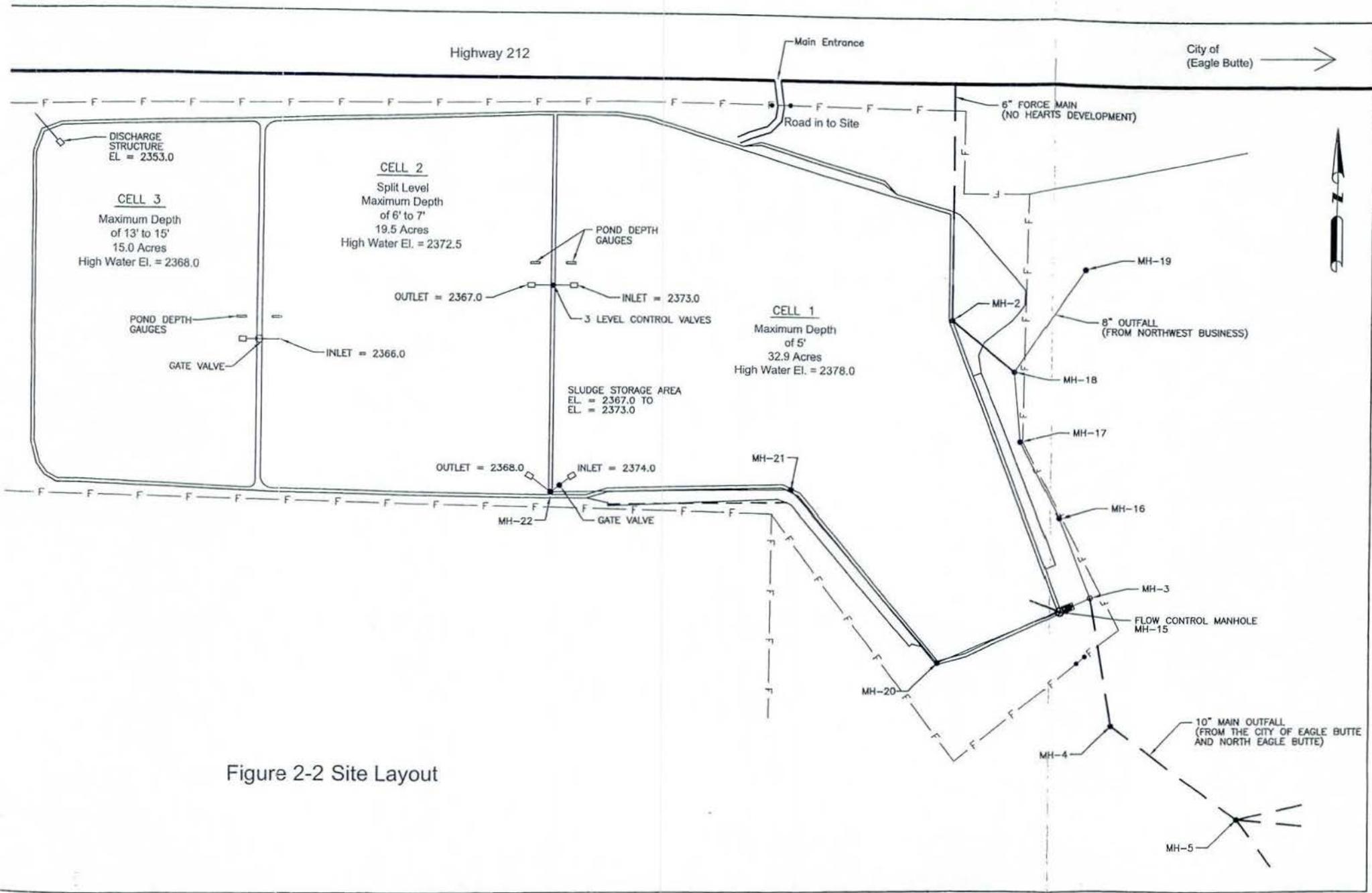
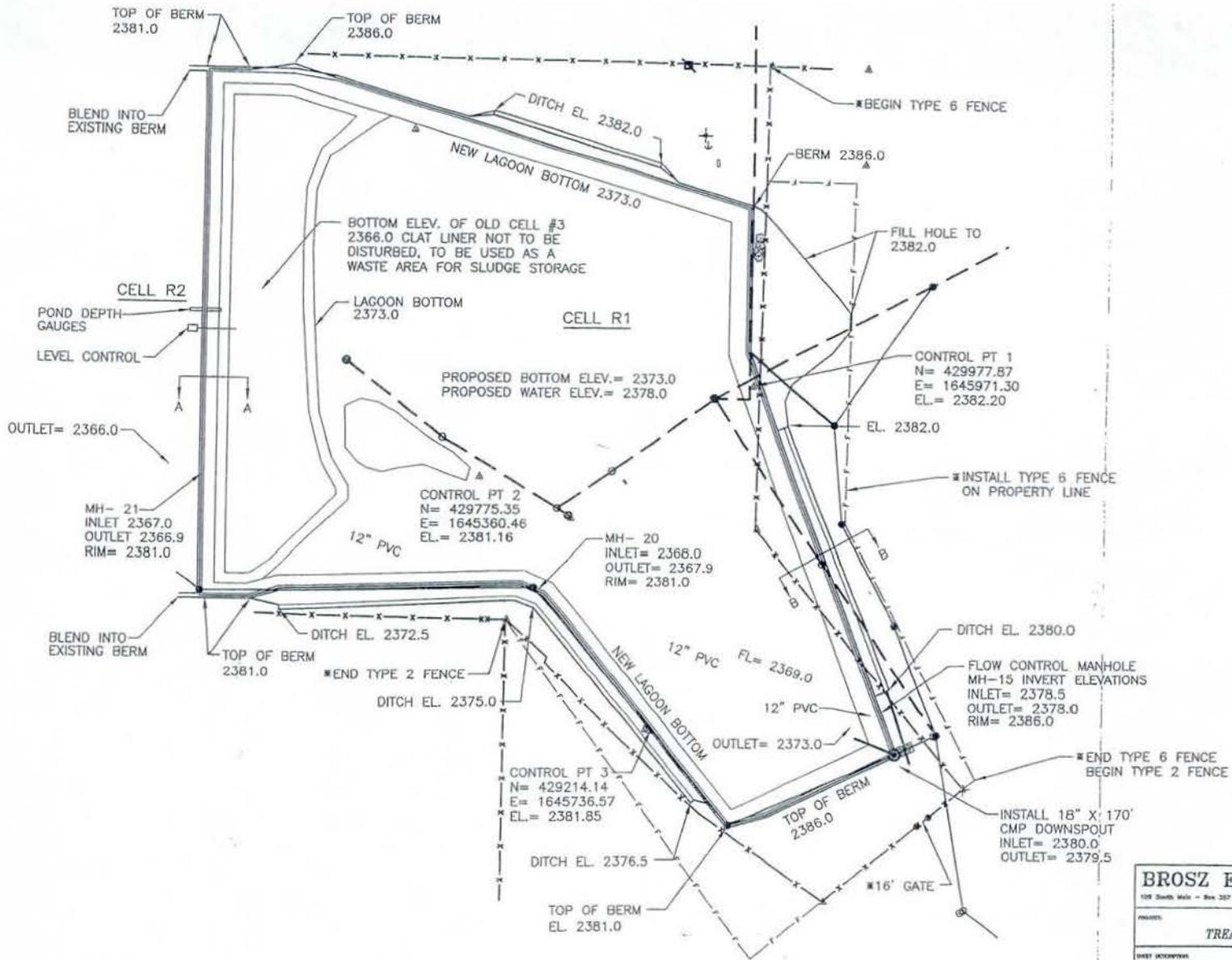


Figure 2-2 Site Layout



PROJECT LAYOUT

BROSZ ENGINEERING, INC.

109 South Main - Box 257 - Sumner, North Dakota 58223 - Phone (701)523-3340 - FAX (701)523-

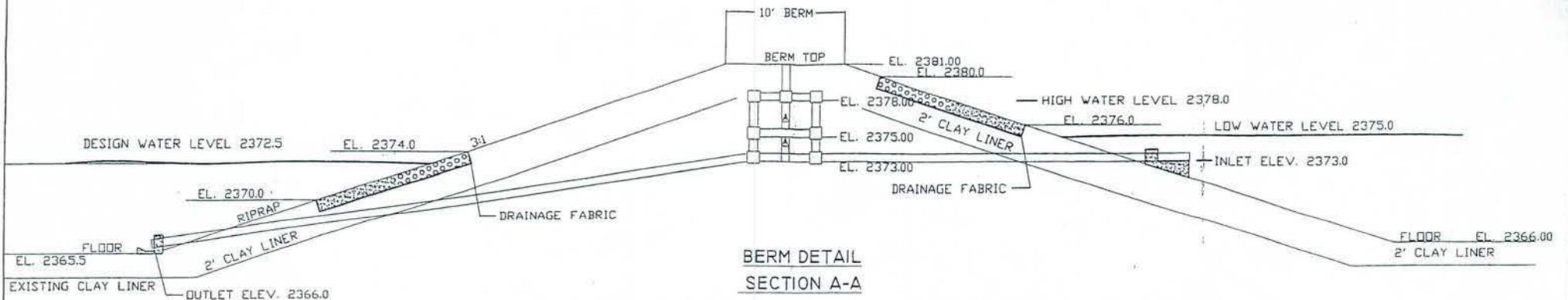
PROJECT: EAGLE BUTTE WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

SHEET DESCRIPTION: PROJECT LAYOUT

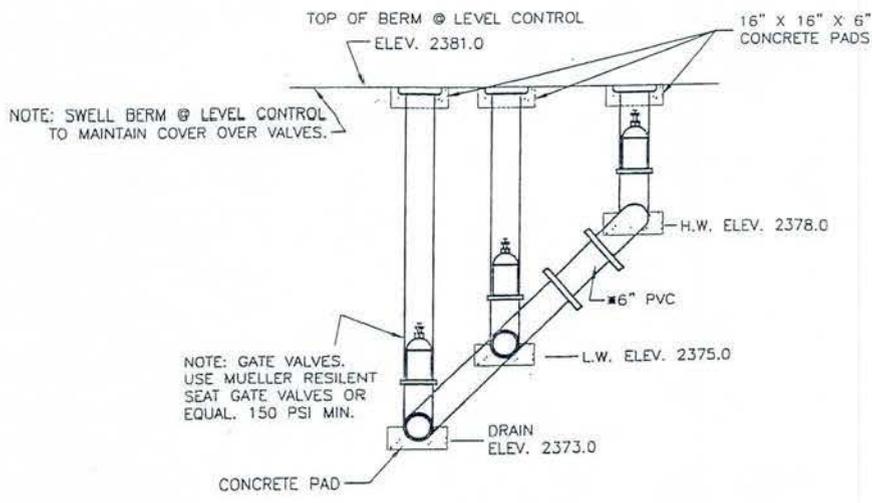
DATE	DESIGNED BY	REVISED	SCALE	SHEET	TOTAL SHEETS
	JWH	GBB	6/12/01	5/01	W3

CELL R2

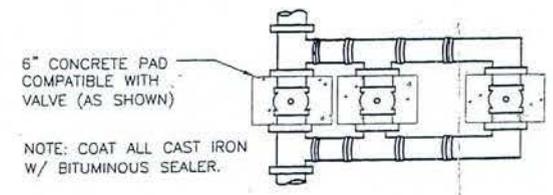
CELL R1



BERM DETAIL
SECTION A-A



ELEVATION VIEW



PLAN VIEW

BROSZ ENGINEERING, INC.					
109 South Main - Box 357 - Steamboat, North Dakota 58203 - Phone (701)523-3240 - Fax (701)523-3243					
PROJECT: EAGLE BUTTE WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS					
SHEET DESCRIPTION: LEVEL CONTROL DETAILS					
DESIGNED BY:	DRAWN BY:	REVISION:	SCALE:	DATE:	SHEET:
MLH	GBB	#6/12/01		5/01	W11

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION 8
1595 WYNKOOP STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80202-1129

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. §.1251 et seq; "the Act"),

the City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota,

is authorized to discharge from its wastewater treatment facility located 3/8 mile west of the City of Eagle Butte in Section 18, Township 12N, Range 24E, latitude 45° 00' 20" N and longitude 101° 14' 50" W, on the Cheyenne River Sioux Reservation in Dewey County, South Dakota,

to **Green Grass Creek,**

in accordance with discharge point(s), effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein. Authorization for discharge is limited to those outfalls specifically listed in the permit.

This permit shall become effective to be determined upon issuance

This permit and the authorization to discharge shall expire at midnight, to be determined upon issuance

Signed this day of

Stephen S. Tuber, Assistant Regional Administrator
Office of Partnerships and Regulatory Assistance

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements
 - 1.1. Definitions
 - 1.2. Description of Discharge Points
 - 1.3. Specific Limitations and Self-Monitoring Requirements
 - 1.3.1. Effluent Limitations
 - 1.3.2. Effluent Self-Monitoring Requirements
 - 1.3.2.1. Applicable when the permittee is requesting permission to discharge.
 - 1.3.2.2. Applicable when a discharge is occurring.
 - 1.3.3. Receiving Stream Self-Monitoring Requirements
 - 1.3.4. Inspection Requirements
2. Monitoring, Recording and Reporting Requirements
 - 2.1. Representative Sampling
 - 2.2. Monitoring Procedures
 - 2.3. Penalties for Tampering
 - 2.4. Reporting of Monitoring Results
 - 2.5. Additional Monitoring by the Permittee
 - 2.6. Records Contents
 - 2.7. Retention of Records
 - 2.8. Twenty-four Hour Notice of Noncompliance Reporting
 - 2.9. Other Noncompliance Reporting
 - 2.10. Inspection and Entry
3. Compliance Responsibilities
 - 3.1. Duty to Comply
 - 3.2. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions
 - 3.3. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity not a Defense
 - 3.4. Duty to Mitigate
 - 3.5. Proper Operation and Maintenance
 - 3.6. Removed Substances
 - 3.7. Bypass of Treatment Facilities
 - 3.8. Upset Conditions
 - 3.9. Industrial Waste Management (Minor POTWs in Indian country)
4. General Requirements
 - 4.1. Planned Changes
 - 4.2. Anticipated Noncompliance
 - 4.3. Permit Actions
 - 4.4. Duty to Reapply
 - 4.5. Duty to Provide Information
 - 4.6. Other Information
 - 4.7. Signatory Requirements
 - 4.8. Penalties for Falsification of Reports
 - 4.9. Availability of Reports
 - 4.10. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability
 - 4.11. Property Rights
 - 4.12. Severability
 - 4.13. Transfers
 - 4.14. Permittees in Indian Country
 - 4.15. Reopener Provision
 - 4.16. Toxicity Limitation - Reopener Provision

1. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

1.1. Definitions.

The *30-day (and monthly) average*, other than for microbiological organisms (e.g., bacteria, viruses, etc.), is the arithmetic average of all samples collected during a consecutive 30-day period or calendar month, whichever is applicable. Geometric means shall be calculated for microbiological organisms unless specified otherwise in the permit. The calendar month shall be used for purposes of reporting self-monitoring data on discharge monitoring report forms.

The *7-day (and weekly) average*, other than for microbiological organisms (e.g., bacteria, viruses, etc.), is the arithmetic mean of all samples collected during a consecutive 7-day period or calendar week, whichever is applicable. Geometric means shall be calculated for microbiological organisms unless specified otherwise in the permit. The 7-day and weekly averages are applicable only to those effluent characteristics for which there are 7-day average effluent limitations. The calendar week, which begins on Sunday and ends on Saturday, shall be used for purposes of reporting self-monitoring data on discharge monitoring report forms. Weekly averages shall be calculated for all calendar weeks with Saturdays in the month. If a calendar week overlaps two months (i.e., the Sunday is in one month and the Saturday in the following month), the weekly average calculated for that calendar week shall be included in the data for the month that contains the Saturday.

Daily Maximum (Daily Max.) is the maximum measured value for a pollutant discharged during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with daily maximum limitations expressed in units of mass (e.g., kilograms, pounds), the daily maximum is calculated as the total mass of pollutant discharged over the calendar day or representative 24-hour period. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., milligrams/liter, parts per billion), the daily maximum is calculated as the average of all measurements of the pollutant over the calendar day or representative 24-hour period. If only one measurement or sample is taken during a calendar day or representative 24-hour period, the single measured value for a pollutant will be considered the daily maximum measurement for that calendar day or representative 24-hour period.

Daily Minimum (Daily Min.) is the minimum value allowable in any single sample or instantaneous measurement collected during the course of a day.

Grab sample, for monitoring requirements, is defined as a single "dip and take" sample collected at a representative point in the discharge stream.

Instantaneous measurement, for monitoring requirements, is defined as a single reading, observation, or measurement.

Composite samples shall be flow proportioned. The composite sample shall, at a minimum, contain at least four (4) samples collected over the compositing period. Unless otherwise specified, the time between the collection of the first sample and the last sample shall not be less than six (6) hours, nor more than twenty-four (24) hours. Acceptable methods for the preparation of composite samples are as follows:

- a. Constant time interval between samples, sample volume proportional to flow rate at the time of sampling;
- b. Constant time interval between samples, sample volume proportional to total flow (volume) since last sample. For the first sample, the flow rate at the time of the first sample was collected may be used;
- c. Constant sample volume, time interval between samples proportional to flow (i.e., sample taken every "X" gallons of flow); and,
- d. Continuous collection of sample with sample collection rate proportional to flow rate.

Bypass means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

Severe property damage means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

Director means the Regional Administrator of the EPA Region 8 or an authorized representative.

EPA means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Storm Water means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

CWA means the Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as either the Federal Water Pollution Act or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972), Pub. L. 92-500, as amended by Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. 96-483, Pub. L. 97-117, and Pub. L. 100-4. In this permit the CWA may be referred to as "the Act".

Sewage Sludge is any solid, semi-solid or liquid residue generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, domestic septage; scum or solids removed in primary, secondary or advanced wastewater treatment processes; and a material derived from sludge. Sewage sludge does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator or grit and screenings generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works.

Whole Effluent Toxicity, Acute occurs when 50 percent or more mortality is observed for either species (see Part 1.3.) at any effluent concentration. Mortality in the control must simultaneously be 10 percent or less for the effluent results to be considered valid.

E. coli means *Escherichia coli*

- 1.2. Description of Discharge Point(s). The authorization to discharge provided under this permit is limited to those outfalls specifically designated below as discharge locations. Discharges at any location not authorized under an NPDES permit is a violation of the Clean Water Act and could subject the person(s) responsible for such discharge to penalties under Section 309 of the Act.

Outfall

Serial Number(s) Description of Discharge Point(s)

001 Outfall pipe located at the northwest corner of the third cell of the wastewater lagoon system (latitude 45° 00' 27"N, longitude 101° 15' 30"W)

1.3. Specific Limitations and Self-Monitoring Requirements

- 1.3.1. Effluent Limitations - Outfall 001. Effective immediately and lasting through the life of this permit, no discharge shall occur until permission has been granted by the permit issuing authority. Permission to discharge does not release the facility from liability should effluent violations occur. The quality of effluent discharged by the facility shall, at a minimum, meet the limitations as set forth below:

Effluent Characteristic	Effluent Limitation		
	30-Day Average <u>a/</u>	7-Day Average <u>a/</u>	Daily Maximum <u>a/</u>
BOD5, mg/L	30	45	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, mg/L	110	165	N/A
<i>Escherichia coli</i> , a onetime grab sample shall not exceed 235 colonies/100 mL. The 5-day geometric mean shall not exceed 126 colonies/100 mL. <u>b/</u>			
The pH of the effluent shall not be less than 6.5 or greater than 9.0 in any single sample or analysis.			
The concentration of oil and grease in any single sample shall not exceed 10 mg/L.			

a/ See Definitions, Part 1.1., for definition of terms.

b/ The limits for *Escherichia coli* of 126 colonies/100mL based on the geometric mean, require a minimum of 5 samples be obtained during separate 24-hour periods for any 30-day period. In addition, any single sample result may not exceed 235 colonies/100 mL, nor shall more than 20 percent of the samples examined in this same 30-day period exceed 126 colonies/100 mL. The limits for *Escherichia coli* apply between May 1 and September 30 only.

1.3.2. Effluent Self-Monitoring Requirements – Outfall 0011.3.2.1. Applicable when the permittee is requesting permission to discharge.

Prior to the start of any discharge from the treatment system, the permittee shall collect a grab sample between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. from each treatment unit from which it is desired to discharge the water and have the sample analyzed for the following constituents:

BOD5, mg/L

Total Suspended Solids, mg/L

Escherichia coli, No./100 mL (Monitoring applicable only if discharging between May 1 and September 30)

pH, s.u.

Oil and grease, mg/L

The results of the analyses, along with a statement whether any sheen is visible on the water to be discharged and a written request to discharge, shall be provided to the permit issuing authority at the following addresses unless notified otherwise:

Original to: U.S. EPA, Region 8
 NPDES Enforcement Unit (8ENF-W-NP)
 Attention: NPDES Unit Chief
 1595 Wynkoop Street
 Denver, CO 80202-1129

Copy to: Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Attention: 106 Water Quality Program
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, SD 57625

The written request to discharge shall explain why a discharge is needed, when the discharge would start, the expected duration of the discharge, the outfall(s) from which the discharge will occur, the lagoon cell(s) that will be drawn down, and the approximate volume of water to be discharged. The estimated flow condition of the receiving water shall also be reported (i.e., dry, low, normal, high). No discharge shall occur until permission has been granted by the EPA. Permission to discharge does not release the facility from liability should effluent violations occur.

1.3.2.2. **Applicable when a discharge is occurring.**

At least seventy-two (72) hours notification in advance of any proposed discharge shall be provided to the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

During periods of discharge, the permittee shall, at a minimum, monitor the discharge for the constituents listed below at the frequencies and with the types of samples indicated. The sample and measurements shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. If no discharge occurs during the entire monitoring period, it shall be stated on the Discharge Monitoring Report Form (EPA No. 3320-1) that no discharge or overflow occurred. Additional monitoring requirements necessary to ensure that the discharge will not violate water quality standards and/or where additional effluent limitations have been imposed, will be specified in the written notice of authorization of coverage or subsequent letter from the permit issuing authority.

Effluent Characteristic	Frequency	Sample/Monitoring Type <i>a/</i>
Flow, MGD <i>c/</i>	<i>b/</i>	Instantaneous
BOD5, mg/L	<i>b/</i>	Grab
Total Suspended Solids, mg/L	<i>b/</i>	Grab
<i>Escherichia coli</i> , no./100 ml. <i>e/</i>	<i>d/</i>	Grab
pH, standard units <i>f/</i>	<i>b/</i>	Grab
Oil and Grease Sheen, Visual	<i>b/</i>	Observation <i>g/</i>
Oil and Grease, mg/L	<i>g/</i>	Grab
Floating Solids and Foam	<i>h/</i>	Observation
Ammonia, as N, mg/L	<i>b/</i>	Grab
Temperature, °C	<i>b/</i>	Instantaneous

a/ See Definitions, Part 1.1., for definition of terms.

b/ A minimum of three (3) samples or measurements shall be taken during any discharge of wastewater. It is required that a sample be taken at the beginning, middle, and end of the discharge if the discharge is less than one week in duration. If a single, continuous discharge is greater than one week in duration, three (3) samples shall be taken during the first week and one (1) during each following week. All of the samples collected during the 7 day or 30 day period are to be used in determining the averages. The permittee always has the option of collecting additional samples if appropriate.

- c/ Flow measurements of effluent volume shall be made in such a manner that the permittee can affirmatively demonstrate that representative values are being obtained. The average flow rate (in million gallons per day) during the reporting period and the daily maximum flow (maximum volume discharged during a 24-hour period) shall be reported. **The date and time of the start and termination of each discharge shall be recorded in the daily log notebook and reported in the Discharge Monitoring Report Form (EPA No. 3320 1).**
- d/ For each discharge, one (1) *Escherichia coli* sample shall be collected at the discharge point prior to discharge as part of the "permission to discharge" process, and each day for the first five (5) days of discharge and then weekly thereafter until the discharge is terminated. Should the discharge be less than 4 days in duration, a minimum of 5 samples (including "permission" stage sample) shall be taken in order to correctly calculate the geometric mean value. Weekly samples shall be collected simultaneously with the weekly for BOD₅, etc. This monitoring is applicable only if the discharge occurs between May 1 and September 30.
- e/ Acceptable analytical methods for *Escherichia coli* testing are referenced in 40 CFR Part 136.
- f/ Measurement must be taken within fifteen (15) minutes of sampling.
- g/ If a visible sheen or floating oil is detected in the discharge, a grab sample shall be taken immediately, analyzed and recorded in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 136. The concentration of oil and grease shall not exceed 10 mg/L in any sample.
- h/ A weekly visual observation for floating solids and foam is required, recorded in the daily log notebook and reported.

1.3.3. Receiving Stream Self-Monitoring Requirements

Monitored data (pH, temperature and flow characteristics) collection frequency for the receiving stream shall be monthly (minimum) for the effective period of this permit. The permittee can provide additional data if the opportunity arises. The monitoring location shall be identified and located far enough downstream of the discharge point to allow for complete stream mixing of the effluent and receiving stream waters or when no discharge is occurring. Stream monitoring shall be conducted when practical and accessible.

All receiving stream monthly monitored data collected, including detailed location (latitude, longitude), dates and times of the sample collections, shall be reported on the monthly Discharge Monitoring Report Form (EPA No. 3320 1).

1.3.4. Inspection Requirements

- 1.3.4.1. On at least a weekly basis, unless otherwise approved by the permit issuing authority, the permittee shall inspect its wastewater treatment facility and record in a bound notebook, at a minimum, for the following:
 - 1.3.4.1.1. Determine if a discharge is occurring, has occurred since the previous inspection, and/or if a discharge is likely to occur before the next inspection. (Note: If a discharge has occurred or is likely to occur before the next inspection, perform the appropriate monitoring and reporting requirements in Parts 1.3.2 and 2.4 of this permit if not already done.);
 - 1.3.4.1.2. Check to see if there is any leakage through the dikes;
 - 1.3.4.1.3. Check to see if there are any animal burrows in the dike;
 - 1.3.4.1.4. Check to see if there has been any excessive erosion of the dikes;
 - 1.3.4.1.5. Check to see if there are any rooted plants, including weeds growing in the water; and
 - 1.3.4.1.6. Check to see if vegetation growth on the dikes needs mowing.

- 1.3.4.1.7. Determine if proper operation and maintenance procedures are being undertaken at the wastewater treatment facility.
- 1.3.4.2. The permittee shall maintain a **bound notebook** recording information obtained during each inspection. At a minimum, the notebook shall include the following:
 - 1.3.4.2.1. Date and time of the inspection;
 - 1.3.4.2.2. Name of the inspector(s);
 - 1.3.4.2.3. The facility's discharge status;
 - 1.3.3.2.4. The flow rate of the discharge if occurring;
 - 1.3.4.2.5. Identification of operational problems and/or maintenance problems;
 - 1.3.4.2.6. Recommendations, as appropriate, to remedy identified problems;
 - 1.3.4.2.7. A brief description of any actions taken with regard to problems identified; and,
 - 1.3.4.2.8. Other information, as appropriate.

The permittee shall maintain the notebook in accordance with proper record-keeping procedures keep the notebook on-site and shall make the log available for inspection, upon request, by authorized representatives of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

- 1.3.4.3. Problems identified during the inspection shall be addressed through proper operation and maintenance. (See Part 3.5 of this permit.)

2. MONITORING, RECORDING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1. Representative Sampling. Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements established under Part 1. shall be collected from the effluent stream prior to discharge into the receiving waters. Samples and measurements shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. Sludge samples shall be collected at a location representative of the quality of sludge immediately prior to use-disposal practice.
- 2.2. Monitoring Procedures. Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136, unless other test procedures have been specified in this permit. Sludge monitoring procedures shall be those specified in 40 CFR 503, or as specified in the permit.
- 2.3. Penalties for Tampering. The Act provides that any person who knowingly falsifies, tampers with, or renders inaccurate, any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or by both. Second conviction is punishable by a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than four years, or both.
- 2.4. Reporting of Monitoring Results. All effluent monitoring results obtained during the previous month shall be summarized and reported on one Discharge Monitoring Report Form (EPA No. 3320 1), postmarked no later than the 28th day of the month following the completed reporting period. All blank spaces on the DMR must be completed when there is discharge data to report. If no

discharge occurs during the reporting period, "no discharge" shall be reported. Until further notice, sludge monitoring results may be reported in the testing laboratory's normal format (there is no EPA standard form at this time), but should be on letter size pages. Whole effluent toxicity (biomonitoring) results must be reported on the most recent version of the EPA Region 8's Guidance For Whole Effluent Reporting. Legible copies of these, and all other reports required herein, shall be signed and certified in accordance with the Signatory Requirements (see Part 4.), and submitted to the EPA Region 8 Policy, Information Management & Environmental Justice Program and the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources at the addresses given below:

original to: U.S. EPA, Region 8
Policy, Information Management & Environmental Justice Program (8ENF-PJ)
Attention: Director
1595 Wynkoop Street
Denver, Colorado 80202-1129

copy to: Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Attention: 106 Water Quality Program
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, SD 57625

- 2.5. Additional Monitoring by the Permittee. If the permittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this permit, using test procedures approved under 40 CFR 136, 40 CFR 503, or as specified in this permit, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR. Such increased frequency shall also be indicated.
-
- 2.6. Records Contents. Records of monitoring information collected shall include:
- 2.6.1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
 - 2.6.2. The initials or name(s) of the individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
 - 2.6.3. The date(s) analyses were performed;
 - 2.6.4. The time(s) analyses were initiated;
 - 2.6.5. The initials or name(s) of individual(s) who performed the analyses;
 - 2.6.6. References and written procedures, when available, for the analytical techniques or methods used; and,
 - 2.6.7. The results of such analyses, including the bench sheets, instrument readouts, computer disks or tapes, etc., used to determine these results.
- 2.7. Retention of Records. The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. Records of monitoring required by this permit related to sludge use and disposal activities must be kept at least five years (or longer as required by 40 CFR 503). This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time. Data collected on site, data used to prepare the DMR, copies of Discharge Monitoring Reports, and a copy of this NPDES permit must be maintained on site.

2.8. Twenty-four Hour Notice of Noncompliance Reporting.

2.8.1. The permittee shall report any noncompliance which **may endanger health or the environment** as soon as possible, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours from the time the permittee first became aware of the circumstances. The report shall be made to the EPA, Region 8, Site Assessment/Emergency Response Program at (303) 293-1788, and the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources at (605) 964-6558. In addition to the twenty-four (24) hours notification, the permittee shall also report by telephone to the EPA, Region 8, NPDES Enforcement Unit at (800) 227-8917 (8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Mountain Time) by the first workday following the day the permittee became aware of the circumstances.

2.8.1.1. The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours:

2.8.1.1.1. Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit (See Part 3.7., Bypass of Treatment Facilities.);

2.8.1.1.2. Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit (See Part 3.8., Upset Conditions.); or,

2.8.1.1.3. Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed in Part 1.3. of the permit to be reported within 24 hours.

2.8.2. In addition to the notifications described in Part 2.8.1., a written submission shall also be provided to the USEPA, Office of Enforcement, Compliance and Environmental Justice, and to the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources within five days of the time that the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain:

2.8.2.1. A description of the noncompliance and its cause;

2.8.2.2. The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times;

2.8.2.3. The estimated time noncompliance is expected to continue if it has not been corrected; and,

2.8.2.4. Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

2.8.3. The Director may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for an occurrence of noncompliance listed under Part 2.8.1.1. above, if the incident has been orally reported in accordance with the requirements of Part 2.8.1.

2.8.4. Reports shall be submitted to the addresses in Part 2.4., Reporting of Monitoring Results.

2.9. Other Noncompliance Reporting. Instances of noncompliance not required to be reported within 24 hours shall be reported at the time that monitoring reports for Part 2.4. are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Part 2.8.3.

2.10. Inspection and Entry. The permittee shall allow the Regional Administrator, or authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of the Administrator), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

2.10.1. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

2.10.2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

2.10.3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and,

2.10.4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purpose of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

3. COMPLIANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

- 3.1. Duty to Comply. The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any failure to comply with the permit may constitute a violation of the Clean Water Act and may be grounds for enforcement action, including, but not limited to permit termination, revocation and reissuance, modification, or denial of a permit renewal application. The permittee shall give the director advance notice of any planned changes at the permitted facility that will change any discharge from the facility, or of any activity that may result in failure to comply with permit conditions.
- 3.2. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions. The Clean Water Act provides for specified civil and criminal monetary penalties for violations of its provisions. However, the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990, as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, requires the EPA to adjust the civil monetary penalties for inflation on a periodic basis. The EPA previously adjusted its civil monetary penalties on December 31, 1996 (61 Fed. Reg. 69359-69365), with technical corrections and additions published on March 20, 1997 (62 Fed. Reg. 13514-13517), June 27, 1997 (62 Fed. Reg. 35037-35041) and February 13, 2004 (69 Fed. Reg. 7121-7127). On December 11, 2008 (73 Fed. Reg. 75340-75346) the EPA once again adjusted its civil monetary penalties. The civil and criminal penalties, as of January 12, 2009, for violations of the Act (including permit conditions) are given below:
- 3.2.1. Any person who violates section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of the Act, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any such sections in a permit issued under section 402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under sections 402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8) of the Act, is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$37,500 per day for each violation.
- 3.2.2. Any person who *negligently* violates sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act, or any condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under section 402 of the Act, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under section 402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8) of the Act, is subject to criminal penalties of \$2,500 to \$25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than \$50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both.
- 3.2.3. Any person who *knowingly* violates sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act, or any condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under section 402 of the Act, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under section 402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8) of the Act, is subject to criminal penalties of \$5,000 to \$50,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than \$100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment for not more than 6 years, or both.
- 3.2.4. Any person who *knowingly* violates section 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of the Act, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under section 402 of the Act, and who knows at that time that he thereby places another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than \$250,000 or imprisonment for not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than \$500,000 or by imprisonment for not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the CWA, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision, be subject to a fine of not more than \$1,000,000 and can be fined up to \$2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.
- 3.2.5. Any person may be assessed an administrative penalty by the Administrator for violating section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of this Act, or any permit condition or limitation implementing

any of such sections in a permit issued under section 402 of this Act. Where an administrative enforcement action is brought for a Class I civil penalty, the assessed penalty may not exceed \$16,000 per violation, with a maximum amount not to exceed \$37,500. Where an administrative enforcement action is brought for a Class II civil penalty, the assessed penalty may not exceed \$16,000 per day for each day during which the violation continues, with the maximum amount not to exceed \$177,500.

- 3.3. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity not a Defense. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.
- 3.4. Duty to Mitigate. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
- 3.5. Proper Operation and Maintenance. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by a permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. However, the permittee shall operate, at a minimum, one complete set of each main line unit treatment process whether or not this process is needed to achieve permit effluent compliance.
- 3.5.1 The permittee shall, as soon as reasonable and practicable, but no later than six (6) months after the effective date of this permit, do the following as part of the operation and maintenance program for the wastewater treatment facility:
- 3.5.1.1. Have a current O & M Manual(s) that describes the proper operational procedures and maintenance requirements of the wastewater treatment facility;
- 3.5.1.2. Have the O & M Manual(s) readily available to the operator of the wastewater treatment facility and require that the operator become familiar with the manual(s) and any updates;
- 3.5.1.3. Have a schedule(s) for routine operation and maintenance activities at the wastewater treatment facility; and,
- 3.5.1.4. Require the operator to perform the routine operation and maintenance requirements in accordance with the schedule(s).
- 3.5.2. The permittee shall maintain a daily log in a bound notebook(s) containing a summary record of all operation and maintenance activities at the wastewater treatment facility. At a minimum, the notebook shall include the following information:
- 3.5.2.1. Date and time;
- 3.5.2.2. Name and title of person(s) making the log entry;
- 3.5.2.3. Name of the persons(s) performing the activity;
- 3.5.2.4. A brief description of the activity; and,
- 3.5.2.5. Other information, as appropriate.

The permittee shall maintain the notebook in accordance with proper record-keeping procedures and shall make the log available for inspection, upon request, by authorized representatives of the U.S.

Environmental Protection Agency or the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

- 3.6. Removed Substances. Collected screenings, grit, solids, sludge, or other pollutants removed in the course of treatment shall be buried or disposed in a manner consistent with all applicable federal (e.g., 40 CFR 257, 40 CFR 258, 40 CFR 503) and Cheyenne River Sioux tribal regulations and in a manner so as to prevent any pollutant from entering any waters of the United States or creating a health hazard. **In addition, the use and/or disposal of sewage sludge shall be done under the authorization of an NPDES permit issued for the use and/or disposal of sewage sludge by the appropriate NPDES permitting authority for sewage sludge.** Sludge/digester supernatant and filter backwash shall not be directly blended with or enter either the final plant discharge and/or waters of the United States.
- 3.7. Bypass of Treatment Facilities.
- 3.7.1. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of Parts 3.7.2. and 3.7.3.
- 3.7.2. Notice:
- 3.7.2.1. Anticipated bypass. If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior written notice, if possible at least 10 days before the date of the bypass to the USEPA, Technical Enforcement Program, and the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources.
- 3.7.2.2. Unanticipated bypass. The permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required under Part 2.8., Twenty-four Hour Noncompliance Reporting, to the USEPA, Technical Enforcement Program, and the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe Department of Environment and Natural Resources.
- 3.7.3. Prohibition of bypass.
- 3.7.3.1. Bypass is prohibited and the Director may take enforcement action against a permittee for a bypass, unless:
- 3.7.3.1.1. The bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
- 3.7.3.1.2. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance; and,
- 3.7.3.1.3. The permittee submitted notices as required under Part 3.7.2.
- 3.7.3.2. The Director may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Director determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in Part 3.7.3.1.
- 3.8. Upset Conditions

- 3.8.1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Part 3.8.2. are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review (i.e., Permittees will have the opportunity for a judicial determination on any claim of upset only in an enforcement action brought for noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations).
- 3.8.2. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
- 3.8.2.1. An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
 - 3.8.2.2. The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
 - 3.8.2.3. The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required under Part 2.8., Twenty-four Hour Notice of Noncompliance Reporting; and,
 - 3.8.2.4. The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under Part 3.4., Duty to Mitigate.
- 3.8.3. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

3.9. Industrial Waste Management (Minor POTWs in Indian country)

- 3.9.1. The Permittee has the responsibility to protect the Publicly-Owned Treatment Works (POTW) from pollutants which would inhibit, interfere, or otherwise be incompatible with operation of the treatment works including interference with the use or disposal of municipal sludge.
- 3.9.2. Pretreatment Standards (40 CFR Section 403.5) developed pursuant to Section 307 of the Federal Clean Water Act (the Act) require that the Permittee shall not allow, under any circumstances, the introduction of the following pollutants to the POTW from any source of nondomestic discharge:
- 3.9.2.1. Any other pollutant which may cause Pass Through or Interference.
 - 3.9.2.2. Pollutants which create a fire or explosion hazard in the POTW, including, but not limited to, wastestreams with a closed cup flashpoint of less than sixty (60) degrees Centigrade (140 degrees Fahrenheit) using the test methods specified in 40 CFR Section 261.21;
 - 3.9.2.3. Pollutants which will cause corrosive structural damage to the POTW, but in no case discharges with a pH of lower than 5.0 s.u., unless the treatment facilities are specifically designed to accommodate such discharges;
 - 3.9.2.4. Solid or viscous pollutants in amounts which will cause obstruction to the flow in the POTW, or other interference with the operation of the POTW;
 - 3.9.2.5. Any pollutant, including oxygen demanding pollutants (e.g., BOD), released in a discharge at a flow rate and/or pollutant concentration which will cause Interference with any treatment process at the POTW;
 - 3.9.2.6. Heat in amounts which will inhibit biological activity in the POTW resulting in Interference, but in no case heat in such quantities that the temperature at the POTW treatment plant exceeds forty (40) degrees Centigrade (104 degrees Fahrenheit) unless the Approval Authority, upon request of the POTW, approves alternate temperature limits;
 - 3.9.2.7. Petroleum oil, nonbiodegradable cutting oil, or products of mineral oil origin in amounts that will cause Interference or Pass Through;

- 3.9.2.8. Pollutants which result in the presence of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes within the POTW in a quantity that may cause acute worker health and safety problems;
- 3.9.2.9. Any trucked or hauled pollutants, except at discharge points designated by the POTW; and
- 3.9.2.10. Any specific pollutant which exceeds a local limitation established by the Permittee in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Section 403.5(c) and (d).
- 3.9.3. For the POTWs covered by this permit, the EPA presently is the Approval Authority for the Pretreatment Program and the mailing address for all reporting and notifications to the Approval Authority shall be: USEPA - Region 8, NPDES Enforcement Unit (8ENF-W-NP), 1595 Wynkoop Street, Denver, CO 80202-1129.
- 3.9.4. In addition to the general limitations expressed above, more specific Pretreatment Standards have been and will be promulgated for specific industrial categories under Section 307 of the Act (40 CFR Part 405 et. seq.).
- 3.9.5. The Permittee must notify the Approval Authority of any new introductions by new or existing industrial users or any substantial change in pollutants from any industrial user within sixty (60) days following the introduction or change. Such notice must identify:
- 3.9.5.1. Any new introduction of pollutants into the POTW from an industrial user which would be subject to Sections 301, 306, or 307 of the Act if it were directly discharging those pollutants; or
- 3.9.5.2. Any substantial change in the volume or character of pollutants being introduced into the POTW by any industrial user;
-
- 3.9.5.3. For the purposes of this section, adequate notice shall include information on:
- 3.9.5.3.1. The identity of the industrial user;
- 3.9.5.3.2. The nature and concentration of pollutants in the discharge and the average and maximum flow of the discharge to be introduced into the POTW; and
- 3.9.5.3.3. Any anticipated impact of the change on the quantity or quality of effluent to be discharged from or biosolids or sludge produced at such POTW.
- 3.9.5.4. For the purposes of this section, an industrial user shall include:
- 3.9.5.4.1. Any discharger subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under Section 307 of the Act and 40 CFR chapter I and subchapter N;
- 3.9.5.4.2. Any discharger who has a process wastewater flow of 25,000 gallons or more per day;
- 3.9.5.4.3. Any discharger contributing five percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW treatment plant;
- 3.9.5.4.4. Any discharger who is designated by the Approval Authority as having a reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any Pretreatment Standard or requirements;
- 3.9.6. At such time as a specific Pretreatment Standard or requirement becomes applicable to an industrial user of the Permittee, the Approval Authority may, as appropriate:
- 3.9.6.1. Amend the Permittee's NPDES discharge permit to specify the additional pollutant(s) and corresponding effluent limitation(s) consistent with the applicable national Pretreatment Standards;

- 3.9.6.2. Require the Permittee to specify, by ordinance, order, or other enforceable means, the type of pollutant(s) and the maximum amount which may be discharged to the Permittee's POTW for treatment. Such requirement shall be imposed in a manner consistent with the program development requirements of the General Pretreatment Regulations at 40 CFR Part 403; and/or,
- 3.9.6.3. Require the Permittee to monitor its discharge for any pollutant which may likely be discharged from the Permittee's POTW, should the industrial user fail to properly pretreat its waste.
- 3.9.7. The Approval Authority retains, at all times, the right to take legal action against any source of nondomestic discharge, whether directly or indirectly controlled by the Permittee, for violations of a permit, order or similar enforceable mechanism issued by the Permittee, violations of any Pretreatment Standard or requirement, or for failure to discharge at an acceptable level under national standards issued by the EPA under 40 CFR, chapter I, subchapter N. In those cases where a NPDES permit violation has occurred because of the failure of the Permittee to properly develop and enforce Pretreatment Standards and requirements as necessary to protect the POTW, the Approval Authority shall hold the Permittee and/or industrial user responsible and may take legal action against the Permittee as well as the Industrial user(s) contributing to the permit violation.

4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1. Planned Changes. The permittee shall give notice to the Director and tribe as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when:
 - 4.1.1. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutant discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are not subject to effluent limitations in the permit; or,
 - 4.1.2. There are any planned substantial changes to the existing sewage sludge facilities, the manner of its operation, or to current sewage sludge management practices of storage and disposal. The permittee shall give the Director notice of any planned changes at least 30 days prior to their implementation.
 - 4.1.3. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source.
- 4.2. Anticipated Noncompliance. The permittee shall give advance notice to the Director of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
- 4.3. Permit Actions. This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.
- 4.4. Duty to Reapply. If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit. The application should be submitted at least 180 days before the expiration date of this permit.
- 4.5. Duty to Provide Information. The permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a reasonable time, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

- 4.6. Other Information. When the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.
- 4.7. Signatory Requirements. All applications, reports or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified.
- 4.7.1. All permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.
- 4.7.2. All reports required by the permit and other information requested by the Director shall be signed by a person described above or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
- 4.7.2.1. The authorization is made in writing by a person described above and submitted to the Director; and,
- 4.7.2.2. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility, such as the position of plant manager, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.)
-
- 4.7.3. Changes to authorization. If an authorization under Part 4.7.2. is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Part 4.7.2. must be submitted to the Director prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.
- 4.7.4. Certification. Any person signing a document under this section shall make the following certification:
- "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."
- 4.8. Penalties for Falsification of Reports. The Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than six months per violation, or by both.
- 4.9. Availability of Reports. Except for data determined to be confidential under 40 CFR Part 2, all reports prepared in accordance with the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the Director. As required by the Act, permit applications, permits and effluent data shall not be considered confidential.
- 4.10. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the Act.

- 4.11. Property Rights. The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state, tribal or local laws or regulations.
- 4.12. Severability. The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.
- 4.13. Transfers. This permit may be automatically transferred to a new permittee if:
- 4.13.1. The current permittee notifies the Director at least 30 days in advance of the proposed transfer date;
- 4.13.2. The notice includes a written agreement between the existing and new permittees containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between them; and,
- 4.13.3. The Director does not notify the existing permittee and the proposed new permittee of his or her intent to modify, or revoke and reissue the permit. If this notice is not received, the transfer is effective on the date specified in the agreement mentioned in Part 4.13.2.
- 4.14. Permittees in Indian Country. The EPA has not approved the Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe or the State of South Dakota to implement the CWA NPDES program on the Cheyenne River Reservation. "Indian country" is defined at 18 U.S.C. § 1151. Therefore, the EPA directly implements the CWA NPDES program on the Cheyenne River Reservation.
-
- 4.15. Reopener Provision. This permit may be reopened and modified (following proper administrative procedures) to include the appropriate effluent limitations (and compliance schedule, if necessary), or other appropriate requirements if one or more of the following events occurs:
- 4.15.1. Water Quality Standards: The water quality standards of the receiving water(s) to which the permittee discharges are modified in such a manner as to require different effluent limits than contained in this permit.
- 4.15.2. Wasteload Allocation: A wasteload allocation is developed and approved by the EPA for incorporation in this permit.
- 4.15.3. Water Quality Management Plan: A revision to the current water quality management plan is approved and adopted which calls for different effluent limitations than contained in this permit.
- 4.16. Toxicity Limitation-Reopener Provision. This permit may be reopened and modified (following proper administrative procedures) to include whole effluent toxicity limitations if whole effluent toxicity is detected in the discharge.

APPENDIX C
UTILITY RATES

City of Eagle Butte Utility Office

(605) 964-8784

Minimum Bill:

\$30.00 Water + \$19.00 Sewer = \$49.00

Beginning January 1, 2012

(for December 2011 consumption)



**The rate charge for the City of Eagle Butte
Water Department shall be as follows:**

Gals.	Total	Gals.	Total
4,000	\$30.00	16,000	\$106.20
5,000	\$36.35	17,000	\$112.55
6,000	\$42.70	18,000	\$118.90
7,000	\$49.05	19,000	\$125.25
8,000	\$55.40	20,000	\$131.60
9,000	\$61.75	21,000	\$137.95
10,000	\$68.10	22,000	\$144.30
11,000	\$74.45	23,000	\$150.65
12,000	\$80.80	24,000	\$157.00
13,000	\$87.15	25,000	\$163.35
14,000	\$93.50	26,000	\$169.70
15,000	\$99.85	27,000	\$176.05

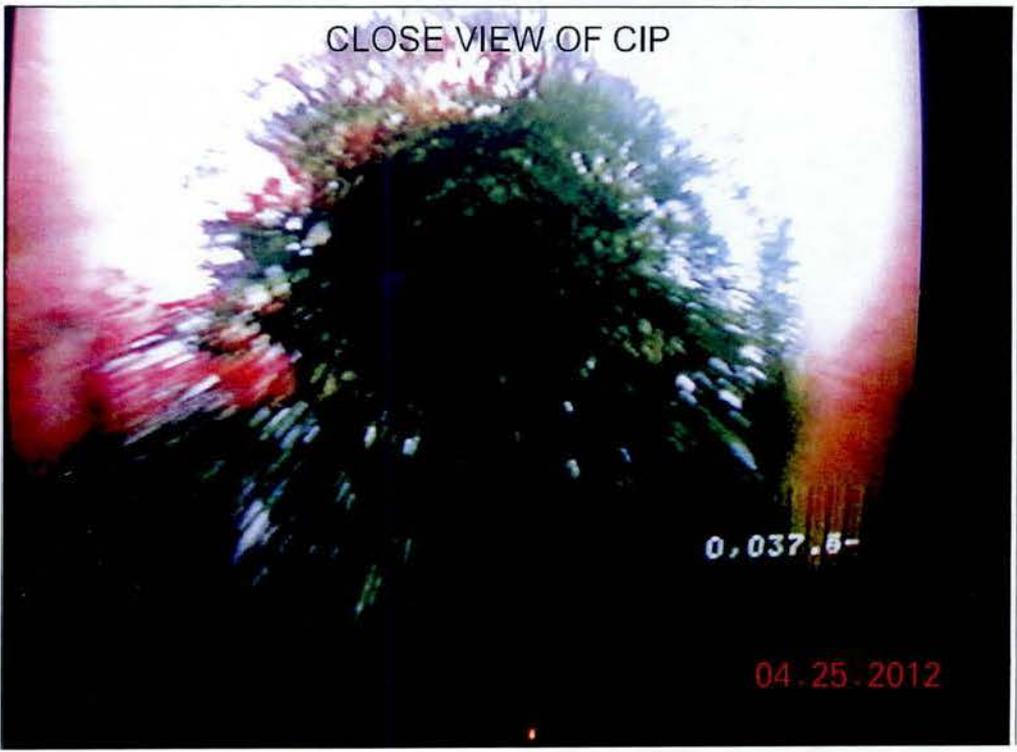
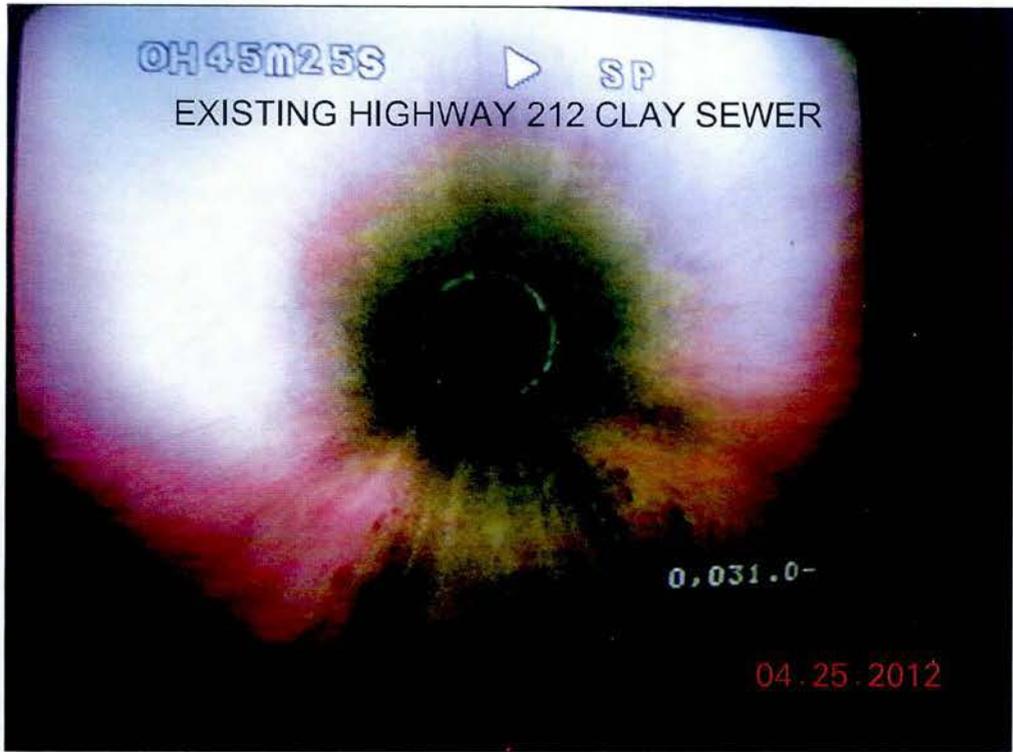
RATES PER UNIT:

1,000 - 4,000 gallons (minimum) ...\$30.00
over 4,000 gallons at \$6.35 per thousand

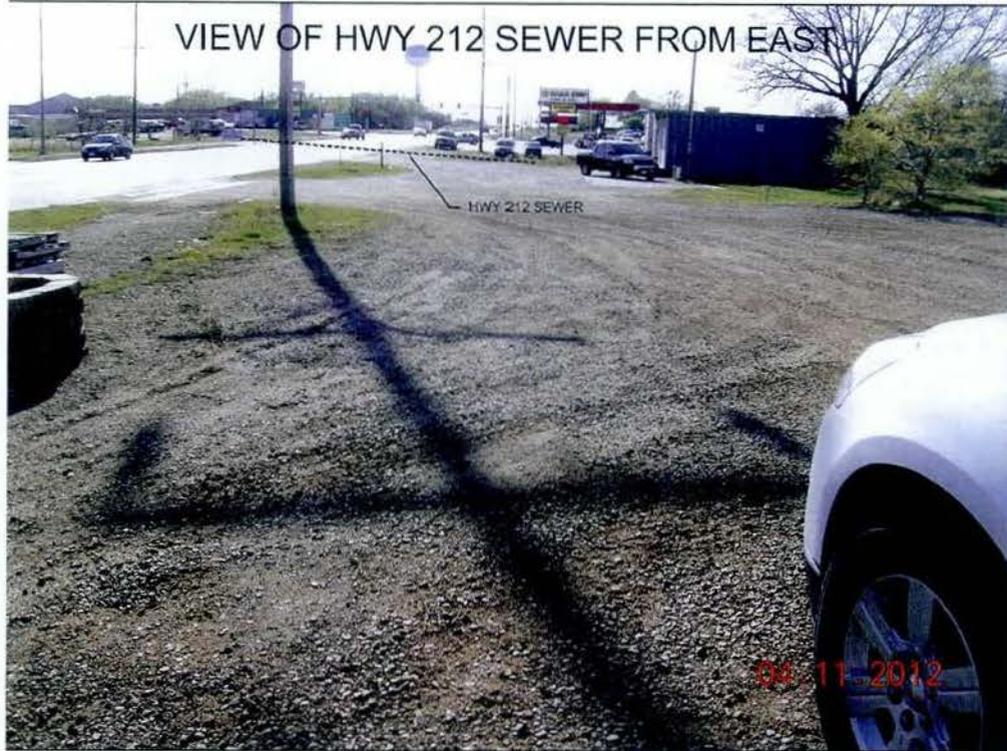
The rate charge for the City of Eagle Butte Sewer
Department shall be as follows ... \$19.00 per unit

Note: Rates increased to \$22 per 5000 gallons on June 1, 2012

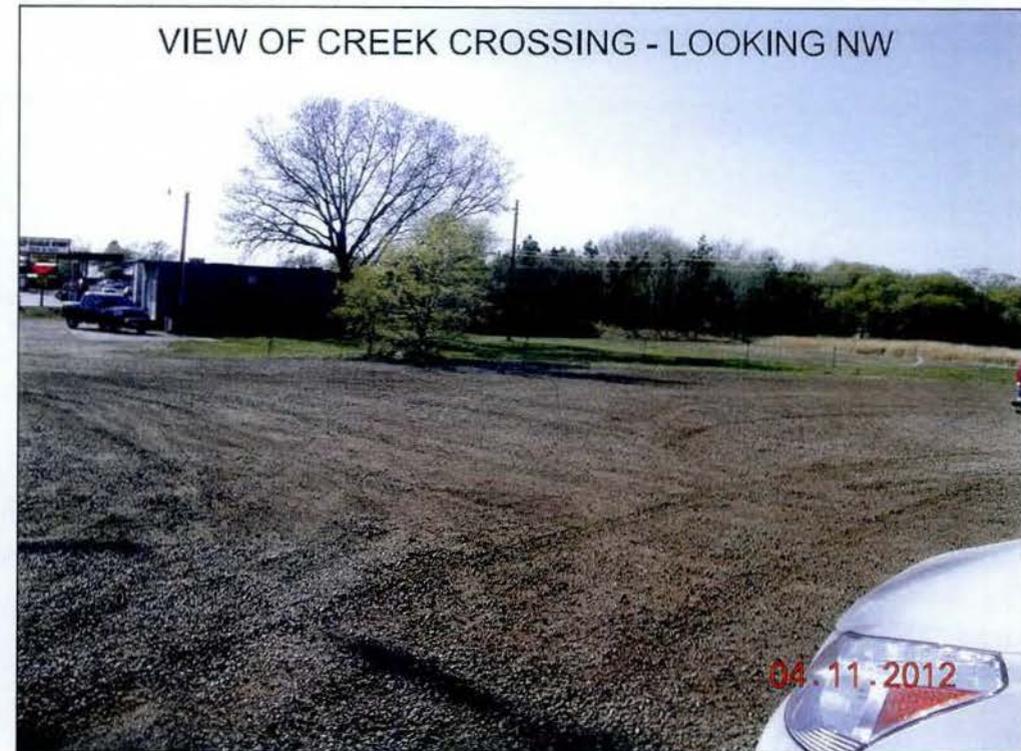
APPENDIX D
SITE PHOTOS



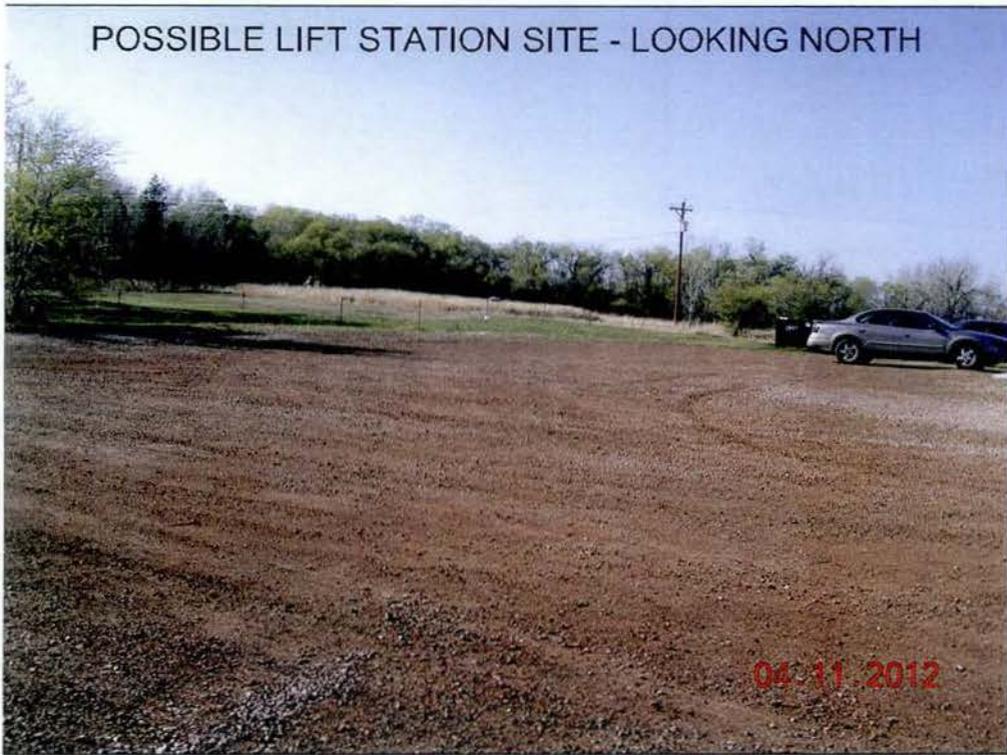
VIEW OF HWY 212 SEWER FROM EAST



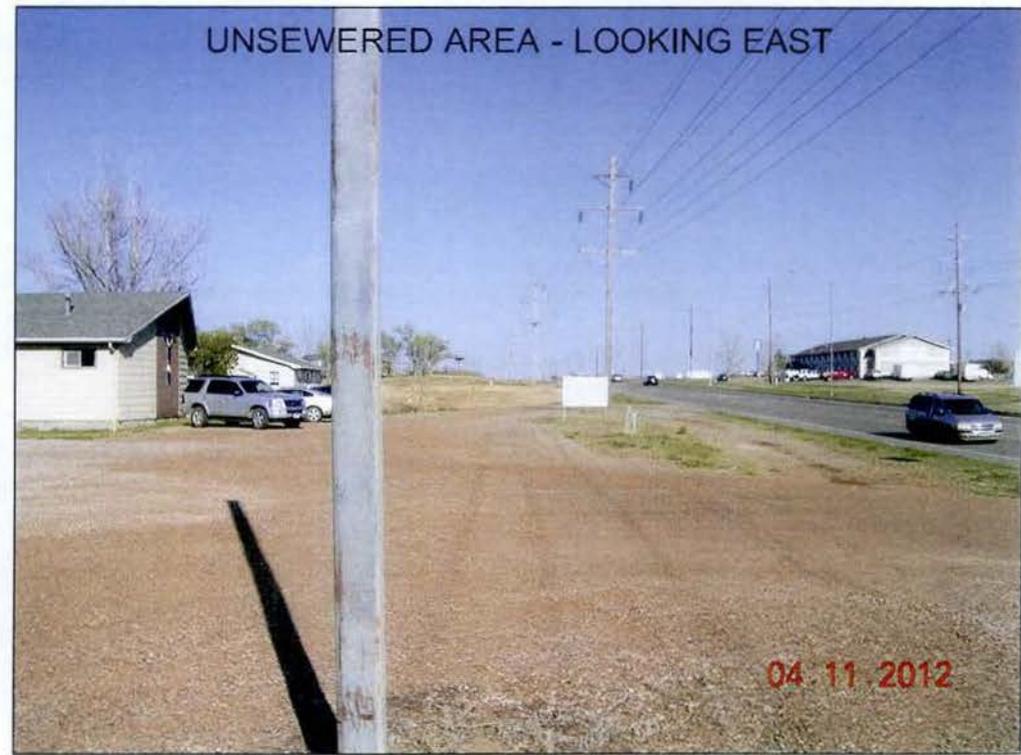
VIEW OF CREEK CROSSING - LOOKING NW

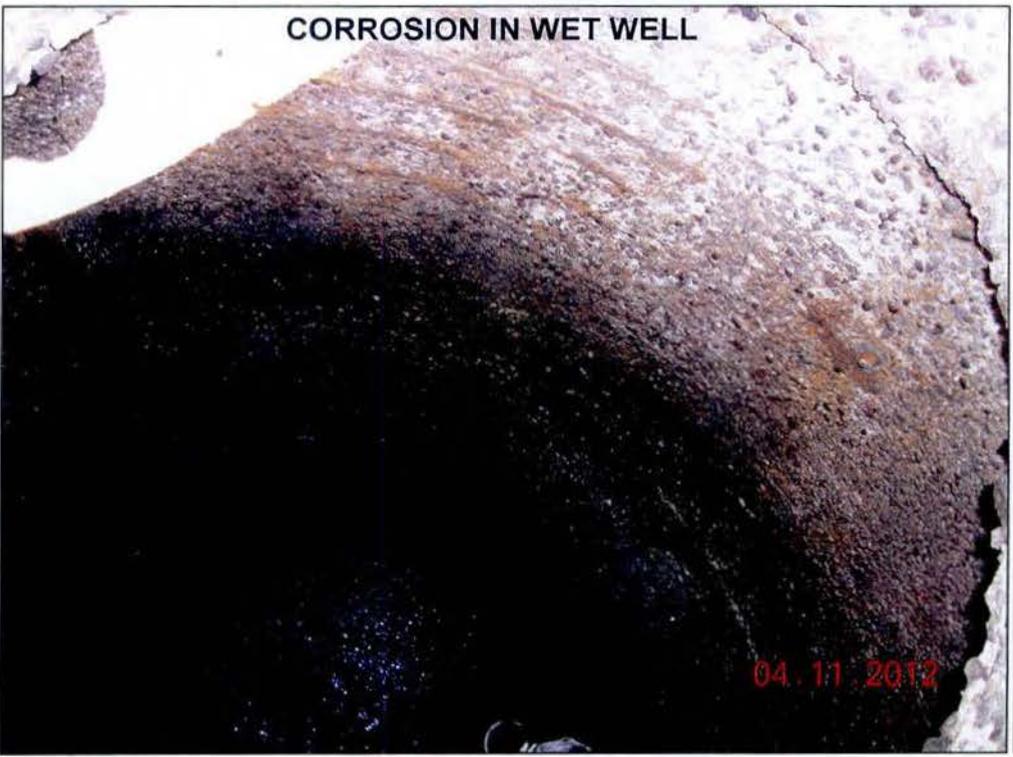
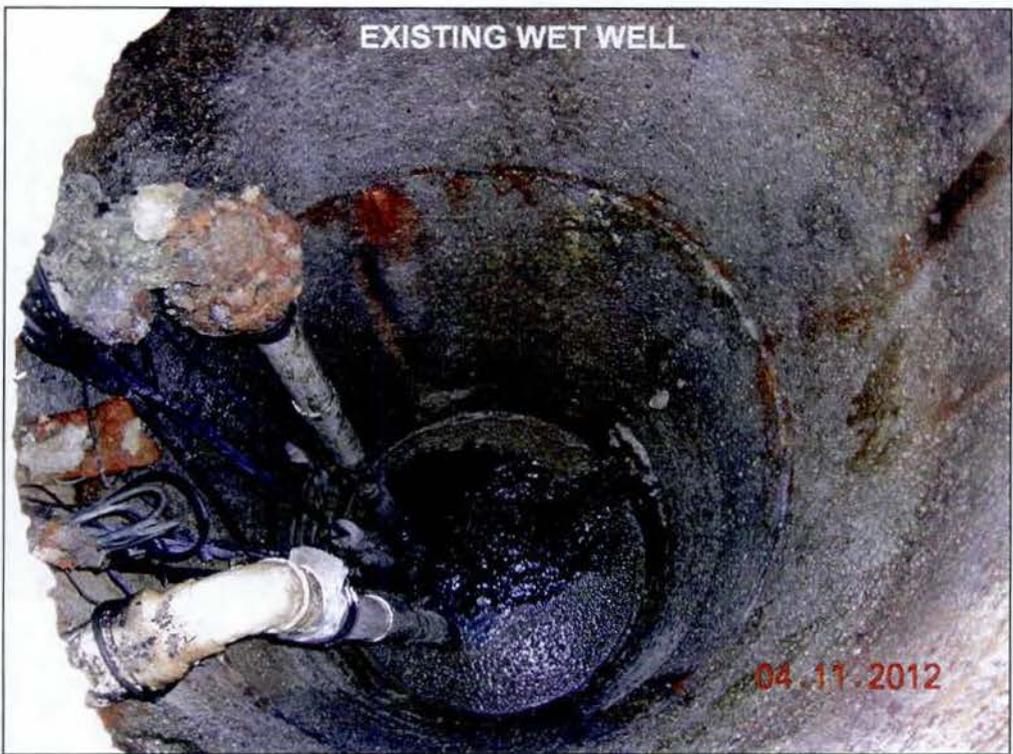
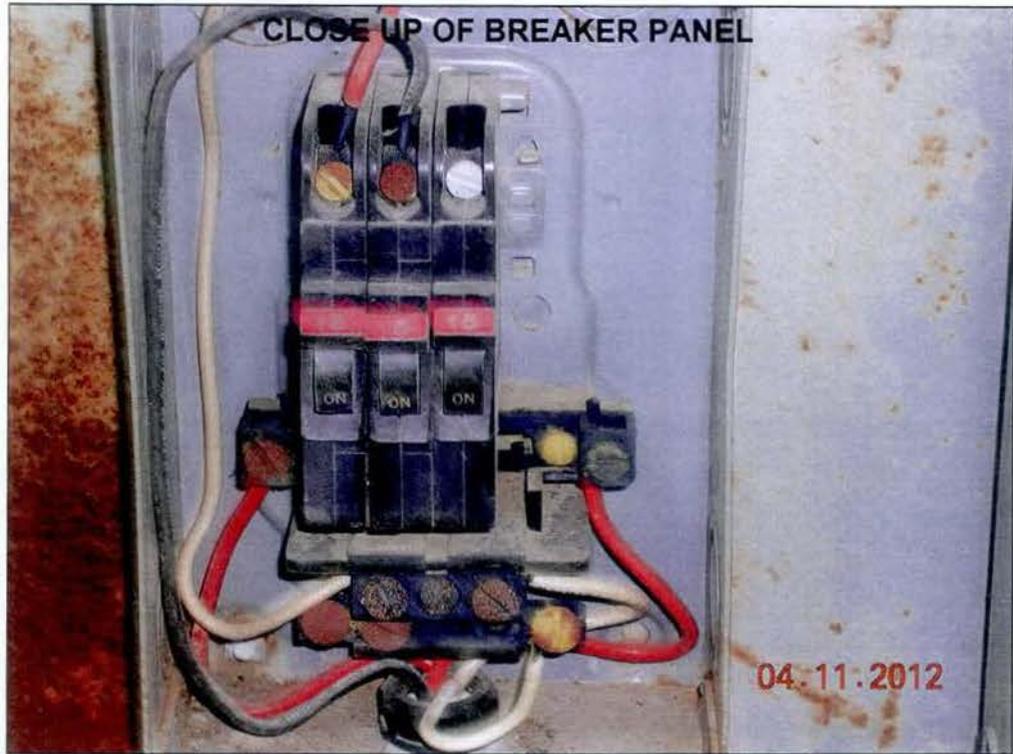


POSSIBLE LIFT STATION SITE - LOOKING NORTH



UNSEWERED AREA - LOOKING EAST





VIEW OF DIKE BETWEEN CELLS 1 & 2, LOOKING SOUTH



04.11.2012

EXISTING TRANSFER STRUCTURE IN SW CORNER OF CELL 1

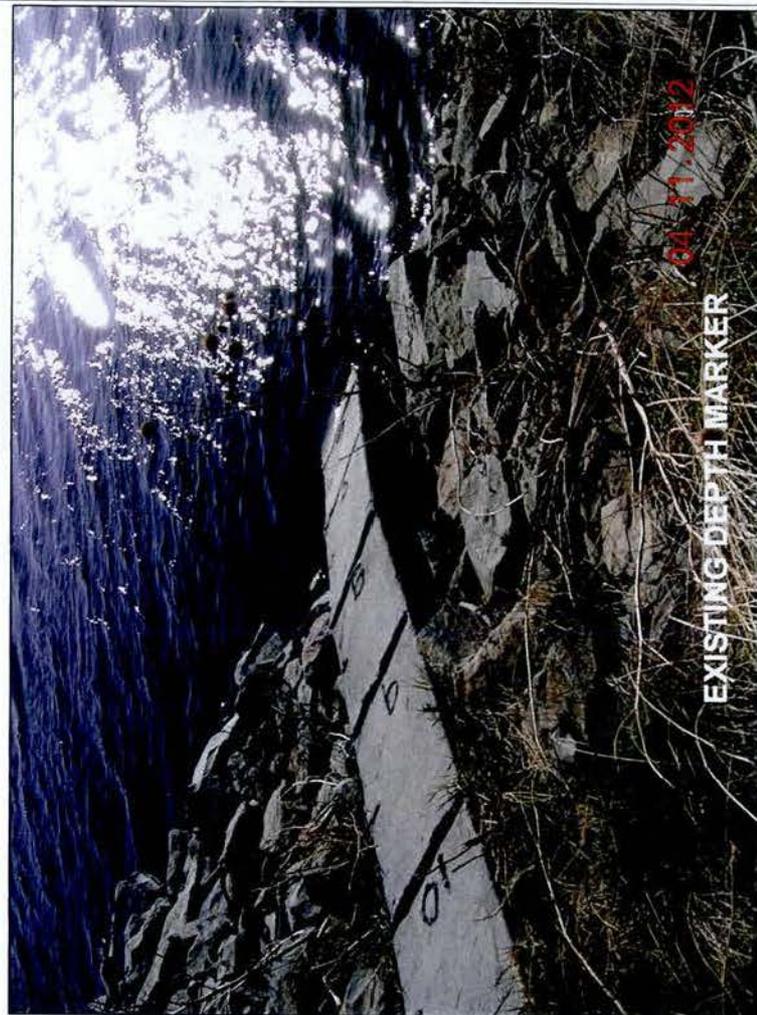


04.11.2012

VIEW OF CELL 1, LOOKING EAST



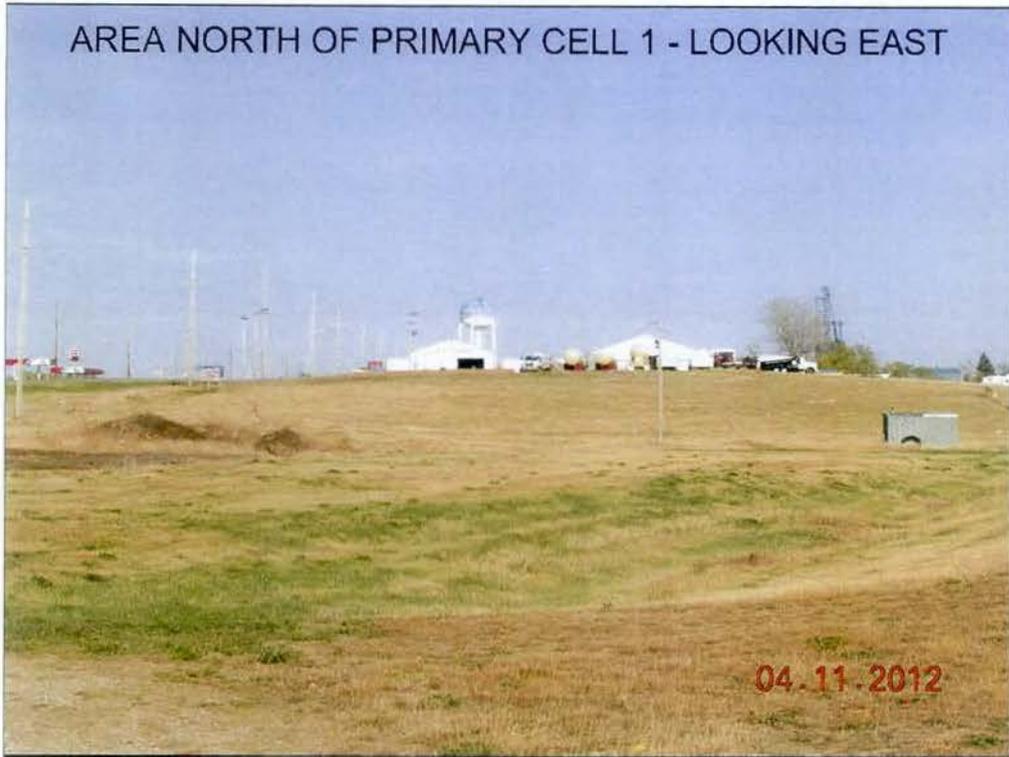
04.11.2012



EXISTING DEPTH MARKER

04.11.2012

AREA NORTH OF PRIMARY CELL 1 - LOOKING EAST



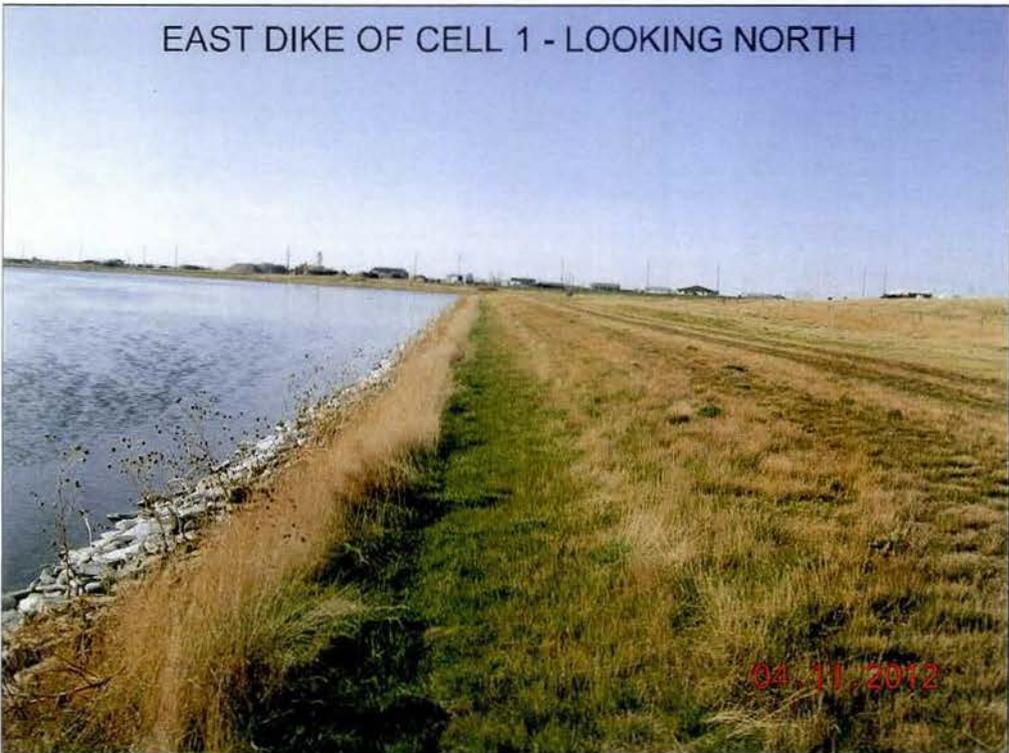
04.11.2012

INLET STRUCTURE



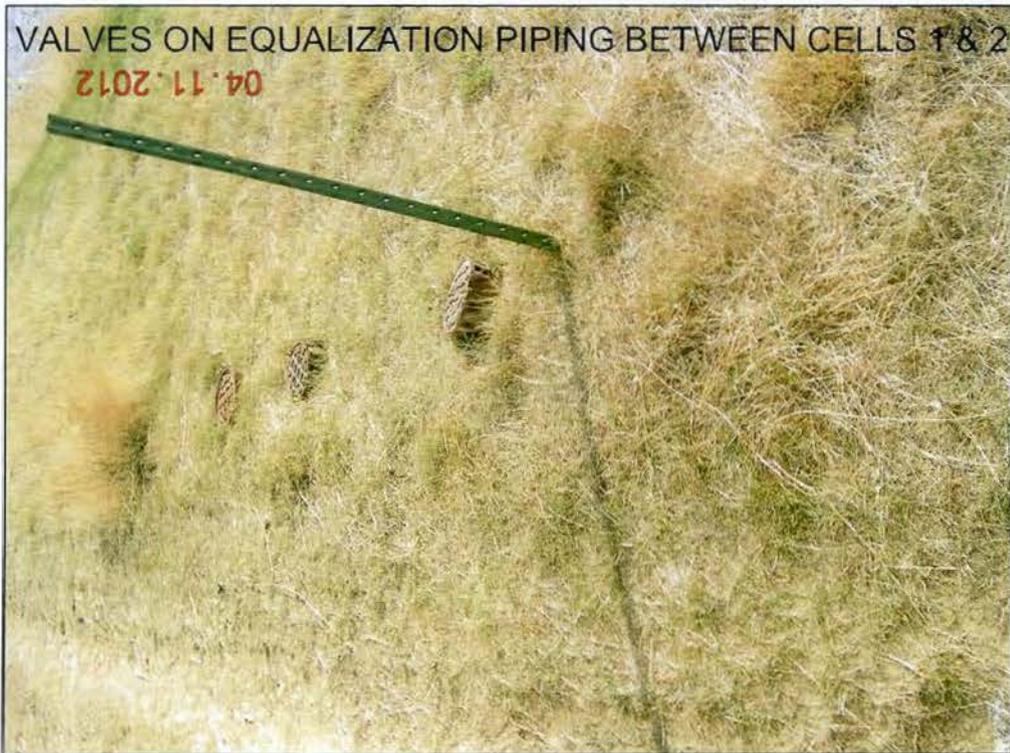
04.11.2012

EAST DIKE OF CELL 1 - LOOKING NORTH



04.11.2012

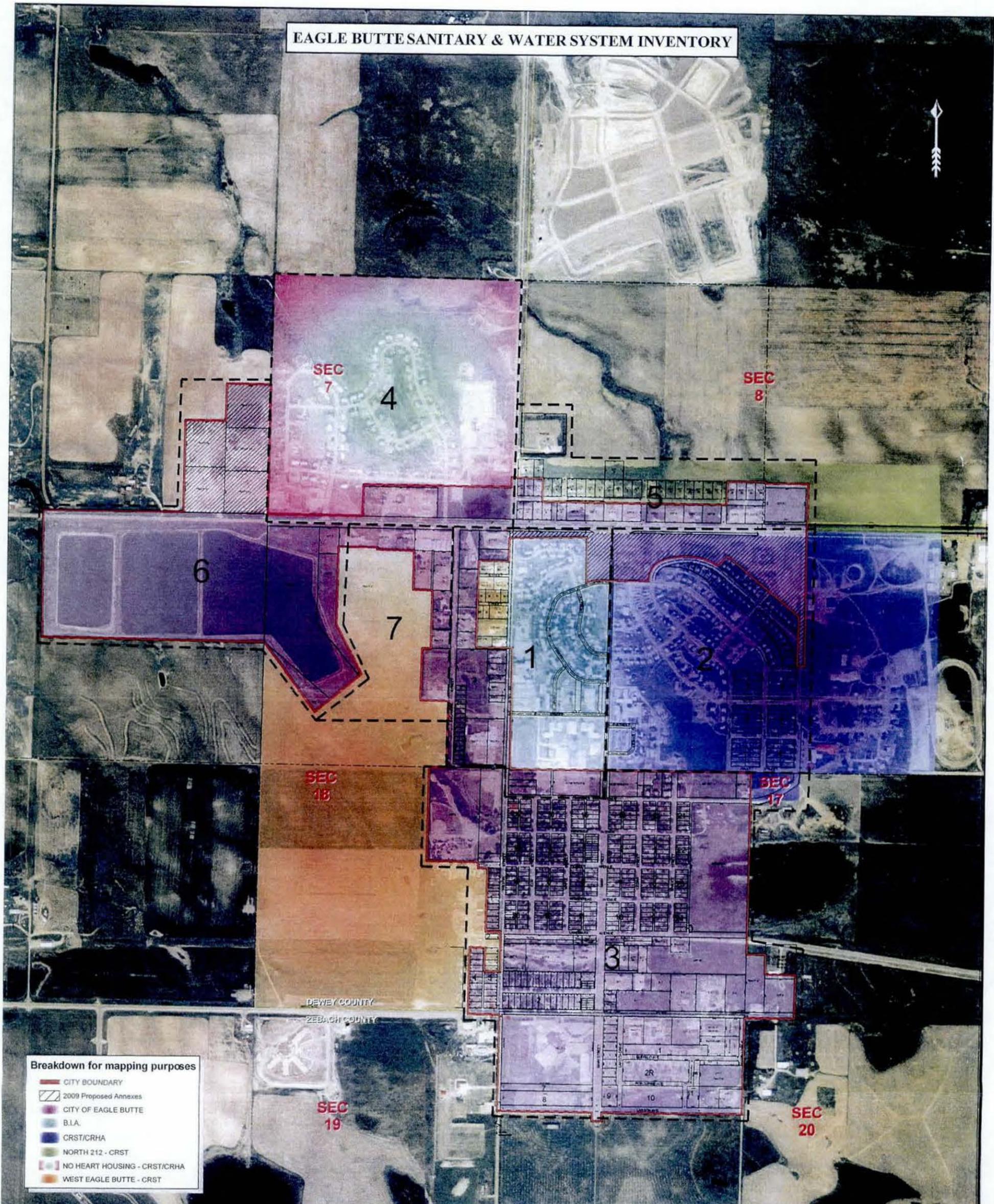
VALVES ON EQUALIZATION PIPING BETWEEN CELLS 1 & 2



04.11.2012

APPENDIX E
SANITARY SYSTEM MAPPING

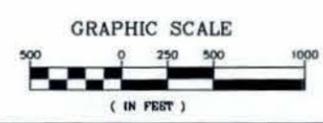
EAGLE BUTTE SANITARY & WATER SYSTEM INVENTORY



Breakdown for mapping purposes

- CITY BOUNDARY
- 2009 Proposed Annexes
- CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE
- B.I.A.
- CRST/CRHA
- NORTH 212 - CRST
- NO HEART HOUSING - CRST/CRHA
- WEST EAGLE BUTTE - CRST

<p>JOB NO. R:\12000HAP\1903-21 eagle_butte_data\1 Overview.mxd</p> <p>SHEET NO. 1 of 7</p>	<p>REVISIONS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Final Review</td> <td style="width: 50%;">4/15/09</td> </tr> </table>	Final Review	4/15/09	<p>CLIENT: City of Eagle Butte & Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe/BLI</p> <p>SCALE 1" = 330'</p> <p>DRWN BY Ernie Casade & Josh Warren</p> <p>CHK'D BY Derek McTighe</p> <p>DATE 4/15/09</p>	<p>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OVERVIEW</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA</p>		<p>PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES</p> <p>SERVING: SOUTH DAKOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, WYOMING, MONTANA and NEBRASKA</p> <p>R T S Z Engineering, Inc.</p> <p>OFFICE LOCATION: 3030 AIRPORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501 PHONE: (605) 224-1123 - FAX: (605) 224-0650</p>	<p>DATA DISCLAIMER:</p> <p>The information on this map is made available as a public service, and is to be used for informational purposes only. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The user assumes all responsibility for the use of this information. The user assumes all responsibility for the use of this information. The user assumes all responsibility for the use of this information.</p>
Final Review	4/15/09							



EAGLE BUTTE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM INVENTORY



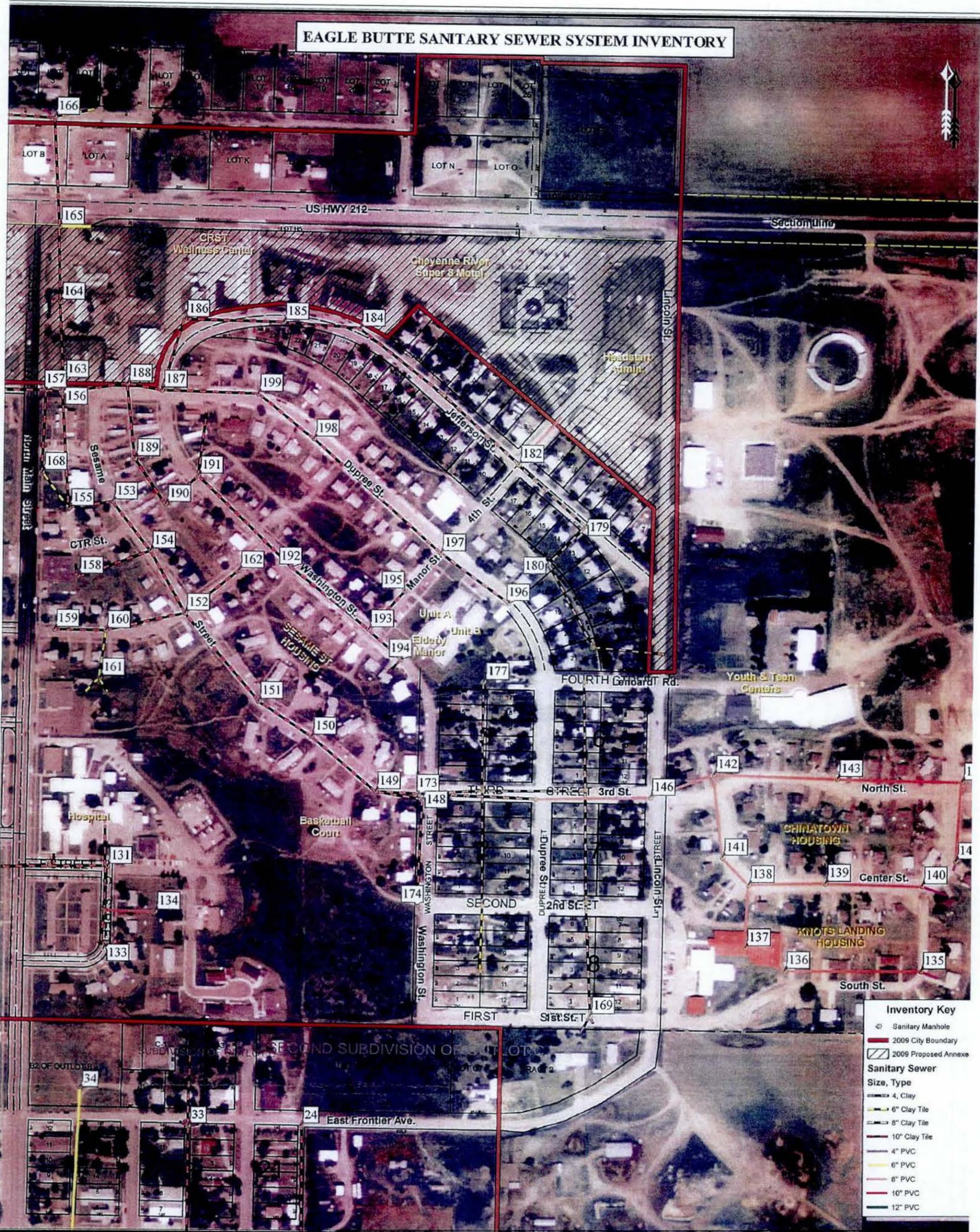
Inventory Key

- Sanitary Manhole
- 2009 City Boundary
- Proposed Annex
- Sanitary Sewer**
- Size, Type**
- 4" Clay
- 6" Clay Tile
- 8" Clay Tile
- 10" Clay Tile
- 4" PVC
- 6" PVC
- 8" PVC
- 10" PVC
- 12" PVC

<p>308 NO. 1/13/06 HAP/LSB-3/1 eagle_butte_data/ BIA_3 author y08.am d</p> <p>SHEET NO. 3 of 7</p>	<p>REVISIONS</p>	<p>CLIENT: City of Eagle Butte & Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe/BIA SCALE: 1" = 100' DRAWN BY: Ernie Canode & Josh Warne CHECKED BY: Derek McTigue DATE: 4/15/09</p>	<p>PROJECT DESCRIPTION B.I.A. CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA</p>		<p>PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES</p> <p>Broz Engineering, Inc.</p> <p>OFFICE LOCATION: 3030 AIR FORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501 PHONE: (605) 224-3123 - FAX: (605) 224-0639</p>	<p>DATA DISCLAIMER:</p> <p>The information on this map is made available as a public service and is to be used for reference only. Broz Engineering, Inc. makes every effort to provide the most accurate information possible, but it does not warrant, represent or implied, any liability for the data herein. Its use is at the user's discretion. Each user agrees to warrant, defend, and indemnify City of Eagle Butte, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, and employees from any and all claims, actions, or causes of damages or injury to persons or property arising from the use or inability to use City of Eagle Butte Sanitary Sewer System information.</p>
--	------------------	---	---	---	---	---



EAGLE BUTTE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM INVENTORY



Inventory Key	
	Sanitary Manhole
	2009 City Boundary
	2009 Proposed Annex
Sanitary Sewer	
Size, Type	
	4" Clay
	6" Clay Tile
	8" Clay Tile
	10" Clay Tile
	4" PVC
	6" PVC
	8" PVC
	10" PVC
	12" PVC

<p>JOB NO. R:\13008MAP\1300-21\ eagle_butte_crst_crha_sanitary.sdw</p> <p>SHEET NO. 4 of 7</p>	<p>REVISIONS</p>	<p>CLIENT City of Eagle Butte</p> <p>CRST / CRHA</p> <p>SCALE 1" = 100'</p> <p>DRAWN BY Ernie Canode & Josh Warner</p> <p>CHECKED BY Derek McTigue</p> <p>DATE 4/15/09</p>	<p>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</p> <p>CRST / CRHA</p> <p>CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE</p> <p>EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA</p>	<p>PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES</p> <p>SERVING: SOUTH DAKOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, WYOMING, MONTANA AND NEBRASKA</p> <p>OFFICE LOCATION: 3036 AIRPORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501</p> <p>PHONE: (605) 224-1123 - FAX: (605) 224-8659</p>	<p>DATA DISCLAIMER:</p> <p>The information on this map is made available as a public service and is to be used for reference purposes only. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The user assumes all liability for any use of this information. The accuracy, completeness, and reliability of the information is not guaranteed. The user assumes all liability for any use of this information.</p>
--	------------------	--	---	--	--



Project Number: 662140

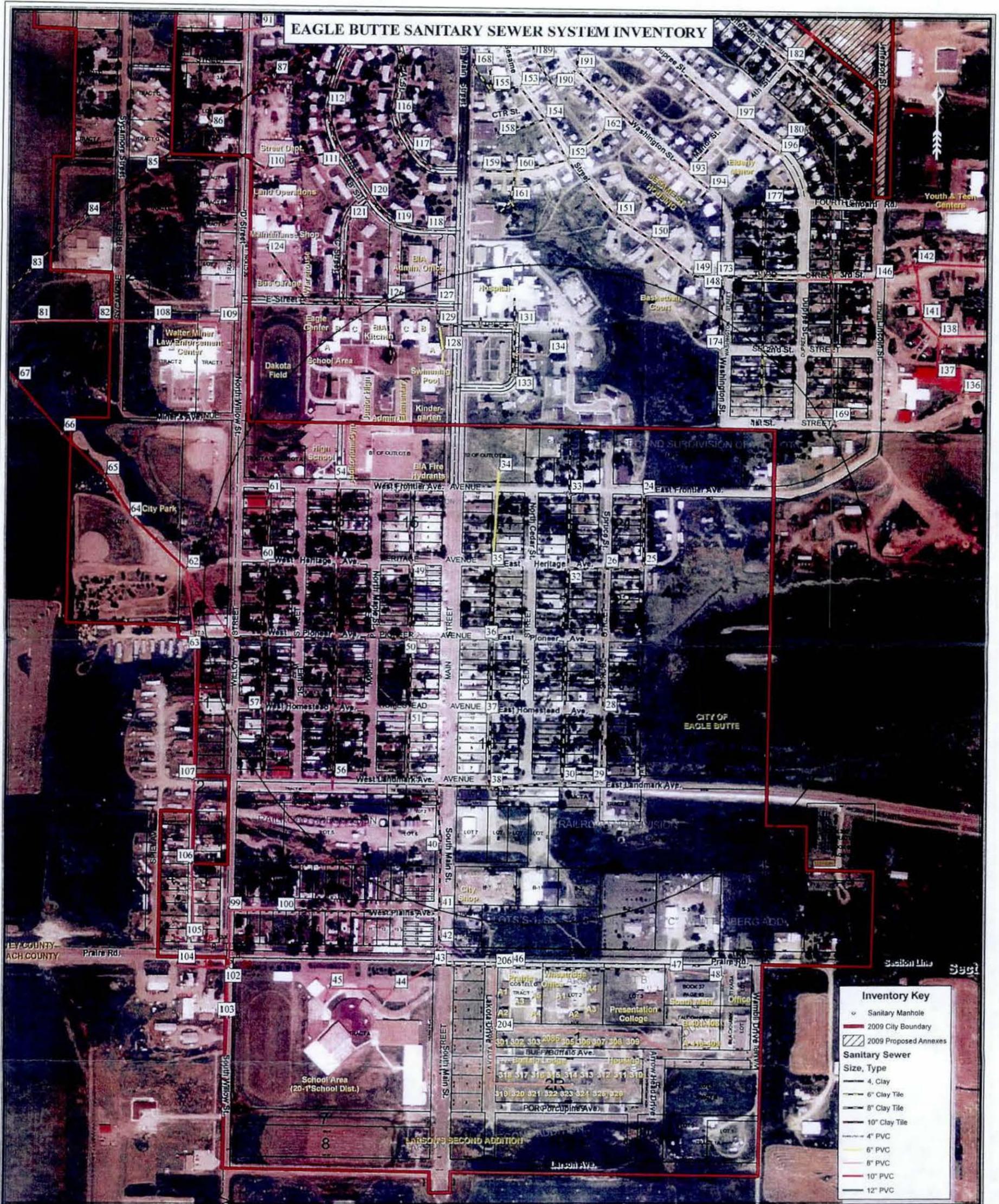
Sheet: 2

DeWid Grant Reckert and Associates Company
Consulting Engineers and Land Surveyors

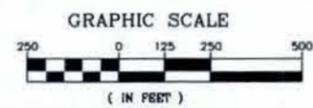
Reck Rapids, IA - Sioux City, IA - Sioux Falls, SD

WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM - SECTION 2

EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA



<p>JOB NO. A13000MAP 003-21 Eagle Butte Sanitary02.dwg SHEET NO. 2 of 7</p>	<p>REVISIONS</p>	<p>CLIENT: City of Eagle Butte Chayenne River Sioux Tribe SCALE: 1" = 150'</p>	<p>PROJECT DESCRIPTION EAGLE BUTTE CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA</p>		<p>PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES Brosz Engineering, Inc. SERVING: SOUTH DAKOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, WYOMING, MONTANA and NEBRASKA OFFICE LOCATION: 3820 AIRPORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501 PHONE: (605) 224-1523 - FAX: (605) 224-0659</p>	<p>DATA DISCLAIMER: The information on this map is made available as a public service and it is to be used for reference purposes only. Brosz Engineering, Inc. makes no warranty as to the accuracy of the information presented, including Third Party Data. Information, its warranties, express or implied, are provided by the data source. In use, the user assumes all liability. By proceeding to use this data, each user agrees to release, defend, indemnify and hold the City of Eagle Butte, its agents, representatives, consultants, and employees harmless from any and all claims, actions, or lawsuits of any kind, nature or origin, in person or property arising from the use in reliance on the City of Eagle Butte. Eagle Butte Sanitary System by Robert Brosz</p>
---	------------------	--	---	---	---	---

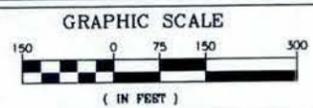


EAGLE BUTTE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM INVENTORY

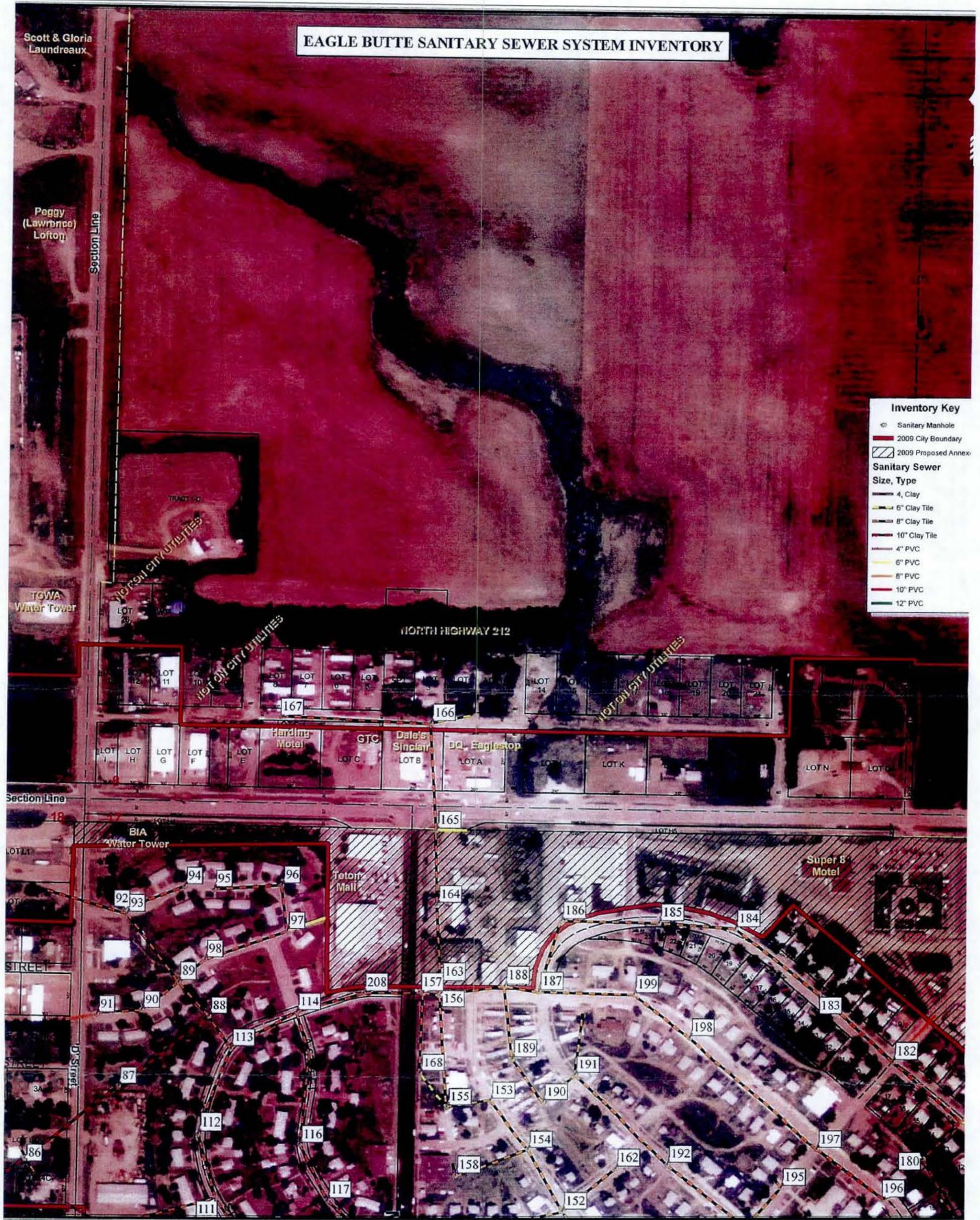


Inventory Key	
	Sanitary Manhole
	2009 City Boundary
	2009 Proposed Annexes
Sanitary Sewer	
Size, Type	
	4" Clay
	6" Clay Tile
	8" Clay Tile
	10" Clay Tile
	4" PVC
	6" PVC
	8" PVC
	10" PVC
	12" PVC

JOB NO. R12008 MAP 1563-21 1563_21001_0001 NoHeart Sanitary08.mxd SHEET NO. 6 of 7	CLIENT City of Eagle Butte Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe/BIA SCALE 1" = 100' DRAWN BY Ernie Canode & Josh Warner CHECKED BY Derek McTighe DATE 4/15/09	PROJECT DESCRIPTION NO HEART HOUSING CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES SERVING: SOUTH DAKOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, WYOMING, MONTANA and NEBRASKA Pros Engineering, Inc. OFFICE LOCATION: 3030 AIRPORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501 PHONE: (605) 224-1128 - FAX: (605) 224-0659	DATA DISCLAIMER: The information on this map is made available as a public service and is to be used for reference only. Pros Engineering, Inc. makes every effort to provide the most accurate information possible, including field data collection. The user assumes all responsibility for the use of this information. By proceeding to use this data, each user agrees to waive, release, and indemnify City of Eagle Butte, its agents, consultants, subcontractors, and employees from any and all claims, actions, or lawsuits of action brought in injury to persons or property, arising from the use or inability to use City of Eagle Butte, the Eagle Butte Sanitary Sewer System, information.
--	--	---	---	--



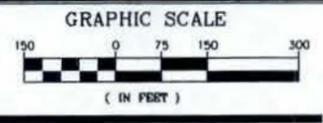
EAGLE BUTTE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM INVENTORY



Inventory Key

- Sanitary Manhole
- 2009 City Boundary
- ▨ 2009 Proposed Annex
- Sanitary Sewer Size, Type**
- 4" Clay
- 6" Clay Tile
- 8" Clay Tile
- 10" Clay Tile
- 4" PVC
- 6" PVC
- 8" PVC
- 10" PVC
- 12" PVC

JOB NO. R.13088MAP (98-21) Eagle Butte, S.D. North 312 Sanitary98.mxd SHEET NO. 5 of 7	REVISIONS:	CLIENT: City of Eagle Butte & Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe/BL	PROJECT DESCRIPTION: NORTH HWY. 212 CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA		PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES SERVING: SOUTH DAKOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, WYOMING, MONTANA AND NEBRASKA Brosz Engineering, Inc. OFFICE LOCATION: 3030 AIRPORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501 PHONE: (605) 224-1123 - FAX: (605) 224-0659	DATA DISCLAIMER: No information on this map is made available as a public service and is to be used for reference purposes only. Brosz Engineering, Inc. makes every effort to provide the most accurate information possible, including field data information. No warranty, expressed or implied, is provided for the data herein. In using information on this map, each user agrees to release, hold harmless, and indemnify City of Eagle Butte, Cheyenne River, Sisseton, and Spink Counties, and all employees, officers, and directors of all other persons or entities from any liability, including that of negligence, arising from the use or inability to use City of Eagle Butte, North Hwy 212, Sanitary System Inventory information.
		SCALE: 1" = 100' DRAWN BY: Eric Carolee B. Josh Warner CHK'D BY: Derek McTighe DATE: 4/15/09				



Project Number: 662140
 Sheet: 5

DeWild Grant Reckert and Associates Company
 Consulting Engineers and Land Surveyors
 Rock Rapids, IA - Sioux City, IA - Sioux Falls, SD

WASTEWATER
 COLLECTION SYSTEM -
 SECTION 5

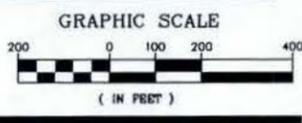
EAGLE BUTTE,
 SOUTH DAKOTA

EAGLE BUTTE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM INVENTORY



Inventory Key	
	Sanitary Manhole
	2009 City Boundary
	2009 Proposed Annexes
Sanitary Sewer	
Size, Type	
	4" Clay
	6" Clay Tile
	8" Clay Tile
	10" Clay Tile
	4" PVC
	6" PVC
	8" PVC
	10" PVC
	12" PVC

JOB NO. R1\3008HAP\003-21 eagle_butte_dwg1 WestEagleButte Sanitary08.mxd SHEET NO. 7 of 7	REVISIONS	CLIENT: City of Eagle Butte S. Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe/BLA SCALE: 1" = 125' DRAWN BY: Ernie Canode & Josh Warner CHECKED BY: Derek McTighe DATE: 4/15/09	PROJECT DESCRIPTION WEST EAGLE BUTTE CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA		PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES SERVING: SOUTH DAKOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, WYOMING, MONTANA AND NEBRASKA OFFICE LOCATION: 3030 AIRPORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501 PHONE: (605) 224-3123 - FAX: (605) 224-0459	DATA DISCLAIMER: The information on this map is made available as a public service and is to be used for informational purposes only. Brosz Engineering, Inc. makes every effort to provide the most accurate information possible, including Third Party Data Information. No warranties, expressed or implied, are provided for the data herein, its use, or interpretation. By proceeding to use this plan, each client agrees to release, defend, and indemnify City of Eagle Butte, its agents, consultants, subcontractors, and employees from any and all claims, actions, or damages of action, for damages (including reasonable attorneys' fees) resulting from the use or liability for use of City of Eagle Butte, West Eagle Butte, Sanitary Sewer System Information.
---	------------------	---	--	--	--	--

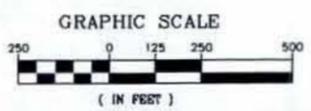


EAGLE BUTTE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM INVENTORY



Inventory Key	
	Sanitary Manhole
	2009 City Boundary
	2009 Proposed Annexes
Sanitary Sewer	
Size, Type	
	4" Clay
	6" Clay Tile
	8" Clay Tile
	10" Clay Tile
	4" PVC
	6" PVC
	8" PVC
	10" PVC
	12" PVC

JOB NO. R:\1388\MAP 1383-21 SHEET NO. 7 of 7	REVISIONS 7	CLIENT City of Eagle Butte	PROJECT DESCRIPTION WEST EAGLE BUTTE CITY OF EAGLE BUTTE EAGLE BUTTE, SOUTH DAKOTA	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS & LICENSED LAND SURVEYORS WITH GIS/GPS SERVICES SERVING: SOUTH DAKOTA, NORTH DAKOTA, WYOMING, MONTANA AND NEBRASKA OFFICE LOCATION: 3038 AIRPORT ROAD, SUITE A - P.O. BOX 23 - PIERRE SD, 57501 PHONE: (605) 224-1121 - FAX: (605) 224-0459	DATA DISCLAIMER: This information is provided as a public service and is to be used for informational purposes only. Brosz Engineering, Inc. makes every effort to provide the most accurate information possible, including Third Party Data Information. No warranties, expressed or implied, are provided for the data herein, in view of the nature of the data.
		DRAWN BY Ernie Canode & Josh Wayne CHECKED BY Derek McTigue DATE 4/15/09			



APPENDIX F
PROJECT CLEARANCES



May 11, 2012

South Dakota Dept. of Game, Fish and Parks
Division of Wildlife
523 East Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501-3181
Attn: Leslie Petersen, Interagency Coordinator

**RE: Water System and Wastewater Facilities Improvements
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
DGR Project 662140**

Dear Ms. Petersen:

The purpose of this letter is to provide you with a brief description and a location map for the above referenced project. The City of Eagle Butte is applying for project funding through South Dakota's Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program. Please review the enclosed information and provide us with your comments or concerns regarding this project.

The City of Eagle Butte is preparing for a utility improvement project during the 2012 calendar year. The City is planning on the following improvements (see attached display map):

1. The City of Eagle Butte is planning to construct water distribution system improvements to extend service to an un-served portion of their community and to improve reliability and operational efficiency to the existing water system. The project includes construction of approximately 7,050 feet of new 6-inch PVC main to improve water service on the west and north side of town , approximately 2,080 feet of 8-inch PVC to replace aged asbestos-cement water main within the downtown area of Eagle Butte and the replacement of approximately 1,200 water service meters with automatic read equipment.
2. The City also plans to replace and relocate an aging lift station to eliminate maintenance issues with the existing lift station and gravity sewer located under Highway 212. Install aeration and construct piping modifications at the wastewater lagoons to reduce odor problems and facilitate transfer of water.

The existing ground adjacent to the project north of Highway 212 is presently commercial property and bordered by Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe trust land on the south. The existing ground adjacent to the project on Sycamore Street is bordered by residential properties of the City of Eagle Butte. The wastewater lagoon site is situated on the west side of town and bordered by pasture land to the east, south, west and Highway 212 to the north. The water meter replacement project will encompass the corporate limits of the City of Eagle Butte.

There is one known wetland adjacent to the project area. All construction activities during this project will take place outside of the identified wetland area. Construction activities will also be minimized in this area and erosion control measures will be installed to minimize the impact to the wetland. There will be no fill placed in the natural wetland during construction.

There are no game preserves, national forests, or any known endangered or rare species present within the project areas. If any rare or endangered species are encountered, construction activities will be halted and the appropriate agencies will be contacted. If possible, construction will be relocated to avoid such species. Any construction on habitat areas will be carefully managed to minimize any potential effects to biological resources.

Thank you for providing us with your review and comments regarding this project. If you have any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,

DEWILD GRANT RECKERT
& ASSOCIATES COMPANY

Trent Bruce, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures



DEPARTMENT OF GAME, FISH, AND PARKS

Foss Building
523 East Capitol
Pierre, South Dakota 57501-3182

May 22, 2012

Mr. Trent Bruce
DGR, Inc.
2909 E. 57th Street
Suite 101
Sioux Falls, SD 57108

**RE: Water System and Wastewater Facilities Improvements
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
DGR Project No. 662140**

Dear Mr. Bruce:

The South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Wildlife, has reviewed the above referenced project involving water distribution system improvements in the City of Eagle Butte, South Dakota.

At this time, the project described will have no impacts on fish and wildlife resources. However, if the project design changes or if new information becomes available, please submit the changes for review.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (605) 773-6208.

Sincerely,

Leslie Murphy
Leslie Murphy
Senior Biologist



DeWild Grant Reckert and Associates Company

CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

2909 E. 57TH STREET
SUITE 101
SIOUX FALLS, SD 57108
(605) 339-4157
FAX: (605) 339-4175

May 11, 2012

Steven Vance, Acting THPO
CRST Preservation Office
P.O. Box 590
Eagle Butte, SD 57625

**RE: Water System and Wastewater Facilities Improvements
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
DGR Project 662140**

Dear Mr. Vance:

The purpose of this letter is to provide you with a brief description and a location map for the above referenced project. The City of Eagle Butte is applying for project funding through South Dakota's Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program. Please review the enclosed information and provide us with your comments or concerns regarding this project.

The City of Eagle Butte is preparing for a utility improvement project during the 2012 calendar year. The City is planning on the following improvements (see attached display map):

1. The City of Eagle Butte is planning to construct water distribution system improvements to extend service to an un-served portion of their community and to improve reliability and operational efficiency to the existing water system. The project includes construction of approximately 7,050 feet of new 6-inch PVC main to improve water service on the west and north side of town, approximately 2,080 feet of 8-inch PVC to replace aged asbestos-cement water main within the downtown area of Eagle Butte and the replacement of approximately 1,200 water service meters with automatic read equipment.
2. The City also plans to replace and relocate an aging lift station to eliminate maintenance issues with the existing lift station and gravity sewer located under Highway 212. Install aeration and construct piping modifications at the wastewater lagoons to reduce odor problems and facilitate transfer of water.

The existing ground adjacent to the project north of Highway 212 is presently commercial property and bordered by Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe trust land on the south. The existing ground adjacent to the project on Sycamore Street is bordered by residential properties of the City of Eagle Butte. The wastewater lagoon site is situated on the west side of town and bordered by pasture land to the east, south, west and Highway 212 to the north. The water meter replacement project will encompass the corporate limits of the City of Eagle Butte.

There is one known wetland adjacent to the project area. All construction activities during this project will take place outside of the identified wetland area. Construction activities will also be minimized in this area and erosion control measures will be installed to minimize the impact to the wetland. There will be no fill placed in the natural wetland during construction.

There are no game preserves, national forests, or any known endangered or rare species present within the project areas. If any rare or endangered species are encountered, construction activities will be halted and the appropriate agencies will be contacted. If possible, construction will be relocated to avoid such species. Any construction on habitat areas will be carefully managed to minimize any potential effects to biological resources.

Thank you for providing us with your review and comments regarding this project. If you have any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,

DEWILD GRANT RECKERT
& ASSOCIATES COMPANY

Trent Bruce, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures



May 11, 2012

Scott Larson
United States Department Of Interior
Fish And Wildlife Service
420 S. Garfield Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501-5408

**RE: Water System and Wastewater Facilities Improvements
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
DGR Project 662140**

Dear Mr. Larson:

The purpose of this letter is to provide you with a brief description and a location map for the above referenced project. The City of Eagle Butte is applying for project funding through South Dakota's Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program. Please review the enclosed information and provide us with your comments or concerns regarding this project.

The City of Eagle Butte is preparing for a utility improvement project during the 2012 calendar year. The City is planning on the following improvements (see attached display map):

1. The City of Eagle Butte is planning to construct water distribution system improvements to extend service to an un-served portion of their community and to improve reliability and operational efficiency to the existing water system. The project includes construction of approximately 7,050 feet of new 6-inch PVC main to improve water service on the west and north side of town , approximately 2,080 feet of 8-inch PVC to replace aged asbestos-cement water main within the downtown area of Eagle Butte and the replacement of approximately 1,200 water service meters with automatic read equipment.
2. The City also plans to replace and relocate an aging lift station to eliminate maintenance issues with the existing lift station and gravity sewer located under Highway 212. Install aeration and construct piping modifications at the wastewater lagoons to reduce odor problems and facilitate transfer of water.

The existing ground adjacent to the project north of Highway 212 is presently commercial property and bordered by Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe trust land on the south. The existing ground adjacent to the project on Sycamore Street is bordered by residential properties of the City of Eagle Butte. The wastewater lagoon site is situated on the west side of town and bordered by pasture land to the east, south, west and Highway 212 to the north. The water meter replacement project will encompass the corporate limits of the City of Eagle Butte.

There is one known wetland adjacent to the project area. All construction activities during this project will take place outside of the identified wetland area. Construction activities will also be minimized in this area and erosion control measures will be installed to minimize the impact to the wetland. There will be no fill placed in the natural wetland during construction.

There are no game preserves, national forests, or any known endangered or rare species present within the project areas. If any rare or endangered species are encountered, construction activities will be halted and the appropriate agencies will be contacted. If possible, construction will be relocated to avoid such species. Any construction on habitat areas will be carefully managed to minimize any potential effects to biological resources.

Thank you for providing us with your review and comments regarding this project. If you have any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,

DEWILD GRANT RECKERT
& ASSOCIATES COMPANY

Trent Bruce, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures



DeWild Grant Reckert and Associates Company

CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

2909 E. 57TH STREET
SUITE 101
SIOUX FALLS, SD 57108
(605) 339-4157
FAX: (605) 339-4175

May 11, 2012

United States Department of Agriculture
Natural Resources Conservation Services
200 Fourth Street SW
Huron, SD 57350-2475
Attn: Deanna Peterson, State Soil Scientist

**RE: Water System and Wastewater Facilities Improvements
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
DGR Project 662140**

Dear Ms. Peterson:

The purpose of this letter is to provide you with a brief description and a location map for the above referenced project. The City of Eagle Butte is applying for project funding through South Dakota's Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program. Please review the enclosed information and provide us with your comments or concerns regarding this project.

The City of Eagle Butte is preparing for a utility improvement project during the 2012 calendar year. The City is planning on the following improvements (see attached display map):

1. The City of Eagle Butte is planning to construct water distribution system improvements to extend service to an un-served portion of their community and to improve reliability and operational efficiency to the existing water system. The project includes construction of approximately 7,050 feet of new 6-inch PVC main to improve water service on the west and north side of town , approximately 2,080 feet of 8-inch PVC to replace aged asbestos-cement water main within the downtown area of Eagle Butte and the replacement of approximately 1,200 water service meters with automatic read equipment.
2. The City also plans to replace and relocate an aging lift station to eliminate maintenance issues with the existing lift station and gravity sewer located under Highway 212. Install aeration and construct piping modifications at the wastewater lagoons to reduce odor problems and facilitate transfer of water.

The existing ground adjacent to the project north of Highway 212 is presently commercial property and bordered by Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe trust land on the south. The existing ground adjacent to the project on Sycamore Street is bordered by residential properties of the City of Eagle Butte. The wastewater lagoon site is situated on the west side of town and bordered by pasture land to the east, south, west and Highway 212 to the north. The water meter replacement project will encompass the corporate limits of the City of Eagle Butte.

There is one known wetland adjacent to the project area. All construction activities during this project will take place outside of the identified wetland area. Construction activities will also be minimized in this area and erosion control measures will be installed to minimize the impact to the wetland. There will be no fill placed in the natural wetland during construction.

There are no game preserves, national forests, or any known endangered or rare species present within the project areas. If any rare or endangered species are encountered, construction activities will be halted and the appropriate agencies will be contacted. If possible, construction will be relocated to avoid such species. Any construction on habitat areas will be carefully managed to minimize any potential effects to biological resources.

Thank you for providing us with your review and comments regarding this project. If you have any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,

DEWILD GRANT RECKERT
& ASSOCIATES COMPANY

Trent Bruce, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures



May 11, 2012

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Omaha District
Planning Division
Attn: CENWO-PM-AE
1616 Capital Avenue
Omaha, NE 68102-4901

**RE: Water System and Wastewater Facilities Improvements
Eagle Butte, South Dakota
DGR Project 662140**

Dear Planning Division:

The purpose of this letter is to provide you with a brief description and a location map for the above referenced project. The City of Eagle Butte is applying for project funding through South Dakota's Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program. Please review the enclosed information and provide us with your comments or concerns regarding this project.

The City of Eagle Butte is preparing for a utility improvement project during the 2012 calendar year. The City is planning on the following improvements (see attached display map):

1. The City of Eagle Butte is planning to construct water distribution system improvements to extend service to an un-served portion of their community and to improve reliability and operational efficiency to the existing water system. The project includes construction of approximately 7,050 feet of new 6-inch PVC main to improve water service on the west and north side of town , approximately 2,080 feet of 8-inch PVC to replace aged asbestos-cement water main within the downtown area of Eagle Butte and the replacement of approximately 1,200 water service meters with automatic read equipment.
2. The City also plans to replace and relocate an aging lift station to eliminate maintenance issues with the existing lift station and gravity sewer located under Highway 212. Install aeration and construct piping modifications at the wastewater lagoons to reduce odor problems and facilitate transfer of water.

The existing ground adjacent to the project north of Highway 212 is presently commercial property and bordered by Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe trust land on the south. The existing ground adjacent to the project on Sycamore Street is bordered by residential properties of the City of Eagle Butte. The wastewater lagoon site is situated on the west side of town and bordered by pasture land to the east, south, west and Highway 212 to the north. The water meter replacement project will encompass the corporate limits of the City of Eagle Butte.

There is one known wetland adjacent to the project area. All construction activities during this project will take place outside of the identified wetland area. Construction activities will also be minimized in this area and erosion control measures will be installed to minimize the impact to the wetland. There will be no fill placed in the natural wetland during construction.

There are no game preserves, national forests, or any known endangered or rare species present within the project areas. If any rare or endangered species are encountered, construction activities will be halted and the appropriate agencies will be contacted. If possible, construction will be relocated to avoid such species. Any construction on habitat areas will be carefully managed to minimize any potential effects to biological resources.

Thank you for providing us with your review and comments regarding this project. If you have any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,

DEWILD GRANT RECKERT
& ASSOCIATES COMPANY

Trent Bruce, PE
Project Manager

Enclosures

APPENDIX G
MINUTES FROM PUBLIC HEARING

**Published notice and minutes from public hearing
will be included in this section of the appendix
after the public hearing date.**